

# BROADCAST<sup>®</sup> ENGINEERING

January 1983/\$3

**Fiber-optics  
ENG/EFP cameras  
WNEV-TV:  
Going to 1/2-inch**

A20000-1-1-BCKBR0010 XXXX BEQ  
F10408820000000 075 1  
THOMAS D BUCKLEY JR  
MSTR CONTRL  
WDVM-TV ST NW  
4001 BRANDYWINE DC 20016  
WASHINGTON

# ADM<sup>®</sup>

*The Audio Company*

## ST Series II

### High marks in everything

The ratings are in on our ST Series AM/FM Broadcast Consoles—and they're number one. They rate high for versatility, reliability and overall excellence.

But we know that even the finest products can be made better—that's why we've introduced the new ST Series II. These new consoles incorporate even more features to insure greater capability and performance.

The new ST consoles offer a series of modular frames that can be equipped to meet your specific needs. A wide range of input, output and signal processing modules is available to cover your present requirements and provide for future expansion.

At ADM we're never content to stand still—the new ST Series II consoles are impressive proof of that. We're so confident of their excellence that they're backed by an exclusive 5-year warranty.

Contact us now! ADM Technology, Inc.—*The Audio Company*—  
1626 E. Big Beaver Road, Troy, MI 48084, Phone (313) 524-2100.  
TLX 23-1114.

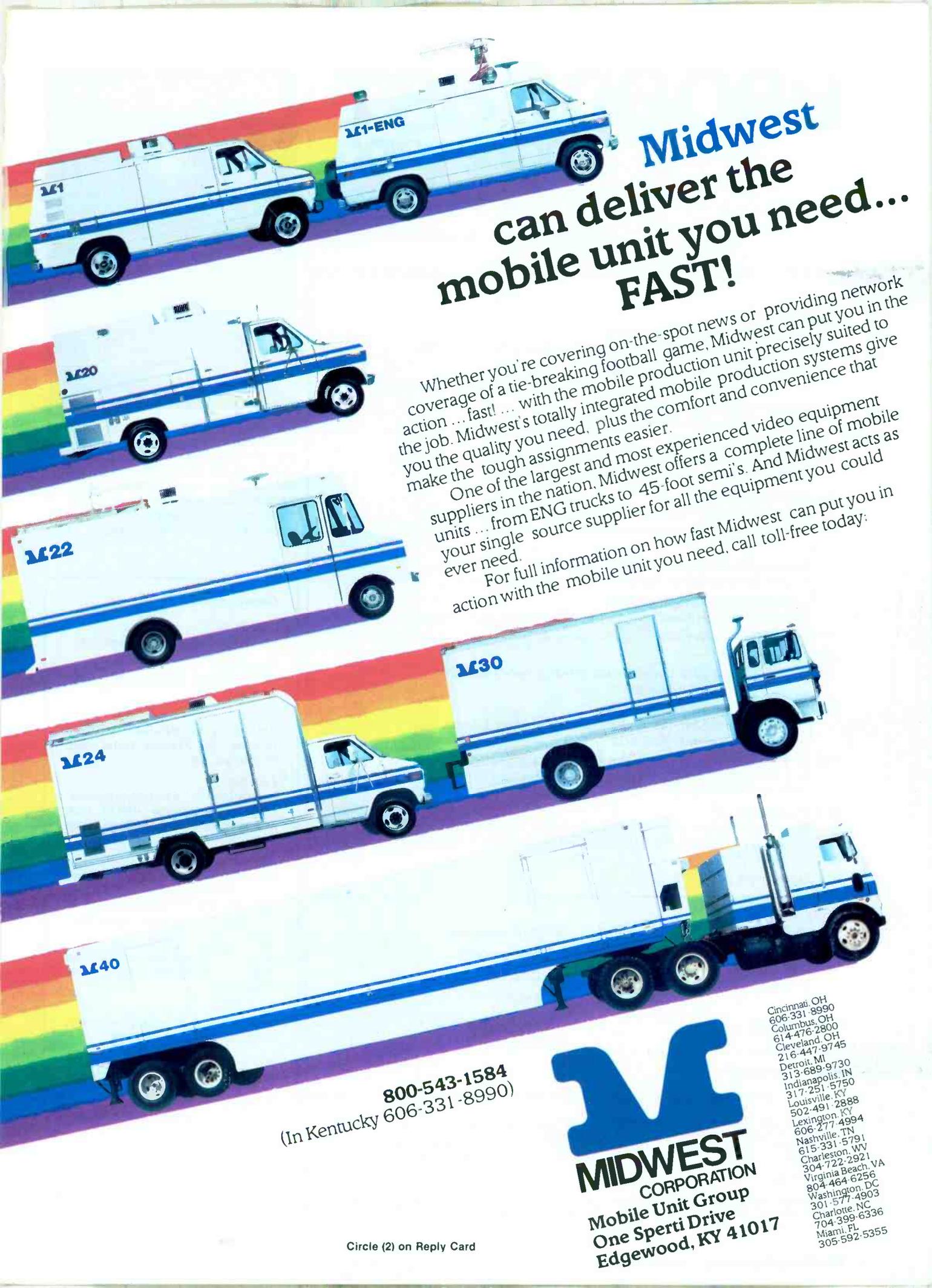


**West Central Sales**  
(817) 467-2990

**West Coast Sales**  
(415) 945-0181

**Main Office  
and  
East Coast Sales**  
(313) 524-2100

**Rocky Mountain Sales**  
(801) 486-8822



# Midwest can deliver the mobile unit you need... **FAST!**

Whether you're covering on-the-spot news or providing network coverage of a tie-breaking football game, Midwest can put you in the action ... fast! ... with the mobile production unit precisely suited to the job. Midwest's totally integrated mobile production systems give you the quality you need, plus the comfort and convenience that make the tough assignments easier.

One of the largest and most experienced video equipment suppliers in the nation, Midwest offers a complete line of mobile units ... from ENG trucks to 45-foot semi's. And Midwest acts as your single source supplier for all the equipment you could ever need.

For full information on how fast Midwest can put you in action with the mobile unit you need, call toll-free today:

**800-543-1584**  
(In Kentucky 606-331-8990)



**MIDWEST**  
CORPORATION  
Mobile Unit Group  
One Sperti Drive  
Edgewood, KY 41017

Cincinnati, OH  
606-331-8990  
Columbus, OH  
614-476-2800  
Cleveland, OH  
216-447-9745  
Detroit, MI  
313-689-9730  
Indianapolis, IN  
317-251-5750  
Louisville, KY  
502-491-2888  
Lexington, KY  
606-277-4994  
Nashville, TN  
615-331-5791  
Charleston, WV  
304-722-2921  
Virginia Beach, VA  
804-464-6256  
Washington, DC  
301-577-4903  
Charlotte, NC  
704-399-6336  
Miami, FL  
305-592-5355

# BROADCAST engineering

The journal of broadcast technology

January 1983 • Volume 25 • No. 1

## ENG/FP

- 19 The LOOK of 1/2-inch at WNEV-TV**  
By Karl Renwanz, director of engineering, WNEV-TV, Boston, MA
- 28 Multiple relay sites for better ENG**  
By Bebe F. McClain, president, B. F. McClain Productions, Asheville, NC
- 32 ENG/FP: Notes from the field**  
By Bill Rhodes, editorial director; and Carl Bentz, technical editor
- 48 Conversations**  
An interview with Art Biggs, vice president, engineering, TV Stations Division, Corinthian Broadcasting Corporation
- 52 ENG camera update**  
By Carl Bentz, technical editor; and Bill Rhodes, editorial director

## FIBER-OPTICS

- 76 Fiber-optics and today's ENG/FP**  
By Shel Berenson, Artel Communications, Worcester, MA
- 84 Fiber-optics: Notes from the field**  
By Bill Rhodes, editorial director; and Carl Bentz, technical editor

## OTHER FEATURES

- 92 SMPTE-'82/New York: Commitment to Tomorrow's Technology**  
By Bill Rhodes, editorial director
- 112 LPTV: A review of the rules**  
By Donald L. Markley, facilities editor, D. L. Markley & Associates, Consulting Engineers, Peoria, IL
- 119 LPTV East-'82: Programming and LPTV applications**  
By Frank A. Camoro, general manager, The Institute For Low Power Television, Norwalk, CT
- 124 Conversations**  
An interview with Erik van der Kaay, president, M/A-COM Video Systems, conducted by Bebe F. McClain, president, B. F. McClain Productions, Asheville, NC
- 126 Fiber-optics at SMPTE-'82**

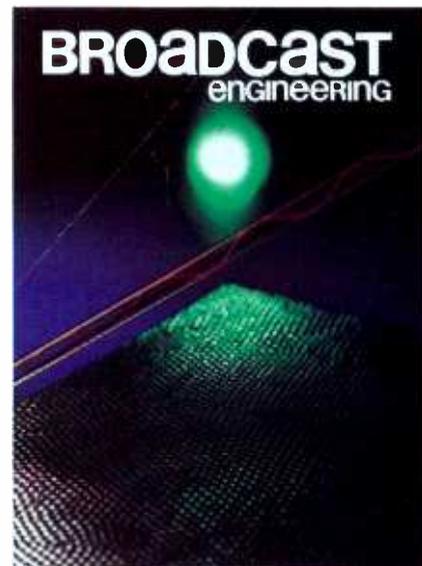
## DEPARTMENTS

- |  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| <b>6 FCC update</b>                                      | <b>133 New literature</b>       |
| <b>10 Editorial</b><br>ENG landmarks<br>Local captioning | <b>134 New products</b>         |
| <b>12 News</b>   | <b>136 Calendar</b>             |
| <b>128 Feedback</b>                                      | <b>138 People</b>               |
| <b>129 Business</b>                                      | <b>141 Index of advertisers</b> |
| <b>130 Associations</b>                                  | <b>142 Classified ads</b>       |

©Copyright 1983, by Intertec Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved. Photocopy rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use is granted by Intertec Publishing Corp. for libraries and others registered with Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided the base fee of \$2.00 per copy of article is paid directly to CCC, 21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Special requests should be addressed to Cameron Bishop, publisher.

ISSN 0007-1994.

BROADCAST ENGINEERING (USPS 338-130) is published monthly by Intertec Publishing Corporation, 9221 Quivira Road, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981. Postmaster, return form 3579 to P.O. Box 12938 at the above address.



**THE COVER** is a general, photographic interpretation of an optical fiber. It was provided courtesy of Standard Telephon und Radio AG, Zurich, Switzerland. This company has developed an optical TV transmission system called OVID. A brochure on the system is available by circling (365) on our Reply Card.

## Coming events

- Jan. 21-24**  
COMMTEX '83, New Orleans, LA
- Jan. 24-26**  
LPTV West, Disneyland Hotel, Anaheim, CA
- Feb. 4-5**  
SMPTE 17th Winter TV Conference, St. Francis Hotel, San Francisco, CA
- Feb. 6-9**  
Association of Independent Television Stations (INTV) 10th Annual Convention, Galleria Plaza Hotel, Houston, TX
- March 17-22**  
National Association of Television Programming Executives (NATPE) 20th Annual Conference, Las Vegas Hilton, Las Vegas, NV
- April 10-13**  
NAB 61st Annual Convention, Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas, NV
- April 17-21**  
NPR Annual Conference, Hyatt Regency, Minneapolis, MN
- May 28-June 2**  
13th Int'l TV Symposium and Technical Exposition, Montreux, Switzerland

**NEXT MONTH**, we will consider broadcasters' actual needs for electronic videographic systems and will provide an update on digital technology and turntables for broadcasters.

**“I want the ultimate.  
A camera with 3-tube picture  
quality that’s tubeless.”**



## **HITACHI HEARD YOU.**

So we're introducing one of the most advanced and revolutionary professional cameras ever made. The Hitachi SK-1 with features and performance that no tube camera can match.

Because it's 100% solid-state, the SK-1 is always in registration. Won't burn images. Pans without lag. Gives you absolutely no geometric distortion.

It's extremely resistant to magnetic interference, shock and vibration. And it weighs only 7 pounds, so you can take it anywhere.

Hitachi's unique 3-chip MOS image sensors and precise prism optics will give you a bright,

clear, broadcast-quality picture with colors that stack up to the finest 3-tube cameras. And there are no tubes to burn out or replace.

We defy you to find another camera that offers the combination of features, performance and value of the Hitachi SK-1 — especially at its low \$14,500 price.

For more information, write or call Hitachi Denshi America, Ltd., Broadcast and Professional Video Divisions, 175 Crossways Park West, Woodbury, NY 11797. (516) 921-7200. Offices also in Atlanta, Chicago, Cincinnati, Dallas, Denver, Los Angeles, Seattle, and Washington D.C.

# MORE THAN 1500 IN USE



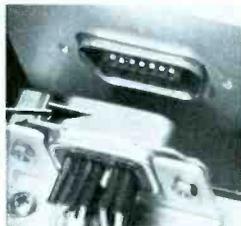
## 5300B MULTI-DECK

For reliable, quiet, cool operation

Most reliable three deck on the market. Our 5300B with plug-in decks for unsurpassed accessibility. Unique internal bulkhead mechanical design insures stable and accurate deck and capstan positioning independent of front panel reference.

### More Features?

Rugged machined deck, quiet cool operation with reliable low voltage, solid-state solenoid switching and rear panel LED service aids. Motherboard construction eliminates wiring harness. It's all there in the 5300B.



For more information, contact your local Broadcast Electronics Distributor, or call.

All deck leads go through this plug-in connector... nothing to disconnect to remove deck.

**BE BROADCAST  
ELECTRONICS INC.**

4100 N. 24th ST., P.O. BOX 3606, QUINCY, IL 62305-3606, (217)224-9600, TELEX: 25-0142

Circle (4) on Reply Card

## BROADCAST engineering

Editorial and advertising correspondence should be addressed to: P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981 (a suburb of Kansas City, MO); (913) 888-4664. Circulation correspondence should be sent to the above address, under P.O. Box 12937.

### EDITORIAL

Bill Rhodes, *Editorial Director*  
Carl Bentz, *Technical Editor*  
Nils Conrad Persson, *Electronics Editor*  
David Hodes, *Video Editor*  
Rhonda L. Wickham, *Managing Editor*  
Karen Arnhart Booth, *Associate Editor*  
Mary Thornbrugh, *Editorial Assistant*  
Tina Thorpe, *Editorial Assistant*  
Pat Blanton, *Directory Editor*

### ART

Kevin Callahan, *Art Director*  
Kim Nettle, *Graphic Designer*

### TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

John H. Battison, *Antennas/Radiation*  
Blair Benson, *TV Technology*  
Dennis Ciapura, *Technology*  
Dane E. Ericksen, *Systems Design*  
Howard T. Head, *FCC Rules*  
Donald L. Markley, *Facilities*  
Harry C. Martin, *Legal*  
Art Schneider, A.C.E., *Post-production*

### CORRESPONDING ASSOCIATIONS

American Society of TV Cameramen  
Association for Broadcast  
Engineering Standards  
National Association of Broadcasters  
National Radio Broadcasters Assn.

### CIRCULATION

John C. Arnst, *Director*  
Evelyn Rogers, *Manager*  
Dee Manies, *Reader Correspondent*

### ADMINISTRATION

R. J. Hancock, *President*  
Cameron Bishop, *Publisher*  
Eric Jacobson, *Associate Publisher*

### ADVERTISING

Mark Raduziner, *Marketing Coordinator*  
Mary Birnbaum, *Production Manager*

Regional advertising sales offices listed near the Advertisers' Index.

Member,  
American Business Press



Member,  
Business Publications  
Audit of Circulation



**BROADCAST ENGINEERING** (USPS 338-130) is published monthly by Intertec Publishing Corporation, 9221 Quivira Road, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981. Postmaster, return form 3579 to P.O. Box 12938 at the above address.

**BROADCAST ENGINEERING** is edited for corporate management, engineers/technicians and other station management personnel at commercial and educational radio and TV stations, teleproduction studios, recording studios, CATV and CCTV facilities and government agencies. Qualified persons also include consulting engineers and dealer/distributors of broadcast equipment.

**SUBSCRIPTIONS: BROADCAST ENGINEERING** is mailed free to qualified persons in occupations described above. Non-qualified persons may subscribe at the following rates: United States, one year, \$25; all other countries, one year, \$30. Back issue rates, \$5, except for the September Buyers' Guide issue, which is \$15. Rates include postage. Adjustments necessitated by subscription termination at single copy rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for new subscriptions or for change of address. Controlled circulation postage paid at Shawnee Mission, KS.

©1983. All rights reserved.



Intertec Publishing Corp.

# TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN TOUCH

## *The Otari MTR-10 Series 1/4" & 1/2" Mastering/Production Recorders*



*The MTR-10 Series are fully microprocessor controlled mastering/production recorders available in four recording formats: 1/4" full-track; 1/4" two channel; 1/2" two channel and 1/2" four channel. They are the ultimate in analog tape recorder performance and are the embodiment of our dedication to innovation and quality. Practical, efficient and exclusive transport and electronic features abound. Unprecedented control and flexibility are now yours because they are the only mastering recorders in their class which feature an extremely sophisticated, full-function, ten memory locator. For the stringent requirements of multi-media production all versions of the MTR-10 Series machines easily interface with any SMPTE-based video editing system, machine controller or synchronizer.*

*Working closely with industry leaders in broadcast, film and recording production, we have engineered a recorder that is ready to meet any audio professional's challenge. Superb reliability, the hallmark of Otari's reputation, assures a professional's investment in today's business... secures it for tomorrow's.*

*The MTR-10's are engineered like no other tape machines in the world; with the qualities you can hear and feel.*



**OTARI** Technology You Can Touch.

Otari Corporation, 2 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002  
Tel: (415) 592-8311 Telex: 910-376-4890

Circle (5) on Reply Card



# FCC update

January 1983



By Harry C. Martin, partner  
Reddy, Begley & Martin  
Washington, DC

## 3-year rule repealed

In another major deregulatory move, the commission has repealed its 3-year rule, which restricted the transfer of broadcast stations owned less than three years. The effect of the rule has been to prevent the sale of controlling interests in radio and TV stations during the three years after their acquisition except in circumstances in which the seller demonstrates that he is making no profit from the transfer, that the sale is necessary and that it would otherwise serve the public interest.

At the same time, the commission eliminated its *anti-trafficking* policy under which it would not permit the sale of a broadcast property in circumstances indicating that the owner had been holding the license for resale rather than serving the public interest.

The commission said it was eliminating these restrictions because changes in the broadcast industry have ended the need for them. During the 20 years since the 3-year rule and anti-trafficking policy were adopted, the number of radio stations has increased from 3712 to 9125 and the number of TV stations from 603 to 1059. At the present time, the commission said, 65% of all TV households receive seven or more TV signals and 87% receive four or more. Based on the competitive environment that has developed from this increase and from the advent of newer video technologies, the commission said that the public interest would best be served by allowing station sales to be regulated by marketplace forces rather than FCC rules. Elimination of these sale restrictions will allow stations to go to their *highest valued use* and will thereby facilitate the provision of the most desired services, the commission said.

Some restrictions on the sale of broadcast interests will remain, however. In cases in which a permit has been granted as the result of a comparative hearing, the initial permittee will have to operate the facility

for at least one year. Also, the commission will retain restrictions that prohibit a permittee from obtaining a profit on the transfer or assignment of a construction permit for an unbuilt station and that require a seller who retains an equity interest in such a permit to provide his proportionate share of the capital or guarantees necessary for financing station construction.

## Section 307(b) deliberations

Section 307(b) of the Communications Act requires "a fair, efficient and equitable distribution of radio service." Over the years, commission interpretation of this provision has resulted in decisions preferring applicants in comparative broadcast proceedings who propose to operate from communities without other outlets—even where competitors specifying a different community would serve substantially the same area and population.

In a recent decision by the FCC's Review Board, the preference gained in this fashion has been eliminated in TV proceedings. The case involved competing applications for a channel assigned to Cleveland. One applicant specified Cleveland and the other Shaker Heights, a community with no broadcast outlets of its own. The Review Board ruled that both applicants were seeking authority to serve the same large *community*, namely metropolitan Cleveland. Because TV stations typically serve much larger areas than radio stations, the board said that no 307(b) preference should be awarded.

There is a good chance that the policy considerations underlying the Cleveland decision will be applied to AM and FM within the near future. The commission proposed new rules in June that would eliminate its Suburban Community, Berwick and De Facto Reallocation policies. These policies have required hearings in situations in which, due to proposed station location and power, a question is raised as to whether a party intends

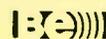
to serve the smaller community specified in its application or some larger nearby community. In re-examining these policies, the commission is considering the same redefinition of *community* under Section 307(b) of the Communications Act as was used in the Cleveland case. If the new standards are adopted, an applicant proposing technical coverage of an entire metropolitan area would receive no credit for serving any particular municipality within it. This will not only eliminate the 307(b) advantage enjoyed by applicants for smaller, unserved communities, it also will obviate the need for special hearing issues to determine the true intentions of such applicants. At press time, the commission's staff expected that action on these policy changes would be taken during December 1982 or sometime this month.

## Relaxation of restrictions on AM broadcast operations

Last summer the FCC instituted a rulemaking proceeding looking toward significant relaxation of restrictions on daytime AM stations. (See *BE* October 1982, page 6.) At the request of the Clear Channel Broadcasting Service (CCBS), the FCC has extended the time for filing comments in that proceeding to Jan. 14, 1983. The extension was needed to allow CCBS to complete an engineering study to determine the service gains and losses that would result from extending daytimers' hours of operation.

The FCC said that it is highly unlikely that the proceeding will be concluded before the summer of 1983.

In a related development, dialogue continues between Canadian and US officials looking toward a new AM allocations agreement. At a meeting in late October, items afforded top priority were efforts to resolve clear channel assignments, the extension of operating hours of daytime-only stations (pre-sunrise and post-sunset) and increased nighttime power to 1kW for Class IV stations.



# X-TRA!..X-TRA!



## GVG 1600-1Xs, MkII DVE, Linked In Complete Video Post-Production System!

(LONDON) Complete Video, one of London's newest facilities houses has installed a unique post-production system featuring a pair of Grass Valley Group 1600-1X switchers (vision mixers) and a MkII Digital Video Effects system. The system consists of two identical edit bays each with full computer editing facilities serially interfaced to a 1600-1X. The MkII DVE can be used in either bay as required for the edit session.

The 1600-1X with standard E-MEM™ effects memory system permits control of most edit decisions from the editor keyboard. Complex effects involving switcher functions not controlled from the editor keyboard are easily programmed in the 1600-1X E-MEM system registers for precise re-creation at the appropriate edit point. With the E-Disk™ system

effects can be stored on a floppy disk for use at a future session or for final auto assembly.

Two E-MEM features, *Effects Dissolve* and *Sequencing* make possible switcher effects impossible under manual control. Any combination of analog settings may be changed simultaneously permitting effects such as traveling masks and rainbow mattes.

The MkII DVE system provides the widest variety of effects provided by any unit. Not just the typical picture compression and expansion effects, but truly artistic effects such as chrominance/luminance resolution for posterizations, and strobing and decay effects for titles.

Combining the MkII DVE with two 1600-1Xs has provided Complete Video with a

tremendously powerful system, yet for an investment that permits attractive rates for their customers.

### GVG Steps Up 1600-1X Production!

Because of increased demand Grass Valley Group is stepping up the production rate on 1600-1X switchers (vision mixers). The increase in production will make more 1600-1Xs available to meet your immediate requirements.

Please contact a GVG sales office for more information on availability of the switcher best suited to your requirements.

## THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP, INC.®

P.O. BOX 1114 GRASS VALLEY CALIFORNIA 95945 USA • TEL: (916) 273-8421 TWX: 910-530-8280

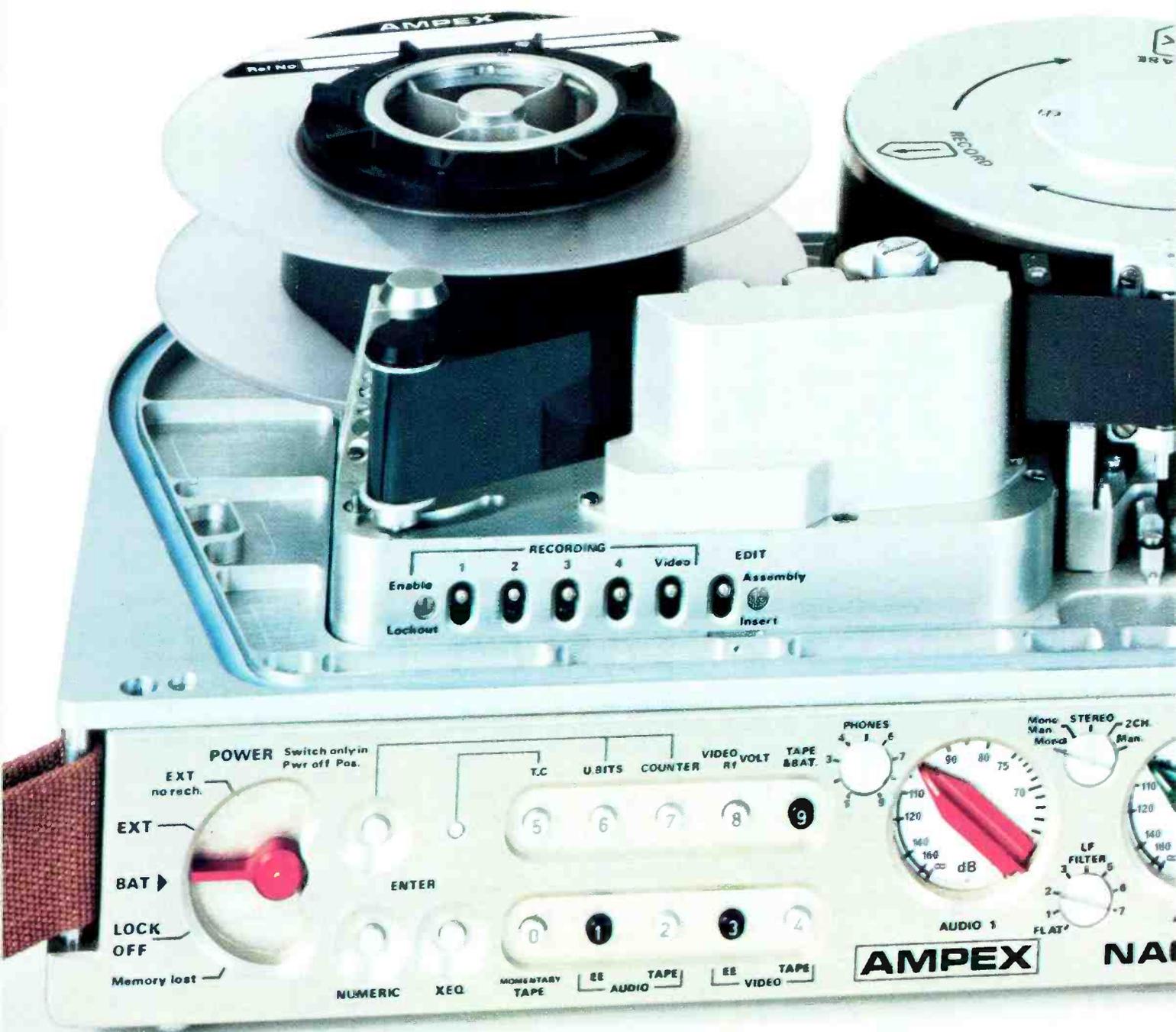
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

Offices: **Eastern Regional:** 499 Thornall St, Edison, NJ 08817, (201) 549-9600 • **Southeastern District:** 1644 Tullie Circle N.E., Ste 102, Atlanta, GA 30329 (404) 321-4318 • **Midwestern Regional:** 810 West Bristol St, Elkhart, IN 46514 (219) 264-0931 • **Northwestern District:** 3585 North Lexington Ave, Ste 238, Arden Hills, MN 55112 (612) 483-2594 • **Southwestern District:** 316 Seminary South Office Bldg, Fort Worth, TX 76115 (817) 921-9411 • **Western District:** 1032 Elwell Court, Ste 244, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 968-6680 • **Western Regional:** 21243 Ventura Blvd, Ste 206, Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (213) 999-2303

Circle (6) on Reply Card

# A NEW PORTABLE "C" VTR THAT WEIGHS JUST 15 POUNDS.

## NOT 45.

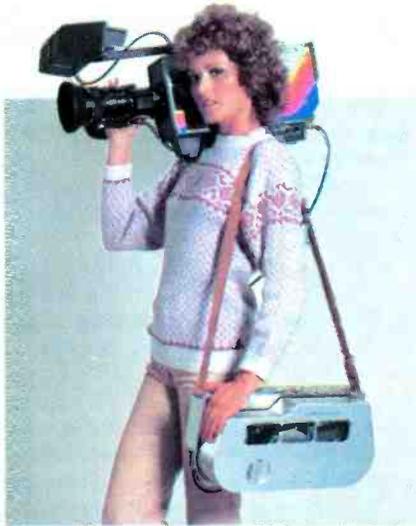


## The revolutionary VPR-5.

We've started a VTR revolution by combining our talents with those of Kudelski SA, an innovator in audio technology, to create the Ampex Nagra VPR-5. At 15 pounds (including 20-min. reels, battery and cover), the VPR-5 is the world's lightest most portable one-inch Type "C" VTR.

VPR-5 is as small as a briefcase, yet it delivers the quality and editing capability demanded from any full performance C-format VTR.

Our VPR-5 measures only 17½" x 8½" x 5½".



And it features: dual micro-processors, two high-quality audio channels plus a SMPTE/EBU time code channel, dual-cue editing for studio-type control of playback review and other edit-related functions, unique LCD display of VU and PPM levels, an audio confidence playback selector independent of the video, and a rugged aluminum alloy casing.

VPR-5. It's ready to go when you are. For more information, contact Ampex Corporation, Audio-Video Systems Division, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, CA 94063 (415) 367-2011.

**SETTING  
THE FASHION IN  
BROADCAST VIDEO**

# AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies



## ENG landmarks

The year 1982 may well stand out as a landmark period for ENG coverage. The reason is not because broadcasters are waving their flags or patting themselves on the back, but rather that 1982 closed with some of the most remarkable achievements in man's history, and the tools of ENG were there to provide the most outstanding reporting ever witnessed. Let us take a quick look at a few of these events.

•On Dec. 2, 1982, Dr. Barney B. Clark, a 61-year-old retired dentist, became the first human recipient of a mechanical heart, the Jarvik-7 device developed by Dr. Robert Jarvik of the University of Utah's Artificial Organs Division. In the medical science field, this event ranks as a "giant step for mankind." Because of its medical significance, all the radio and TV networks devoted extensive coverage to the transplant. Hourly updates on the patient's progress were commonplace. But the top credit goes to the TV coverage that explained to the public how the device worked, how it was developed, and what medical professionals thought about the significance of the operation.

The power of ENG technology was brought out by this historical landmark, as dramatically as it did for man's first walk on the moon. No other medium even came close in comparison to ENG for its coverage of Dr. Clark's entry into history. No other medium could give the live demonstrations of how the mechanical heart functioned as did ENG; no other medium could convey the balance of optimism and caution of the heart inventor, and of the doctors who performed the operation, as did the ENG reports; and no other medium could explain the significance of the event to the public as thoroughly and quickly as did ENG.

The mechanical heart transplant will stand forever as a medical achievement. The importance of ENG in covering the event went without fanfare, but it gets our vote for the best coverage of 1982. Our congratulations to all broadcasters who brought the details to their listeners and viewers.

•Also on Dec. 2, the nation's atomic scientists celebrated the 40th anniversary of the first sustained nuclear chain reaction. For this celebration, leading scientists gathered at the University of Chicago, near the site of the first reactor, and commented on that historic scientific achievement. Again, the ENG crews were there and reported the event—live, as no other medium could have done so well. In our area, the *Kansas City Star/Times* covered this event on Dec. 9, reprinting from the *New York Times*. Once more ENG was first and had the best coverage.

•On Dec. 8, Norman D. Mayer, a 66-year-old anti-nuclear protester, parked his truck, reportedly containing heavy explosives, next to the Washington Monument and held the police at bay for 10 hours. The act was a bluff, but authorities did not know this until after Mayer had been killed. The printed news covered this event in depth, but ENG crews did it better, in color, with action, as the event occurred. Again ENG came through with flying colors.

But these are just some of the recent highlights of 1982. On other major world events, the ENG crews were there. As the ravages of winter set in and brought blizzards and floods to sections of the country, ENG was there. As economic stress affected the world, ENG teams continually brought realities and perspectives to broadcast audiences.

So, as 1983 begins, we wish to acknowledge the engineers, producers and crews who have been bringing exceptional ENG results to broadcasting. Keep up the good work.

We applaud KCMO/TV-5, Kansas City, for its recent institution of closed captioning for the hearing impaired on all of its local newscasts. Involved with KCMO in this venture is Beston Electronics, Olathe, KS, which provided the character generator-based talent prompting system to feed the Line 21 encoding equipment. The technology is generally the same as that introduced by PBS, ABC and NBC several years ago on selected network programs. At that time, KCMO, the local CBS affiliate, did not take part.

Although the captioned program has not been accepted as widely as many had hoped, the Kansas City area is particularly pleased to see this new effort. A number of families with hearing-impaired members have moved into the area, or at least have spent some portion of the year here, so that affected members may attend the Kansas School for the Deaf in Olathe, KS. KSD is a well-known educational institute for the hearing impaired, which has on occasion cooperated with local TV productions to provide sign language.

We have singled out KCMO, but we would also like to applaud the staffs of WDAF/TV 4 (NBC), KMBC/TV 9 (ABC), KCPT/TV 19 (PBS) and independents KSHB/TV 41 and KYFC/TV 50, all of metropolitan Kansas City, for their many efforts and involvement in area events and problems. We hope other US cities are as well-supported by their media.

! :?~)))

## Local captioning

Your opinions on our editorial, on other critical issues facing broadcasters, or on the views of our authors are welcome. Address comments to *Feedback* Editor, **Broadcast Engineering**, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212.



## Now getting the hot story live is as easy as calling home. The SM82.

Sometimes a story breaks so fast there's practically no time to set up lines of communication. Knowing that, Shure has developed a microphone to keep both you and the story well covered.

The Shure SM82 Cardioid Condenser Microphone. It's the only line-level microphone tough enough for the rigors of day to day remote ENG broadcast assignments. And all your crew has to do is just patch it straight into the transmitter connection of the nearest telephone... call your station, and they're home free. Or, it can be connected directly across a dialed-up phone line. No separate amplifiers, limiters, or line-level adapters are necessary.

Just as important, the SM82 is ideal for assignments involving very long cable runs (up to one mile without equalization) typically encountered when covering sporting events, parades, and political rallies.

While electronic news journalists will appreciate the SM82's extended reach and exceptional balance in hand-held situations, you'll love its low mechanical handling noise, rugged construction and reliable operation over a

variety of temperature, humidity and wind conditions.

Its built-in limiter kicks in at 100 dB SPL, preventing overload of the microphone's internal line amplifiers.

The SM82 utilizes an internal battery or it can be externally powered by an optional PS1 power supply or equivalent. For added security, it automatically switches to battery power if its simplex source should ever fail.

If you're in the broadcast operations ENG/EFP business, you know there are lots of ways to get a live story—even more ways to miss one. Now, with the SM82 on the scene, it is simply a matter of calling home.

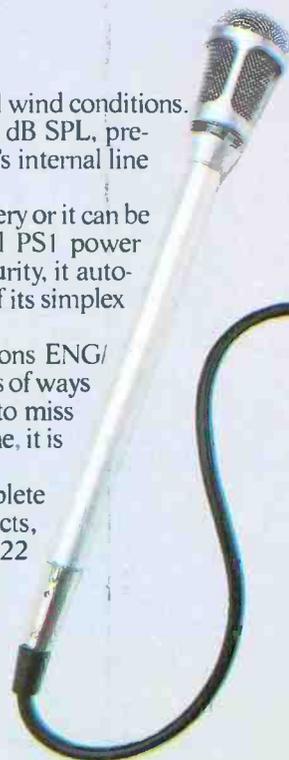
For more information on the complete line of professional broadcast products, call or write Shure Brothers Inc., 222

Hartrey Ave.,  
Evanston, IL  
60204, (312)  
866-2553.

# SHURE®

THE SOUND OF THE PROFESSIONALS®... WORLDWIDE

Circle (8) on Reply Card



**Unusual ground-breaking ceremony for INTELSAT**

"Rather than the traditional ceremony with a gold-plated shovel, we decided to try something more in keeping with INTELSAT's role of international satellite communications," Gavin Trevitt, INTELSAT public information officer, said. A signal, traveling twice around the world via four satellites, triggered an explosion on July 20 to mark the symbolic start of the \$50 million headquarters building for the International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (INTELSAT), located in Washington, DC.

The signal was initiated when Santiago Astrain, INTELSAT director general, pressed a button. Communications Satellite Corporation (COMSAT), the US member of the organization, provided a transportable earth station to beam the signal to the Atlantic Ocean Primary Path satellite (V F-3) in the 14GHz band. The signal came back at 4GHz to the COMSAT station at Etam, WV, for retransmission to the Atlantic Major

Path 2 satellite (IV-A F-1) and reception at Madley, England. From Madley the signal was relayed to the Singapore Telecommunication Authority's Sentosa 1 earth station via the Indian Ocean Primary Path satellite (V F-4), beamed up again to the Pacific Ocean satellite (IV F-1) and down to the Jamesburg, CA, earth station.

From Jamesburg the signal was returned along the same path to activate an automatic relay connected to the transportable earth station in Washington, DC. The relay detonated a ground-breaking explosion. The path length of 395,000 miles required less than three seconds for the signal to travel. En route it traversed all three types of satellites in operation in the 16-satellite INTELSAT system.

The new building, scheduled for completion in October 1984, was designed by John Andrews Int'l Pty. Ltd., Australia, as the result of a competition that initially involved entries from around the world. Distinct features of the design involve its complementing of the present topography

and vegetation of the site and its energy conservation aspects. Four- and 5-story 90'x90' elements (pods) are arranged to form a series of continuous interior atriums. Pools within the atria and outside will assist in maintaining the environment. Surrounding the building will be a park area that retains nearly all of the best trees originally on the site. The trees will also provide natural air conditioning, according to the plan.

Once completed, the building will house the INTELSAT organization, a 106-member body that owns and operates the satellite system. Nearly two-thirds of the world's overseas telephone calls and other telecommunications links, as well as almost all international transoceanic television, is carried by the INTELSAT system.

**Delco picks Motorola AM stereo system for GM cars**

Motorola said recently it was "extremely happy" that the Delco Electronics Division of General Motors Corporation has recommended that

# Sound quality.

## 200 Series On-Air Broadcast Control Console

The Audiotronics 200 Series represents the culmination of latest technology applied for broadcast use. Standard features include Penney & Giles linear VCA controlling faders for reliability and precise tracking accuracy even on stereo channels, noiseless hall effect/CMOS on/off switching, local power regulation on every module to prevent mass failure, built-in Control Room Monitoring controls, a comprehensive logic system and headphone amplifier with local equalization. Available in 4 mainframe sizes for up to 24 mono or stereo inputs, a full line of accessories is provided for custom tailoring to individual requirements.

- Monitoring and Communications for Two Studios
- Equalizers
- Telephone Interface
- Remote Controls
- Redundant Powering
- Clock & Timer



Model 218

**Voice Controller Accessory:** A mono or stereo compressor/limiter/noise gate utilizing the VCA circuitry built into the 200 Series.

The 200 Series, the logical choice for on-air operations from music programming to newsrooms.



**audiotronics. inc.**

3750 Old Getwell Rd.  
Memphis, TN 38118 USA  
Tel: (901) 362-1350  
Telex: 533356

Circle (9) on Reply Card



# No excuses

In EFP or ENG, getting the shot is everything.

And, a growing number of networks, major stations and independent producers are consistently getting everything with the Ikegami HL-79. They've become so confident with their HL-79's that the need for a "backup" no longer exists.

The more than 2,000 HL-79's in service today have set new industry standards for low light level performance, well-balanced handling and unprecedented reliability. But Ikegami never rests. Now, the best ENG camera is even better. The improved HL-79D Series features an advanced FET preamp that (depending on your choice of tubes) will deliver a 2 to 3 dB gain in

signal-to-noise ratio. The HL-79D Series is available in four new, application-matched configurations that include high resolution diode-gun or low capacitance diode gun tubes.

In EFP and studio production, the new HL-79D will deliver excellent results. In fact, if you don't have an Ikegami studio camera, chances are that the HL-79D will produce a better picture than whatever camera you've got on the floor.

Contact Ikegami and ask for a side-by-side comparison. Then you'll see why an Ikegami HL-79 crew can leave the excuses—and the backup—at the station.

## Ikegami

Ikegami Electronics (USA) Inc., 37 Brook Avenue, Maywood, NJ 07607. (201) 368-9171  
Northeast: (201) 368-9171  West Coast: (213) 574-0050  Southwest: (713) 445-0100  Southeast: (813) 884-2046  Canada: (201) 368-9179

Circle (10) on Reply Card

the AM stereo broadcasting system developed by Motorola be used on radios in GM vehicles.

Delco's recommendation follows extensive tests of several proposed AM stereo systems designed to determine which one best meets Delco's requirements for reception in a mobile environment.

Motorola also is producing an integrated circuit decoder, which detects the radio signal and converts it in to two audio channels. These decoders will be sold to receiver manufacturers worldwide.

For the broadcaster, Motorola has developed an FCC type-accepted exciter and modulation monitor, which broadcasters will need to convert an existing AM broadcast transmitter to AM stereo. Motorola is manufacturing the equipment and expects to license its design to others.

### **Harris response to Delco AM stereo announcement**

Harris is disappointed that Delco has chosen not to recommend its linear AM stereo system to the General Motors' Car Divisions at this time. Although it is important, the Delco announcement is not a decisive factor in the AM stereo marketplace and will not cause Harris to alter its plans, according to Harris. The company added that it will continue to move ahead with broadcasters and receiver manufacturers for the final adoption of the Harris system.

### **Grand Ole Opry radio station on-air with AM stereo**

One of the best-known voices of country music, the Grand Ole Opry, has entered the emerging world of AM stereo broadcasting.

WSM, the Nashville, TN, station that owns and broadcasts the opry, switched on a Harris Corporation AM stereo system during ceremonies on stage at the Grand Ole Opry House on Dec. 6. The Grand Ole Opry now covers 38 states east of the Rockies with its 50,000W signal.

### **MPR makes broadcast history with Christmas program**

Minnesota Public Radio undertook the first live stereo trans-Atlantic broadcast to be digitally encoded, when it broadcasted "A Festival of Nine Lessons and Carols" from King's College Chapel, Cambridge, England on Dec. 24. The transmission used a Sony system of digital encoding equipment, and involved facilities of the British Broadcasting Corporation, the Public Broadcasting System (PBS), and the public radio satellite system. The US broadcast was a production of Minnesota Public Radio, and was distributed by American Public Radio

to more than 100 public radio stations across the country.

The transmission began at King's College and traveled by land line to London. From London the signal traveled via microwave to the BBC satellite uplink in Madley, England. There the signal was sent up to the trans-Atlantic satellite. The signal from the satellite came down in Edam, WV, traveled to PBS in Washington, DC, where its digital analog was decoded, and then moved to NPR headquarters. There it entered the public radio satellite system, and was beamed to public radio stations all over the United States.

The BBC has accomplished two live digital relays (one of an Elton John concert from Moscow to London, and one of a BBC Symphony concert from Peking to London), using their own NICAM digital system. Never before has there been a live digital relay between America and Europe. A successful test of the system was performed for 30 minutes on Nov. 16.

### **Hubbard says copyright bill unfair to DBS**

Stanley S. Hubbard, president of US Satellite Broadcasting Company, recently took exception to provisions of the cable copyright bill now being considered by the US Senate, contending that the bill (HR 5949) as passed by the House of Representatives would deny fair and even-handed treatment to new broadcast stations, including Direct Broadcast Satellite (DBS) stations.

Testifying before the Senate Commerce and Judiciary Committees, which are jointly considering the House-passed measure, Hubbard, whose company has recently been granted an authorization by the FCC for direct broadcast satellite service, said, "As written, the proposed copyright bill poses considerable danger to the unique opportunity which direct broadcast satellite broadcasting can provide for America to regain our electronic mass communications leadership in the world." Asserting that the fundamental question was one of fairness, Hubbard said that HR 5949 "is discriminatory in that cable TV systems will be required to carry the signals of existing TV stations as of Nov. 1, 1981, but will not be required to carry most new TV services that may be licensed after that date and that would serve the viewing public in their homes via direct, free, over-the-air reception." He said that under HR 5949 existing stations will have a significant and unfair advantage in the marketplace over new stations and services.

In response to a question from Sen. Bob Packwood (R-OR), Hubbard said

that he saw no need to require cable broadcasters to carry other local broadcast signals, but that if the bill did include must carry provisions, he wanted DBS to be treated just like any other TV service.

Sen. Larry Pressler, (R-SD), asked Hubbard why free DBS TV services should be required to be carried on cable systems and yet pay DBS services should not be required. Hubbard replied that, "Any free broadcast service available to home viewers such as free DBS and LPTV should be treated the same as other free services and cable systems should be required to carry those service to home viewers."

"The American public is entitled to the broadest possible broadcast service, and the Congress should not be used to prevent new broadcasters from effectively competing in the marketplace," Hubbard said.

### **Canadians to prosecute unauthorized US signals**

The Canadian government intends to prosecute enterprises using unauthorized US satellite signals for commercial purposes. Ernest Steel, president of the Canadian Association of Broadcasters, said that the CAB, which represents the majority of Canada's private stations, has been urging the government for two years to terminate illegal satellite services provided by a few licensed cable systems and by certain unlicensed commercial operations.

"Broadcasters live in an extremely regulated environment," he said. "It is only fair that others also abide by rules that ensure the delicate balances in our broadcasting system are not upset."

CAB maintains that imported US signals contribute nothing to Canada's broadcasting objectives, and reduce the advertising revenues broadcasters need to produce Canadian programs. The association also said that Canadians already have a multitude of authorized viewing choices available via cable and Canadian satellites.

### **High tech '80s to change TV quality**

The dizzying rush to ever-higher technology in the 1980s will undoubtedly have a greater impact on television than any breakthrough since the advent of color, according to Dennis Farmer, market development manager, 3M Magnetic Audio/Video Products Division.

Although he concedes that prophecy in such a volatile field can be hazardous to the prophet, Farmer sees the following developments as probabilities, if not certainties, in the decade ahead:

- high resolution television, bringing

# Now! A balanced high-level output oscillator with the lowest distortion.

**This is oscillator performance that's totally advanced, totally Tektronix!** Depend on the new SG 505 Option 2 for balanced, high level output in the studio or at a transmitter site. It outputs a sine wave with less than 0.0008% THD, the lowest residual distortion of any oscillator on the market today.

Complex measurements are made automatically in tandem with the AA 501 Distortion Analyzer. These two TM 500 plug-ins can be mounted in the same or separate mainframes, or transferred to a portable mainframe for use in the field.

No other manufacturer offers this kind of flexibility: two separate devices that make one powerful package, side-by-side or miles apart. Still fully automatic, even when separated.

**New state-of-the-art performance, by every measure!** The SG 505 Option 2 features a completely balanced output configuration for compatibility with highest-performance audio systems. Source impedances are selectable among 600, 150 and 50 ohms. And when you're testing for clipping



margin or headroom, the SG 505 generates high level output of +28 dBm into a 600 ohm load and +30 dBm into a 150 ohm load.

Answers come quickly with the AA 501. No level setting, tuning or nulling required. Measurements are precalculated via digital processing and displayed on the LED readout automatically.

**Part of the family: TM 500.** These two plug-ins share the configurability that TM 500

is famous for: over 35 different plug-ins for a host of test and measurement requirements. Six mainframes provide bench, rackmount and portable packaging, each with built-in power supply.

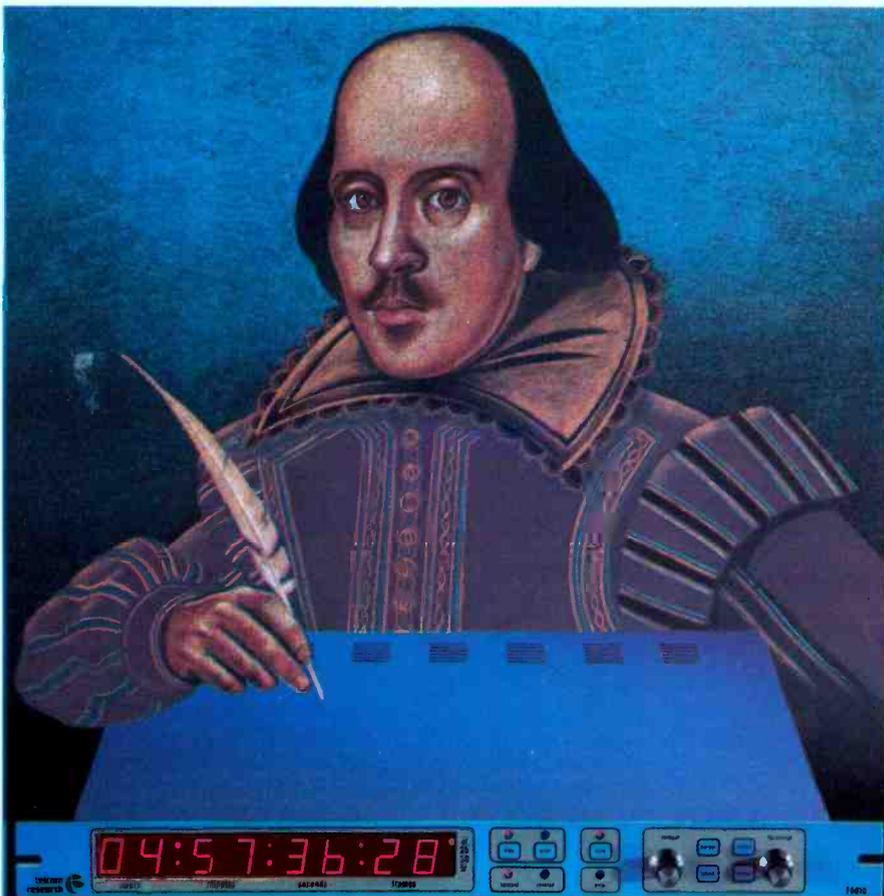
**Call the Tektronix National Marketing Center today for specifications, pricing and applications information.** Technical personnel can answer your questions, accept your order and expedite delivery. Direct orders

include operating manuals, 15-day return policy, full Tektronix warranty and service back-up.

**Order toll free:  
1-800-426-2200  
Extension 37**

In Oregon call collect:  
(503) 627-9000 Ext. 37

**The Answer  
By Any  
Measure**



## A dramatic character generator in a dramatically inexpensive time code reader

In Will's day \$2295 would have bought you all of Stratford. Right now it buys you the T6010 from Telcom Research. A Time Code Reader/Character Generator which reads any source recorded to SMPTE/EBU standards. And it's backed with a 5 year warranty!

The T6010 decodes time and user data and displays either on its read-at-a-glance .8" high LED's. Use it to insert data on the monitor as you view the master, and on the working dub for edit selection. 80 times play speed is fast enough for any VTR, and 1/10 play speed plus color framing indicator lets you be very picky!

Key data characters anywhere on the screen *with or without* box. Unique characters, bordered for easy reading, can be reversed or removed from the video. Fingertip control lets you

freeze front panel and video readings.

Microprocessor design means fewer parts, higher reliability and lower operating temperatures than traditional models. The result? A cool-running, thin unit you can mount immediately above or below other equipment. In control room or mobile. Plus features like parallel time output for edit controller and automation interface, or user data output for computer interface to control special effects.

Telcom Research designed those and other state-of-the-art features into the T6010 after 14 years' experience in meeting the hi-tech needs of major TV stations and production houses. Ask your nearest distributor for technical specs and a full list of features or contact us directly.

Say Will sent you.



**telcom research**

1163 King Road Burlington, Ontario (416)681-2450

- a far sharper and clearer picture than we see today;
- stereo sound, remedying TV's audio deficiencies;
- digital tape, ensuring perfect reproduction in copy after copy; and
- dish receivers, initially sprouting from the roofs of 800,000 American homes, to pick up broadcasts directly from satellites.

Farmer said he expected high resolution television to be commercially viable by 1986. However, he also said that factors—and the state of the economy four years hence is principal among them—can affect its acceptance in the marketplace.

"Estimates are that a movie company can reduce production costs by 20% by using videotape instead of film. Today, when movies are multimillion dollar undertakings, 20% becomes a big number."

Stereo sound, long needed and long in the coming, will, when mated with a high resolution picture, produce a new generation of TV sets that will make the present models seem primitive by comparison.

Digital tape, a development Farmer sees as a production tool of major importance, should be available by late 1986. Its primary advantage, he said, is that all transfers and tape generations will be perfect reproductions. Also, he said that it will be fairly simple to take a picture apart, process the components and reassemble it, similar to an electronic jigsaw puzzle.

The Direct Broadcast Satellite system (DBS) is scheduled to be operating in late 1985, but the prediction of 800,000 home subscribers at the outset must be taken with caution, Farmer said, because there are contradictory views on the future of DBS.

### AM stereo at CES

Visitors to the Summer Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas heard AM stereo. Many manufacturers showed new receivers, and there was a stereo signal on AM to demonstrate. Through the cooperation of CRL Audio, Belar, Moseley and Magnavox, radio station KMJJ began broadcasting in AM stereo in early January. This broadcast will continue through April and the NAB convention.

The system uses the Magnavox PMX stereo exciter, the Moseley composite stereo aural STL and a new stereo matrix processor/limiter, the CRL model 1000A. This unit prevents loss of coverage in mono and improves the operation of the stereo exciter. Mono reception of the stereo signal is better than normal mono broadcasts. The new CRL unit was field-tested at WIRE radio during the Delco tests and will go into production early this year.



Circle (36) on Reply Card

# **MOTOROLA AM STEREO. ONE BIG STEP CLOSER TO AN INDUSTRY STANDARD.**

The world's largest maker of automobile radios has decided that Motorola has the winning AM stereo system for its 1984 model cars. This might make your decision about what kind of AM stereo your station should broadcast a lot easier.

For more information about the significance of this decision, call Chris Payne at 202/862-1549 or Dick Harasek at 312/576-3591.

**MOTOROLA AM STEREO. THE WINNING SYSTEM.**



Circle (13) on Reply Card

# FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY.

## THE TASCAM 122 STUDIO CASSETTE RECORDER.

**Tascam.** Now we've designed a cassette recorder for the studio. One that has everything you need to reproduce your studio sound faithfully.

Performance plus a combination of features makes the 122 a tool of the trade, not a plaything.

**Dolby Headroom Extension.** Gives you up to 10dB more headroom over 10 kHz. Cassette dubs end up hotter, fuller, cleaner when played back on any standard Dolby\* B deck.



### **Three-head System.**

Separate record and reproduce heads are mounted in a single housing, eliminating azimuth error.

### **Front Panel Trimmers.**

The kind of fine-tuning you're used to having on studio machines. Notice the parallel line inputs in place of hi fi microphone inputs.

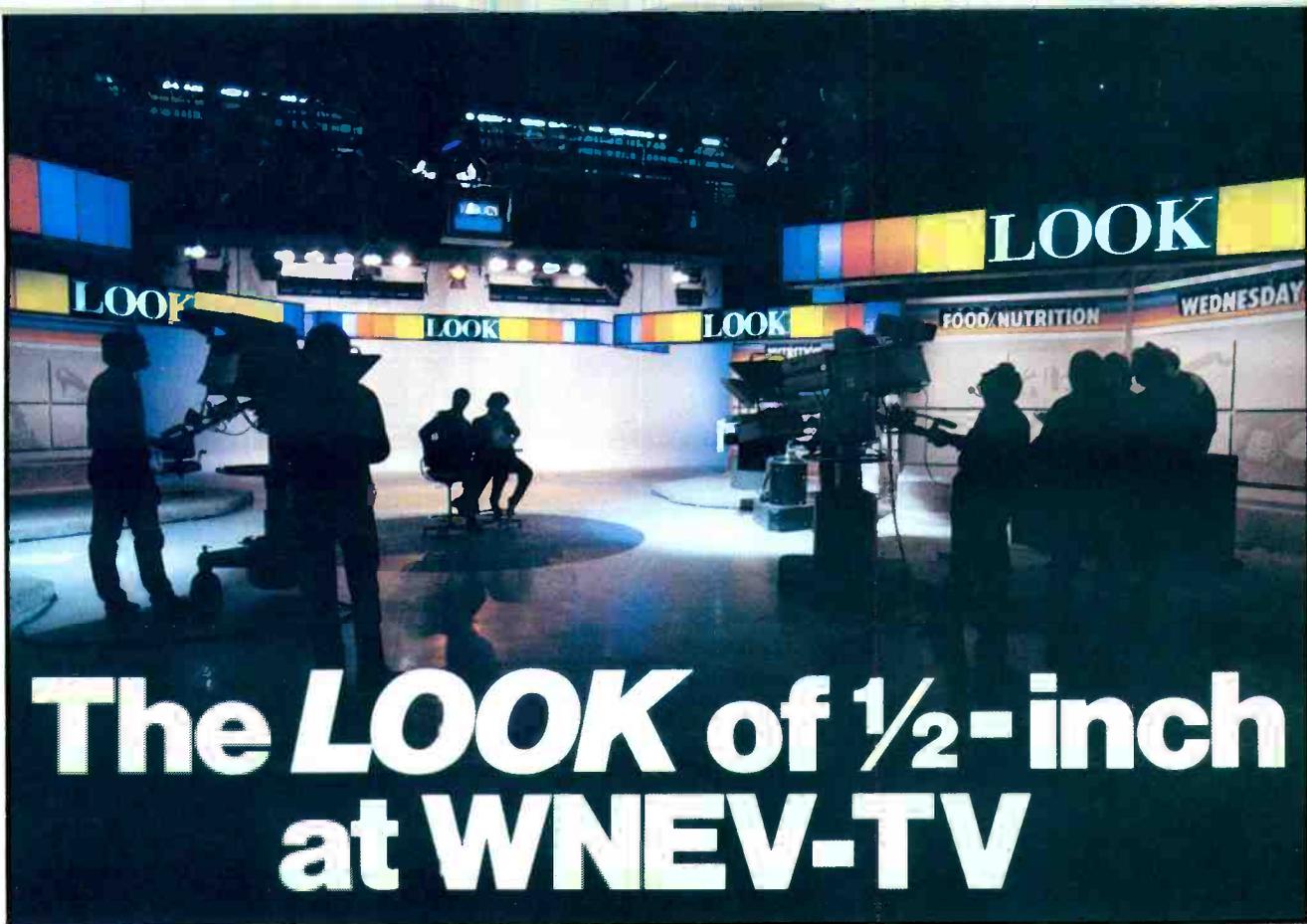
**Plus Options.** Like full transport remote control and dbx.\* Check out the 122's qualifications at your Tascam dealer. When you want the best you can get, it pays to use a professional.

### **Two-speed Transport.**

You get 1 7/8 ips plus 3 3/4 ips, a two-position pinch roller for cueing in the pause mode and a capstan motor that doesn't idle needlessly in the stop mode, for long-term reliability.

# TASCAM

TEAC Production Products



# The LOOK of 1/2-inch at WNEV-TV

By Karl Renwanz  
Director of Engineering  
WNEV-TV, Boston, MA

On May 22, 1982, when CBS affiliate Channel 7 (Se7en) in Boston became WNEV-TV, two goals were immediately established. The first was to improve the newscast, which had not achieved any rating success since the station began operation in 1948. The second was to develop a local program unlike any produced to date.

A date for the newscast debut was established for Sept. 13, 1982, an aggressive goal by any standards. Included in the more than \$1.5 million worth of equipment for our news were five new Ikegami HL-83 cameras, two live ENG vehicles, a pair of Sony BVU-800 3/4-inch tape machines, two Digital Video Systems Phaser IIA TBC frame synchronizers, a Weathergraphics computer weather system (marketed by McInnis-Skinner), a Grass Valley DVE Mark II dual-channel digital video effects system, a

12-channel RTS IFB system, Listec Digivision prompters, a 6-channel Harris IRIS II still-storage system and a Chyron IVB graphics system.

An active on-camera newsroom set using more than 6000 square feet was constructed. Two new anchors, Tom Ellis and Robin Young, are centered among six potential anchor desk positions.

## Creating LOOK

The second goal of producing a unique, high quality local program was a ground floor up operation. All staff and equipment would be new. The program, titled LOOK, the dreamchild of Win Baker, president and general manager of WNEV-TV, was targeted for a Nov. 29, 1982, debut. Baker is credited with having originated and developed the *Evening/P.M. Magazine* format.

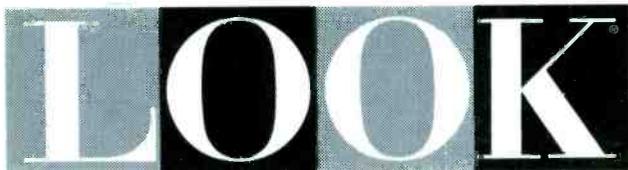
The monumental task of hiring more than 70 employees to shoot, produce and edit the program was undertaken by Jeff Schiffman, vice president, Programming. Engineering was busy evaluating equipment to be in-

cluded in the more than \$2 million capital investment for LOOK.

The chance to totally equip a large public affairs programming effort such as LOOK comes along infrequently in the broadcast industry. Normally a station will add a 30-minute live program, which will require a small addition in hardware, complementing the rescheduling of existing equipment in that facility. LOOK, with a staff of more than 70 and the aggressive goal of producing two hours of television five days a week, demanded more.

One of the primary concerns of this new program would be putting 1-person crews in the field for shooting without affecting the quality of what the crew brings back, thus keeping down the expense of field shooting. We looked carefully at the various formats already in use in the field to determine what our best approach would be. One-inch, which had the quality we were after, offered a heavy field package that could not be handled by one person. Also, the expense on 1-inch field equipment

*Continued on page 22*



® LOOK is a trademark of LOOK Magazine Enterprises

Exclusive video rights in the United States to the title and logo of LOOK, formerly the name of one of America's most popular magazines, have been acquired by WNEV-TV as the name for its new daily, 2-hour live information program. The purchase may mark the first time that the name of a magazine, no longer being published, has been revived for use on television.

# THE ONLY 1-INCH THAT WON'T UNPREPARED

Sometimes success can be a mixed blessing.

Because as your business grows, it usually outgrows your equipment. Which could leave you with the extremely costly prospect of having to replace your entire system.

Fortunately, there's an alternative: the Sony BVH-2000—the only 1-inch video system that can be tailored to fit your present applications and

budget, then retailed as your needs change.

For example, any of three different recorder control panels can be incorporated, ranging from a basic model to one with virtually every feature and function currently available to 1-inch video users.

Various remote-control connectors allow you to alter the system's configuration as the need arises, and various circuits and modules—including an op-



# VIDEO SYSTEM LEAVE YOU FOR SUCCESS.

tional time base corrector—plug directly into the BVH-2000 recorder.

What's more, you can interface directly with other Sony formats, such as U-matic® and Betacam,™ and the BVH-2000 can be easily integrated into any existing Sony 1-inch system.

All of which enables the BVH-2000 to simplify one of the most complicated processes in the broad-

cast industry: the transition to success.

To find out how the BVH-2000 can help you deal with both your present and future needs, call Sony in New York/New Jersey at (201) 368-5085; in Chicago at (312) 860-7800; in Los Angeles at (213) 841-8711; in Atlanta at (404) 451-7671; or in Dallas at (214) 659-3600.

**SONY**  
Broadcast





The WNEV-TV news set.

Continued from page 19

would be high. Portability that could be handled by one person was offered by  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch, but it presented serious shortcomings in quality, especially in multigeneration color.

With the goal of keeping our quality higher than that possible on U-matic, we turned to the  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch formats to evaluate what was available. We determined that the M Format was the only format ready at this time, because the Betacam system uses a U-matic recorder in the edit room. We believed it was necessary to stay in the  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch format as much as possible, from shooting through the editing process.

We evaluated M Format cameras and tape machines in June and July of 1982 and found the quality to be strikingly better than  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch U-matic and subjectively difficult to tell from 1-inch on many occasions. We found increased chrominance bandwidth and freedom from chrominance noise caused by velocity error. With no sub-carrier present in component form, the absence of intermodulation between luminance and chrominance is a big advantage. This eliminates noise and the need for color frame edit considerations. The M Format not only enjoys superiority in video performance over the U-matic format, but in audio performance as well. Audio signal-to-noise was measured at more than 50dB. Audio frequency response was measured at  $\pm 3$ dB from 30Hz to 21kHz. We believe this particular specification is equal to or better than that of Type C audio. M Format provides an extra 6dB of headroom over U-matic, at the same time providing a better signal-to-noise ratio.

The VHS videotape availability factor is favorable. However, we have found a need to use a super high grade VHS tape, because of excessive dropouts found in off-the-shelf VHS videotape. The servo system is designed around the T120 cassettes, but can handle other sizes.

There were, of course, drawbacks to consider before purchasing any M Format equipment. One drawback was the fact that there had been no format decided upon. Knowing the difficulty that would be encountered in making the format decision made us feel uneasy. Also, there was no known use of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch M Format equipment approaching the scale we were considering. After considering the increased video and audio quality to be gained and weighing the portability needs and the cost of M Format equipment, we decided that M Format was the best way to go for WNEV-TV.

Another consideration when purchasing  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch is the fact that the present hardware does not include playback capability in the field. Considering the fact that most ENG teams use BVU-50s, which have no playback capability in the field, this problem was considered somewhat less significant. Furthermore, the few news crews in the field that use BVU-110s report that they do not always look at what they have shot in the field, primarily because, if they have not got video and audio, then the event has already passed by and there is no chance of reshooting the piece. In any event, this seems to be only a temporary disadvantage, as development of field play capability is under way.

Requests for quotes are sent to ma-



The LOOK live vehicle with its 46-foot mast extended.



The author, with some of WNEV-TV's newly purchased equipment. Shown (left to right) are a video waveform monitor, a Panasonic AU-300  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch VCR, a Convergence ECS 103B editing console, a Panasonic AU-300, a Convergence SE-100 editing effects/switching system, an Ikegami HL-83 camera and a bolt-on Ikegami HM-100 M Format portable field recorder.

for  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch manufacturers and suppliers with a quick turnaround on delivery. The requests called for 12 portable field recorders to be used in either the 1-piece or separated field configurations, as well as 31 studio record/playback machines. The quote also called for timebase correctors, some with freeze-frame to enhance edit suite capability. Because there was no 3-machine edit controller interfaced to M Format machines, we discussed with major editing manufacturers the interface problems we saw ahead for the  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch M Format. One of the biggest problems faced by editor companies was limited

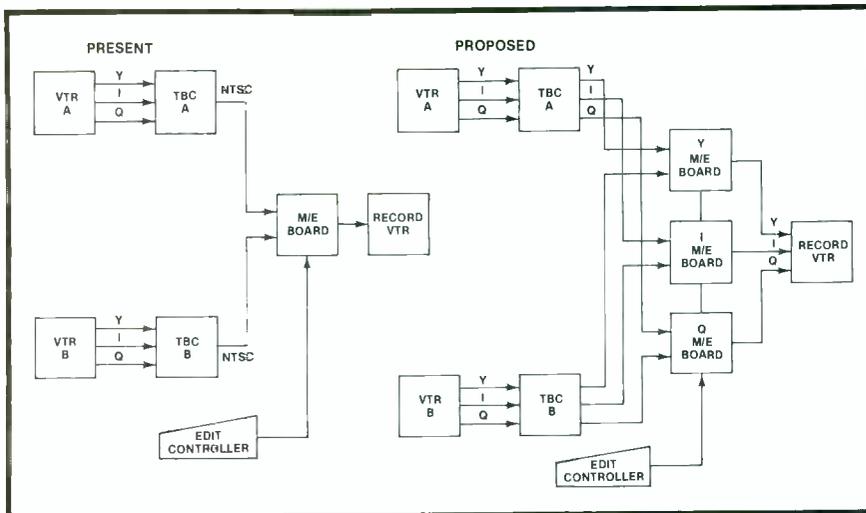
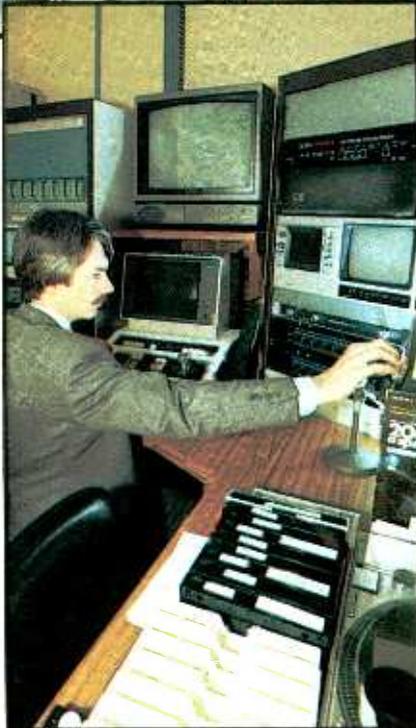


Figure 1. WNEV-TV edit suite flow chart.



The mobile 2-machine edit suite.



The author, testing the 3-machine edit suite operation.

M Format machine availability. CMX and Convergence began designing their interfaces in our building using machines loaned to us for evaluation.

Timebase corrector evaluation took a considerable amount of time and effort and proved to be the most difficult decision. Three TBCs were found acceptable, each offering different features from still-frame to special effects. However, only one, Fortel, was designed to use the M Format's YIQ signals. The Fortel CYIQ 32 offers YIQ inputs that allow processing of the component signals. We asked Fortel to provide timebase-corrected YIQ outputs, which they agreed to do.

Understanding the edit suite flow chart will assist in demonstrating the importance of this TBC feature. (See Figure 1.) Luminance channel noise measurements proved the component luminance (dub output) to be at least 1dB better than the NTSC output. This holds consistent through multigeneration dubbing. Multigeneration high frequency components fared considerably better in the YIQ mode than the NTSC mode. The manufacturers clearly saw the importance of this when they provided component dubbing facilities.

One 2-machine edit suite is operating in the component mode through the dub connectors provided. This 2-machine suite takes up less than six feet of rack space, making it convenient to roll around as a mobile editing bay.

We felt that LOOK demanded 2-machine edit suites so that basic effects could be accomplished during the edit process. To allow A/B dissolves and effects to occur in the YIQ mode, timebase-corrected outputs must feed a switcher that can be controlled by the computer editor. To date, no manufacturer has a switcher specifically designed for this, but Brian Lay, WNEV-TV engineering manager, has been successful in

paralleling Convergence switchers to prove the feasibility of this approach.

The high quality possible on M Format equipment can be better appreciated on a YIQ color monitor, such as the Shibasoku CMM-20-11-YIQ.

The purchases for LOOK included the following: 31 Panasonic AU300 1/2-inch studio VCRs; 12 Ikegami HM-100 1/2-inch portable VCRs; nine Ikegami HL-83 cameras with 14:1 Fujinon lenses; six Convergence 103B editing systems; one Convergence 103A editing system; 15 Fortel CYIQ 32 time base correctors with TBC'd YIQ outputs; three Digital Video Systems Phaser IIA frame store TBCs; one live ENG/EFP vehicle with 2GHz and 13GHz frequency agile microwave; and one Chyron IVB. A large quantity of batteries, lights, tripods, audio mixers, microphones and other support equipment was also purchased.

Manufacturers and vendors were required to supply most of the equipment in a short period of time because of the tight timeline of the LOOK project. Nearly every supplier came through within our 30-day time frame, even considering all the new technologies involved. However, one supplier was not able to live up to the commitment, and we were quick to cancel a fairly substantial order and place it elsewhere, getting delivery in two days.

# CHIEF ENGINEERS!

## DESIGN YOUR OWN CONTROL SYSTEM!

The **MATCO STC System** can supply you with all the components you will need to design a control system to fit your special needs.

### SOME OF THE MANY FEATURES

- Two wire twisted pair differential serial communication between master and remote devices, making long runs possible.
- Remote units may be daisy chained (up to 63).
- Masters may control up to 63 devices each, individually, collectively, or in any group combination.
- Numerous masters may connect together on the same separate serial channel.
- Continuous status monitoring of all remote devices.
- Format software is available to allow your external computer program to control the entire system.
- Local control of the system from master units is possible.
- Controlled devices may be almost anything.
- A CRT status display is available.
- 8x1 dual audio-follow-video switcher is available, and is addressable as a remote device.

Typical cost of a system to control 16 VTRs, 2-8x1 switchers (including the switchers), with full local control from the master, plus a status display module, and the ability to control the system from an external computer:

## \$8950.00

For information contact **Dave Harbert**

# MATCO

Manufacturing and Test Company Inc.  
427 Perrymont Ave., San Jose, CA 95125  
(408) 998 1655

Circle (16) on Reply Card

# A WNEV-TV editing suite



A typical WNEV-TV 3-machine editing suite (shown here) contains a wide spectrum of audio/video equipment. Just off the picture to the left are two of

the three Panasonic AU-300 VCRs. The third unit is seen second from the right. The rack on the left contains an Electro-Voice Sentry 100A audio monitor; Panasonic black-and-white monitors; and two Fortel TBCs. The second rack from the left contains the Sony color monitor and Convergence 103 edit controller.

The rack in the corner contains the Digital Video Systems Phase IIA; Tektronix waveform monitor; Panasonic video monitor; a Crown International D75 audio amplifier; and two Shure Brothers 276 mic mixers. The right-hand rack houses an Otari MX5050B audio reel-to-reel recorder and a Technics SL1200 Mark II turntable, which are used when needed for additional audio capability.



The WNEV-TV 1/2-inch playback area for LOOK.

### The LOOK set

LOOK, which airs Monday through Friday, 4 to 6 p.m., has an impressive set that occupies an entire 60' x 75' studio. Videotape is rolled directly off 1/2-inch M Format with TBCs and associated waveform and picture monitoring equipment.

All field crews were shooting by Oct. 8, 1982, with partial edit suite construction complete. The debugging process was less painful than projected. Nearly every major piece had one bug. The problems included an intermittent loss of Q and audio pumping caused by excessive limiting in the camera interface; apparent chroma

loss on the VCR input; poor edit accuracy in excessively warm edit suites (we began with an air conditioning problem); and vertical blanking on edited masters that was still legal but did not meet stringent WNEV-TV standards. Manufacturers were quick to help solve these problems.

Because we were the first large-scale 1/2-inch user, choosing engineers to maintain this new technology required creative hiring. Hiring a handful of small-format technicians simply would not work. We thought that three technicians spread over six days, double-shift, would lend proper maintenance support.

The three technicians hired to maintain the 1/2-inch equipment came from diverse backgrounds, each bringing an expertise. They included an ENG maintenance engineer, a high technology design engineer from the computer industry and an experienced computer editor with good all-around technical knowledge, who assisted in evaluating the various editing systems available. All three were heavily involved in the construction of the seven edit suites, and we found their varied backgrounds to be helpful in solving typical new technology startup problems.

The experience gained in the installation and construction of the edit suites has been invaluable as a hands-



## MOBILE VAN Completely Systemized

Aluminum Cube Body 14' long, 90" wide, 80" high

# \$239,000

- 3 **Hitachi SK81-3** Tube Broadcast Color Cameras with all equipment for studio and ENG use
- **VITAL** Switcher VIX-114-10A
- **DPS-1** Time Base Corrector
- 1 **Convergence** Editor ECS90
- 3 **Sony** 3/4" VTRs 5850/5800/5800
- **Tektronix** Test Equipment
- 3 **O'Connor** Fluid Heads
- Tripods with spreader and dollies
- **Knox** K128 Mod 8 Character Generator with multifont
- **Yamaha** Audio Board 8 x 4
- Audio/Video patching
- Test Switcher
- Fully monitored, B&W and Color
- On board power & air conditioning
- **Designed to accommodate Hitachi one inch VTRs**
- **Triax** adaptors also available

For prompt delivery, call Bob McTamney at 215-223-8200



## LERRO

ELECTRICAL CORPORATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS DIVISION  
3125 North Broad Street, Philadelphia, PA 19132

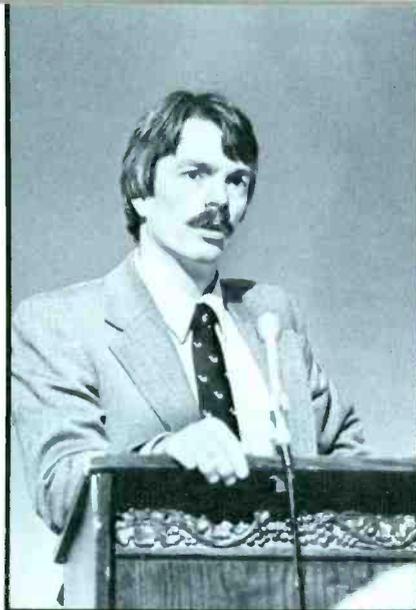
on training session, and manufacturers have been responsive to our training needs. Convergence, along with Lake Systems of Newton, MA, offered a 2-day on-site training session in October for all LOOK editors. Panasonic held a 3-day VCR training seminar on-site in December. Landy Associates provided Ikegami camera training. Training is as much of a morale boost as it is a technical learning experience.

To assist in the furtherance of new technologies such as the YIQ format, manufacturers of test signal generators should develop test signals directly applicable to the new formats. We found no digital test generator that makes it easy to design specification tests to check out state-of-the-art technology such as the M Format.

The use of M Format in ENG/EFM configurations at WNEV-TV has been a rousing success. With the ability to gather field information at quality levels higher than U-matic that contribute much less noise through the edit process, the quality of the on-air product is much improved. A surprising achievement also has been three hours of battery life in the field with our Anton-Bauer QPY-9N packs.

Next time you're in Boston, have a LOOK!

[:(-=))]]]]



The author, addressing the New England Society of Broadcast Engineers.

**About the author:**

Karl Renwanz has been director of engineering at WNEV-TV, Boston's CBS affiliate, since June 1982. He is responsible for overseeing technical operations of the station as well as for setting direction regarding the acquisition of new equipment.

During the summer of 1982, Ren-

wanz supervised the multimillion dollar revitalization of the station, which included a major purchase of 1/2-inch technology. Among the programs for which he is responsible are LOOK, WNEV's daily, 2-hour, live information program and Channel 7's evening newscasts.

Before his appointment to WNEV, Renwanz was director of engineering at WGBH-TV, Boston's PBS outlet. Before his 2-year tenure with WGBH, he was manager of operations and engineering at KVIE in Sacramento, CA. He was employed at KVIE from 1971, and while there, marketed and managed a TV mobile unit for West Coast sporting events.

Renwanz began his career in 1969 in commercial radio. From 1975 to 1980, he taught communications and broadcasting at American River College in Sacramento, CA. He also has a number of freelance credits, including being technical supervisor for the 1979 Pan American Games in Puerto Rico, as well as director of a variety of major commercials.

Renwanz has been a member of NAB and the NAB Subcommittee on Channel 6/FM Interference since 1979. Also, he serves on the Massachusetts Non-ionizing Radiation Ad Hoc Committee.

## A new generation of Time Code (VITC) is here!

### With our introduction of the ECM 4000 Edit Code Master

The ECM 4000 Edit Code Master employs unique design concepts that allow you to take full advantage of the multitude of application possibilities for VITC (Vertical Interval Time Code). The ECM 4000 generates and reads VITC and longitudinal code and has a high resolution video character inserter, making it the single answer to your time code needs.



*More performance at lower cost!*

One of the most powerful microprocessors available, with modular construction, plus built-in self diagnostics, assures maximum functional flexibility and reliability. The ECM 4000 offers unique design, superb engineering quality and attractive pricing backed by one of the best warranties in the industry. Ask us for full details.

Circle (19) on Reply Card



A winner!  
Circle (18) on Reply Card

### Model 1275A Clock

If you need an attractive and very versatile clock for the Control Room, Lobby, Boardroom, Office, etc ... this is it! Used as a remote time display, or as a self-contained hang alone clock with 5 programmable operating modes and 4 display modes, the application possibilities are virtually limitless. Internal crystal time base, powerline reference, SMPTE time code, and 12/24 hour format are just some of the switch selectable options.



A Division of Dynaquip Ltd.,  
3515 Mainway, Burlington, Ontario,  
Canada L7M 1A9.  
Telex: 061-8784 Tel: (416) 335-3700

Now . . . remote, automatic control  
of your entire transmitting facility . . .



## Harris 9100 Facilities Control System

In its various configurations, the Harris 9100 Facilities Control System provides intelligent remote control; automatic transmitter control; automatic logging; plant protection through intrusion and fire alarms; and automatic control of tower lights and building temperature. It can even exercise your standby equipment...and operate up to three remote sites from a single location!

The Harris 9100 watches over your transmission system and physical plant. It makes decisions automatically, based on pre-programmed limits... with a minimum of operator interven-

tion. Quite simply, it is the most intelligent remote control system on the market.

Improve your manpower allocation. Increase plant protection. Maximize equipment life. The Harris 9100's automatic features are unmatched.

Whether you're AM, FM, TV or Satellite (or any combination), the Harris 9100 Facilities Control System is designed for you—for your security, efficiency *and* savings. **For more information, contact Harris Corporation, Broadcast Division, P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, Illinois 62305-4290. 217-222-8200.**



# HARRIS

# Multiple relay sites for better ENG

By Bebe F. McClain, president, B. F. McClain Productions, Asheville, NC

TV station KGTV, located in San Diego only a few miles from the Mexican border, enjoys a great climate and gorgeous landscape. The beautiful hills and valleys are breathtaking to view but are murderous to cover newswise. Also, the downtown area is growing so rapidly that every time a new building is completed, it complicates KGTV's efforts to broadcast live from that area. To assure that its news crew can go virtually anywhere in San Diego County and the surrounding area, KGTV has installed five ENG relay sites and has acquired the land for a

sixth site. According to Clayton Brace, vice president and general manager, "We have put together a system that is infallible. We can get out of anyplace."

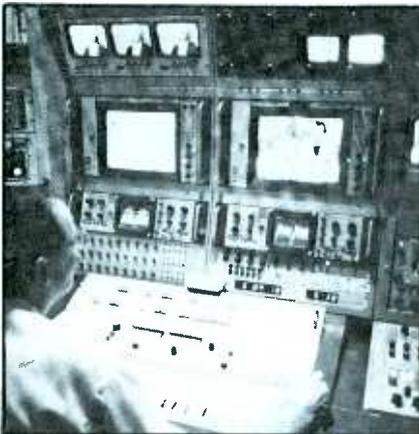
Ronald Mires, news director, a firm believer in expanding local coverage and originating live whenever possible, said that KGTV News averages three to six live segments each night. The station does such a good job of covering events in the Southern California area that ABC often uses KGTV's stories on its national news coverage.

KGTV was the first station in San Diego to offer live coverage of news events. It began five years ago with one quad horn-type system installed atop a downtown bank building. After meeting with success covering action downtown, they wanted to cover the surrounding area as well. LeRoy Bellwood, chief engineer, knew what a horrendous problem this presented because of the irregular terrain. He realized that one or two sites would not offer total coverage. Within a relatively short period of time he has overseen the installation of four more pickup sites, the most recent one being the first Miniscan antenna manufactured by M/A-COM Video Systems since that company bought the Antenna Division of Tayburn.

This new receive antenna was placed at the station, which sits high atop a hill overlooking the city. Because of its good location, the antenna can be used to cover downtown stories whose line of sight to the system on the bank building has been, in many cases, blocked by new skyscrapers.

The new antenna is steerable, as are two other Miniscans used by KGTV from Tayburn. One of these is installed six miles northeast of the station at Cowles Mountain, CA, and the other is located about 35 miles northwest at Palomar, CA. Adding to this collection is an autotracking antenna (formerly by Tayburn; now available from M/A-COM under the name of Superscan) located 12 miles northeast at Soledad, CA.

Because there could be a few places or tight spots that this comprehensive system might not cover, KGTV has its own helicopter that can hover



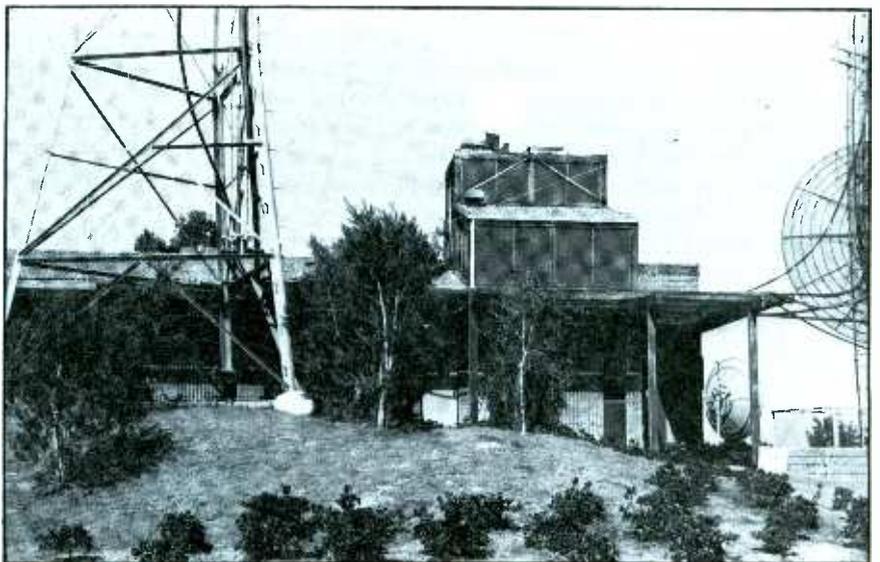
In the master control room, incoming ENG segments can be seen on the top left monitor.



The ENG command center operator remotely controls antennas at the pickup sites.



LeRoy Bellwood, chief engineer, points out how the rough terrain demands multiple pickup sites for live ENG around San Diego.



KGTV transmitter located on Mount Soledad above La Jolla, CA. The autotracker for ENG is located on top of the building.

# DIGITAL TEST GENERATOR

## DTG-1000N



- The DTG-1000N features five identical and independently microprocessor controlled 10-bit test signal data stores with precision D/A converters.
- Each data store contains 35 computer generated, standard and new test signals in EPROMs.
- Menu style listing of all available test signals on local and remote control panels together with full status indication makes test signal selection easy.
- Internal RS170A sync generator for genlock and accurate system phasing maintains zero SCH at all times.
- Five standard trigger signals can be locked to any test signal selection from data store #5 and retained in memory.
- Auto correlation of auxiliary trigger signals to data store #5.
- Power down memory.
- Remote control up to 1000 feet for each data store.

# LEITCH

*Progressive Concepts in Television Technology*

Circle (15) on Reply Card

Leitch Video of America, Inc.  
825K Greenbrier Circle  
Chesapeake, VA 23320  
Tel: [804] 424-7920 Telex II: 710 882 4342

Leitch Video Limited  
705 Progress Avenue  
Scarborough, Ontario - M1H 2X1  
Tel: [416] 438-5060 Telex: 065-25420

anywhere and act as an airborne relay.

Two ENG vans cover the area sending signals via a 2GHz system to the relay sites where they are received

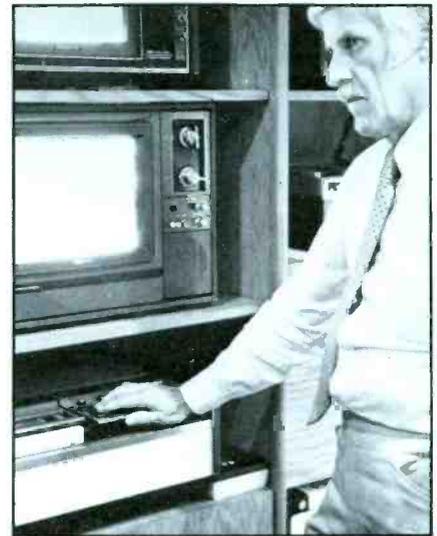
and retransmitted using a 13GHz system to the central receive antenna at the station.

According to Bellwood, the plans on the drawing board are to add a sixth pickup point on San Miguel Mountain southeast of the San Diego metropolitan area.

Having this capability to go live has enabled KGTV to keep its viewing audience well-informed concerning local activities, including the fires that swept Southern California in October. And, by using their pickup sites with their helicopter they were able to report, stop-by-stop, President Reagan's October visit to Mexico to meet the new Mexican president. The crews were able to follow the procession and arrival at the Del Coronado Hotel for the official luncheon.

San Diego, the 25th largest market in the United States, is a competitive market. Mires commented on the importance of KGTV's multiple pickup sites by saying, "They give us, for the first time, the ability to go live from anywhere in our area of coverage. This major step forward has changed the complexion of TV news. What used to be *after-the-fact* coverage has become *right-now* coverage."

Live coverage was what the management of KGTV wanted—and 6000-foot



Ron Mires, KGTV news director: Microwave ENG capability has changed the complexion of news coverage.

mountains were not going to stop them. Multiple sites equipped with steerable or autotracking antennas and vans and helicopters are what it took. And, as the San Diego area grows, KGTV will more than likely figure a way to broadcast live from any area that could possibly generate a news story. (:-=)))))



KGTV's new steerable Miniscan is installed at the station for ENG pickup.

# Star Performer

## RVS-524

... created in response to industry demand for a compact production switcher with many of the features and reliability of the acclaimed Ross 500 series.

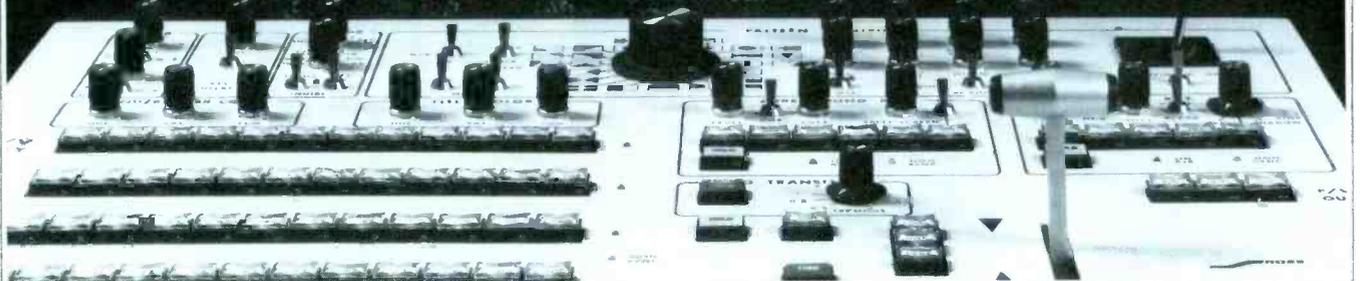
The 524 does it all and is still priced to be within reach of every TV station and production house. Available with either 12 or 20 inputs, the 524 offers

the full production capability of the Multi-Level Effects system and Transition Preview, along with the clean panel layout and simplicity of operation that have made Ross switchers favourites around the world.

Options such as rotary wipes, RGB and encoded chroma keyers, auto transition, analog borders and interfaces for editing systems and digital effects ensure that the 524 will be at home in small studios,

mobile vans and editing suites. The Ross Scene Store memory system offers the added dimension of memory at a reasonable price.

Ross Video Limited  
9 Plaza Drive, P.O. Box 220  
Iroquois, Ont. Canada  
613 652-4889



Circle (21) on Reply Card

# The Performance of a World-Class Studio Console.



## With a Four Year Warranty & a Price That Makes Sense.

You're looking at our DC-38-8S. Built tough & engineered to perform like big, expensive boards you'll find in world-class recording studios. Its flexibility and features give you the ultimate broadcast production and on-air board.

Its price keeps you (and your accountant) smiling.

### D.C. CONTROL— WE INTRODUCED IT FIRST!

While a lot of imitators are still playing catch-up, we're moving ahead: by subtly improving upon a design we pioneered in 1975; by maintaining our reputation for reliability; by realistic and affordable pricing. We figure we're still way ahead. Which means you can be too.

The Ramko DC-38 Series consoles are known to be highly interference free because we don't let RF and scratchy pots and switches attack the audio. All audio functions, from switching through attenuation are done via D.C. control.

### NOT ONLY QUIET. CLEANER AND MORE ACCURATE.

All inputs/outputs have the benefits of solid-state, transformerless design. We discarded the problems that come with bulky, unforgiving and expensive transformers. Like distortion due to impedance mismatching and compromised frequency response. Not to mention hum that sticks to a transformer like a magnet.

We give you a solid-state, L.E.D. metering for much greater accuracy. A cleaner, tighter sound can be yours too because the slower responding, mechanical V.U. meter belongs to another era—not on a Ramko console.

### FEATURES FOR THE REAL WORLD.

There's a dual cue mode that works by normal

"potting-down" or by pushing a button so you don't have to change the mixer setting. All the pushbuttons are super-quiet. They route audio through error-free, solid-state logic without program-killing pops, clicks or momentary feedback associated with loud, clanking, short-lived mechanical switches.

Our exclusive electronic patch panels make selection of input gain extraordinarily flexible. From mic through line levels, and anywhere in between on each and every input. You have over four million combinations to accommodate any channel.

### THE SECRET TO A FOUR YEAR WARRANTY WITH PARTS AND LABOR.

In the DC-38 you get three power supplies. L.E.D.s and lamps with an 11 year life expectancy. Pushbuttons spec'd at 20 million operations. Wear-resistant, crud-forgiving conductive plastic mixer pots that also take the heaviest of hands. In addition, all the critical electronic circuitry is burned-in so it doesn't burn-out.

And, no console made is easier to service. **THERE'S MORE.**

Like over a dozen specific models in addition to our DC-38-8S. With specs that compare to the ones on your left. Mono-Stereo. 5 inputs to 12, dual. Optional solid-state clock/timers and remote machine control interface.

We also have a free, two-week trial. So you can put our claims, and our reputation to the test.

Give us a call, now. Collect. Discover the performance and versatility of a world-class broadcast studio board.

Discover the pricing that's also made Ramko's radio equipment reputation red-hot.

*Engineered For Your Bottom Line.*

## RAMKO

Ramko Research, 11355-A Folsom Blvd.  
Rancho Cordova, California 95670 (916) 635-3600

### DC-38 Series' Numbers

<b>Output:</b>	+21dBm max.
<b>Signal-To-Noise Ratio:</b>	-70dB
<b>Frequency Response:</b>	+0, -2dB 20Hz to 20kHz
<b>Distortion:</b>	0.3% or less
<b>Crosstalk:</b>	-70dB @ 1kHz
<b>Inputs:</b>	Up to 4 per mixer, balanced bridging
<b>Price:</b>	Single channel 5 mixer mono (SC-5R) thru dual channel 8 mixer stereo (DC-8Ms). \$1808* to \$3509*
	Dual channel 5 mixer mono thru 10 mixer stereo (DC-38 series shown). \$3632* to \$6762*
	Dual channel 12 mixer, slide atten., remote control. Mono \$6432* Stereo \$7998*

\*Prices subject to change without notice.

# ENG/EFP:

## Notes from the field

By Bill Rhodes, editorial director; and Carl Bentz, technical editor



The menu of support equipment for an out-bound ENG/EFP crew is substantial. Our camera roundup touches on only one item on the well-equipped crew's menu—the camera. Other major and minor items include VTRs, helicopters, vans, battery packs, portable switchers, microwave links, camera stabilizers and a host of other items. And, don't forget the rugged carrying cases needed to protect delicate equipment.

An ENG crew not only needs to be well-equipped, but it also must plan ahead for extremes in weather conditions. Heat, cold, rain, snow, ice, sleet and wind are the bane of the ENG crew. And rarely are crew members recognized for their careful planning and heroic efforts, which, under trying circumstances, bring exceptional news coverage to the viewer.

Each year in this issue, we try to point out how equipment other than cameras aid ENG/EFP operations. This year we have elected to show just a few samples of systems that have been developed to help broadcasters and crews.

### Equipment protection

Even the most rugged ENG equipment needs protection during transit to the event site. Various types of equipment command special consideration. Many items need only a padded enclosure, but others are more suitably rack-mounted within the



transport case. Two examples of the many excellent products available are offered by *Thermodyne International Ltd.*: the Rack-Pack and Shok-Stop. A high density polyethylene developed by Philips Petroleum withstands high impacts. Field-replaceable hardware includes spring-loaded handles, re-

*Continued on page 36*



Taft Broadcasting is an immensely successful communication company with TV stations in seven major markets. Their quality standards are tough. Their business standards are demanding. And that's why, for the past three years, Taft has been sold on 3M Routing Switchers.

We lived up to their standards by saving them time and money. We saved them installation costs by setting up quickly and easily. We saved them equipment costs by doing more with less. And we saved them manpower and modification costs by expanding the system as their needs expanded. With 3M Routing Switchers, Taft was faced with add-ons, but never with obsolescence. They know our system will be as state-of-the-art tomorrow as it is today.

Our system can be as simple as a 10x1 or as sophisticated as a computer interfaced system controlling tape and film machines, printing logs, or connecting any combination of inputs to any combination of outputs. All at the touch of a button or the pulse of a computer command.

Virtually all 3M switching equipment is

microprocessor-based, so you can delegate control to individual stations, yet lock out other stations to prevent operational interference. You can route audio and video separately. And all controls are connected by one coaxial cable.

We offer five series of switchers, with your choice of control panels. And each one is designed to stay on the job for years.

For a firsthand impression of 3M Routing Switchers, check with John Owen, V.P. Television Engineering at Taft Broadcasting. So far, he's only had one complaint: "I wish we would have had them in '76, '77 and '78".

If you'd like more information about 3M Routing Switchers, call us collect at 1-612-733-8132. Or write us on your letterhead at 3M Professional Audio/Video Equipment, Bldg. 223-5E, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55144. For inquiries from outside the continental U.S., call or write, International Operations, 3M, Bldg. 220-5E, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55133. 1-612-736-2549.

**When you're  
Taft Broadcasting,  
you can't afford  
second best.**

3M hears you...

Circle (24) on Reply Card

**3M**

# THE ULTIMATE VTR. FAST, YET GENTLE. SOPHISTICATED, YET SIMPLE.

## THE REMARKABLE VPR-3.

Twenty-six years ago, we introduced the world's first practical videotape recorder. Through the years, you've been telling us what you wanted in a single "dream VTR." Well, that dream's become a reality. The ultimate VTR. We call it the VPR-3. It's a classic. Light years ahead of the rest in technology. Ideal for teleproduction where time is money. For broadcasting where versatility is expected. And for satellite or cable distribution where dependability is a must.

### More Features For Your Money

VPR-3 gives you a tremendous array of exclusive features designed to deliver more value for your money and help you get the job done better and faster. Our ultimate VTR's uncompromising features include: gentle air-guided and vacuum-controlled tape handling, tape acceleration to 500 inches per second



shuttle in just one second with one-hour reels, "fail-safe" dynamic braking, fast (four fields maximum) synchronous lockup, flexibility to operate with three-hour to one-minute "spot" reels without adjustment, superior built-in audio features, automatic audio and video record optimization, simpler operation using a fluorescent system status display and soft-key-driven menus, as well as extensive and usable diagnostics.

### The Ultimate Type "C" VTR

VPR-3. The ultimate one-inch Type "C" VTR. It's all you ever wanted. In a single machine. For the compelling details, contact your local Ampex sales representative, or write Willie Scullion, National Sales Mgr., Ampex Corporation, Audio-Video Systems Division, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, CA 94063. Sales, spares and service worldwide.

# AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

SETTING  
THE FASHION  
IN BROADCAST  
VIDEO



# The AUTOMATIC Audio Test System

## That Measures. . .



MODEL AT-51  
AUDIO TEST SYSTEM

- Harmonic Distortion
- Intermodulation Distortion
- Volts
- dB
- Signal + Noise / Noise Ratio
- Wow and Flutter
- Stereo Phasing
- Differential Gain in Stereo Channels

Contact Us Now For Complete  
Details And Descriptive Literature.



Continued from page 32

cessed hinges and latches. The containers may be ordered with watertight or vaportight seals, if the situation demands. A wide variety of easily stackable case sizes make up the Thermodyne line.

Protective cases for equipment may offer specialty functions as well. One example is the *Frezzolini Electronics* VC-1 case. Holding a total of six BP-90

# POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS

932 PHILADELPHIA AVE.  
SILVER SPRING, MD. 20910  
(301) 589-2662

Circle (27) on Reply Card

## In satellite communications, go with total systems engineering experience.



Spectrum Planning provides the full spectrum of services for planning reliable and interference-free satellite earth stations:

- Site selection/design
- Frequency coordination
- Frequency protection
- RFI measurements
- Site shielding design
- FCC filings

We believe no other frequency coordination company can match our experience. And in this rapidly changing field, experience is worth its weight in gold.

Call us now at (214) 699-3536 or write for more information.



**SPECTRUM PLANNING INC.**

P. O. Box 1360 • Richardson, Texas 75080

Circle (28) on Reply Card



type batteries, the VC-1 provides fast charge for one of the battery units and slow charge for another. Input power may be 110Vac or 12Vdc.

### Mobile vans for ENG/EPF

The design and production of a mobile van for ENG/EPF requires resourcefulness and skill to handle the range of problems faced in field operations. When all is done well, the end result is a happy broadcaster or production facility. The following are brief details of some data on recent vans that have been developed to serve the industry.

Mobile vans come in large and small sizes. Shown here is the large *Unitel*

**FLASH!**  
(Fast Lightning Area Survey Hardware)

**Major Breakthrough  
Exclusive To Your Market!**

## **Live — Lightning Strike Location Displays!**

ColorGraphics and Lightning Location and Protection Announce the Most Exciting Development in Television Weather!

- Highly accurate display of all cloud-to-ground lightning strikes within 200 miles!
- **Live** display of strikes (See the strike **before** you hear the thunder!) or **time-lapse** to show the storm's motion!
- Add low-cost **remote** displays at airports, marinas, golf courses for **major community involvement benefits!**
- No "ground clutter" — watch the storms **live — right over your city!**
- Viewers care most about lightning! It's a killer!

Lightning Location and Protection lightning systems are in use in critical applications worldwide — and are a "**launch critical**" element of every space shuttle flight from Cape Canaveral! Now — make it an exclusive feature in your television weather!

**Only from:**

**ColorGraphics Weather Systems, Inc.**

5727 Tokay Blvd. • Madison, Wisconsin 53705 • 608-274-5786

Circle (26) on Reply Card



Video van parked outside the Nederlander theater in New York during the production of the Lena Horne show. Inside the van is an impressive array of equipment, including a Grass Valley 24-input 300-3A switcher and Mark II Digital Video Effects unit.

Quality Video of Las Vegas recently rolled into business with a 45-foot mobile TV facility built by a special unit of RCA's Commercial Communications Systems Division, Camden,



NJ. Designed for entertainment and sports production, the \$3.5 million mobile unit features four RCA TR-800 1-inch videotape recorders and six RCA TK-47 automatic triax cameras.

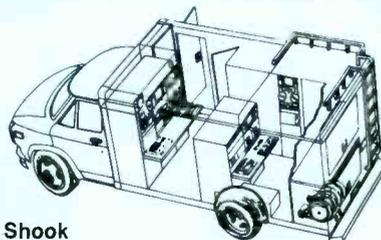
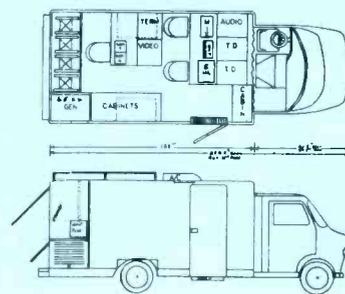
Frank L. Anderson, vice president, engineering, Quality Video of Las Vegas, goes through final performance charts on one of four 1-inch VTRs.

Comcast Cablevision of Warren, MI, recently acquired its mobile produc-

tion van from General Television Network of Oak Park, MI. The van is intended for local origination of sporting events, concerts, news and commercial production.



The vehicle is built around an all-aluminum step-van body. It features four Ikegami ITC-350 color camera capability, an Electro-Voice audio console, a Crosspoint-Latch 6112 special effects switcher, dual Sony VO-5850



Shook Electronics

videotape recorders with Microtime T-120 time base correctors, a Video Data TP-2500 character generator and

related support accessories. It has a custom roof-mounted camera platform, with removable guard rails, and on-board power capacity with a 15kW generator. Cost of the van is estimated at more than \$100,000.

A relatively recent entrant into the field of customized van design and production is Shook Electronic Enterprises of San Antonio, TX. Shown on this page is one of the company's cost-effective and versatile mobile TV production systems.

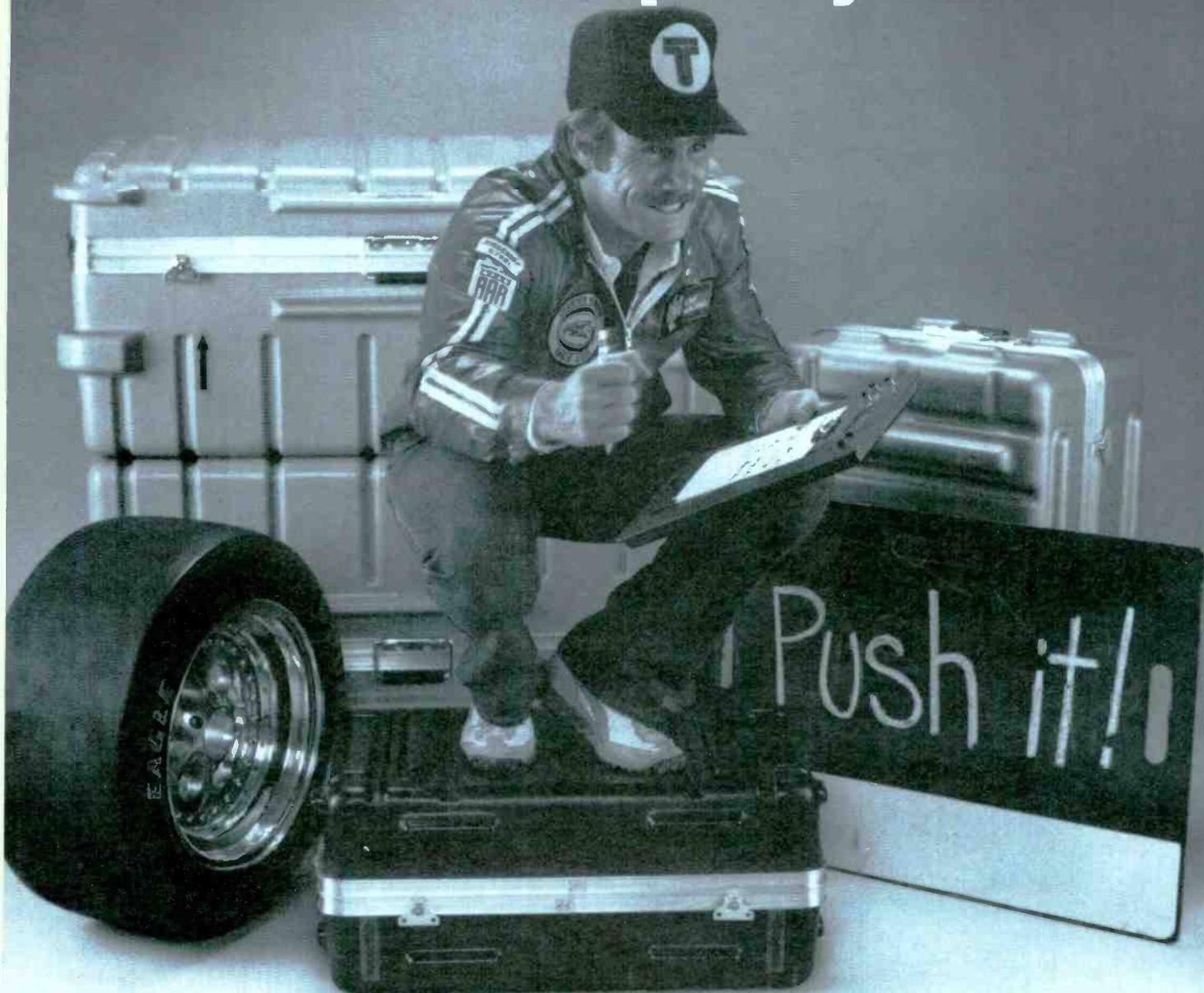
#### Customized ENG vans

The M-1 ENG mobile unit built by Midwest Corporation for Taft Broadcasting's WKRC-TV 12, Cincinnati, includes a pneumatically extendable (up to 35 feet) microwave mast, stabilizing jacks, a van-top camera platform with removable safety rails and external worklights. Inside the vehicle is the control panel for the electronic and utility power systems. Immediately below the panel is a portable U-matic VCR and the storage compartment for



an Ikegami HL-83 camera. To the right in the main electronics rack is a M/A-COM 21-channel transmitter, pan-tilt and polarization control panel, TEK 528A waveform monitor, Shure M267 audio mixer, Kaitronics video switcher, QSI source identifier and signal patch panels. The rack may be unlocked and rolled forward for maintenance. At center is a Videotek video monitor and Sony 800 series VCR.

# SHOK-STOP, The case that covers the Indy 500 and never fails to qualify.



The Indianapolis 500. It's been called the ultimate test of man and machine.

And since Indy cars get pushed to their limits and beyond on the track, they get babied all the way to the track.

Shok-Stop babies sensitive broadcast equipment all the way to the track.

Our unique equipment case design incorporates "concertina" folds which absorb shock energy by "giving" slightly during impact.

And the outer material is a tough but resilient polyethylene that returns to its original shape to await the next jolt.

Inside, cushiony foam adds yet another layer of protection. With 98 "blank foam" cases and hundreds of custom patterns, we can transport virtually any piece of broadcast equipment with snug assurance.

What's more, only Shok-Stop hardware can easily be repaired on location. Because something as important as the Indy 500 shouldn't

hinge on a hinge. You can depend on us from start to finish.

So call Thermodyne today. Thermodyne International, Ltd. 20850 S. Alameda, Long Beach, CA 90810. (213) 603-1976

**THERMODYNE  
INTERNATIONAL LTD**

*Superiority in every case.*



# Harris TC-90. The new ENG/EFP camera built for the way you use them.

Now there's an ENG camera designed for the real world of a news cameraman.

A *super-light* camera you can float on your shoulder hour after hour without fatigue. An ENG camera with *balance* for sure-footed shooting from impossible angles. With *low power consumption* that lets you keep rolling after others quit.

It's the new Harris TC-90.

The lightest, best balanced, least power-hungry, most rugged, low-profile three-tube prism ENG/EFP camera you can buy.

## Only 7.9 pounds.

The basic TC-90 body weighs only 7.9 pounds, less lens, viewfinder, and battery. To realize just how light that is, the Ikegami HL-79 body weighs 13 pounds; the Philips LDK-14S is 11.9; and the Hitachi FP-22 weighs in at 11.7.

When you average the weights of the six cameras closest to the Harris TC-90, you'll find ours is 25 percent lighter.

The TC-90 is one of the smallest. But we deliberately made it a bit bigger than it had to be, to add balance and stability. A little longer, to let the cameraman grasp the lens in a natural, comfortable, controlled way. And we carefully shifted extra weight to the tail, so that the weight of the lens is counterbalanced for easy, smooth handling.

## No blind-siding to the right.

The height of conventional ENG cameras blocks the sightline to your right. But the TC-90 has a low profile for peripheral viewing no other camera can equal. So you won't miss the action no matter where it happens.

That low-profile TC-90 body is built of graphite Nylon plastic, the same kind of material used for high-stress components in jet aircraft. Its strength-to-weight ratio is ideal for resisting damage from bouncing in the back of the van, from heavy weather, hostile newsmakers, inevitable accidents. The TC-90 housing should never need repair, which saves a lot of shots and a lot of money.

Inside that awesomely strong housing are, among other components, 14 LSI chips. They not only substantially reduce weight, but greatly reduce power consumption. You can keep on shooting with the TC-90 long after a conventional camera's batteries would run down. More than two hours on a fully charged 4-ampere/hour battery.

## Built-ins, not add-ons.

Features that make the TC-90 a high-performance ENG/EFP camera are tucked inside, not plugged in or dangling from the outside. TC-90 on-board components include

genlock, microphone amplifier, intercom amp, and CCU interface. And they're built into the price, too.

Also built in are the 24-hour Harris Hotline and service network.

Get all the specs on the new Harris TC-90 ENG/EFP camera. Fill in and mail the coupon today. Or phone. Ask for your own hands-on demonstration. You owe yourself a look at the camera somebody should have built for you a long time ago.



Please call me to arrange a demonstration of the TC-90, lightest, best-balanced, lowest power consumption ENG/EFP camera.

Please send me your latest brochure.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Harris Corporation  
Broadcast Products Division  
P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, IL 62305  
(217) 222-8200



# HARRIS

# MAKE YOUR MOBILE 1 NUMBER ONE IN MOBILITY.



## HANNAY REELS GET YOU IN AND OUT FAST.

No other reel is "remotely" as efficient as a Hannay Reel. You can mix and match stock parts to custom-design the ideal reels to make your hook-up and pick-up of all sorts of cable a snap. And with a wide choice of rewind options and unlimited sizes, shapes and capacities to choose from, you just can't wind up with a better reel. So when an exclusive depends on getting in and out fast,

you handle the news, we'll handle the cable!



Send Today For A Free Catalog.



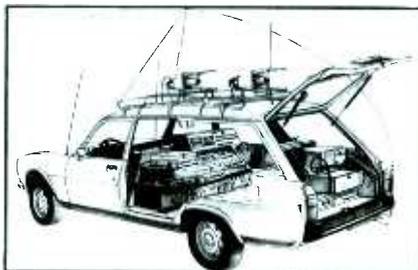
### HANNAY REELS

CLIFFORD B. HANNAY & SON, INC., WESTERLO, NEW YORK 12193  
TELEPHONE: (518) 797-3791

Circle (31) on Reply Card

### International supplier

Outside broadcast vehicles from Enertec Schlumberger for radio or the aural side of television are well-known in European countries and Africa. The station-wagon-based unit includes a mixing console, two audio recorders, power amplifiers, two wireless mic systems, a 2-way radio for talkback, one or two 2-way VHF



radios for program signals, as well as cabling, mics and mic stands. Larger vehicles are also available.

### Buy or rent?

This YES truck, a remote production studio on wheels, is employed by YES Productions of New Orleans to cover sports, musical events, pageantry of all kinds, telethons, political debates—you name it. YES Productions, a division of WYES-TV, also located in New Orleans, leases the tractor from Lend Lease.

Inside the trailer are five Ikegami 357 cameras and two Ikegami HL 79 cameras, along with a Quantel 5000, a Chyron IV, an Audiotronics 26-input audio console, a custom RTS intercom system, a 1600-3K Grass Valley switch-



er, 27 production control room monitors and three Ampex VPR-2B 1-inch videotape recorders.

### BMS introduces GCA-ONE

The Broadcast Microwave Services gyro-controlled antenna (GCA-ONE) provides stable pointing of the airborne transmitting antenna for long-range relaying. After acquisition of the link between helicopter and base station is completed, the craft may engage in standard maneuvers without additional antenna training by the crew. No further adjustment for azimuth is required as long as the craft remains within one-seventh of the initial base-line track distance from base station to relay point. Bank angles of 15° relative to line of sight will not reduce signal quality. Angles

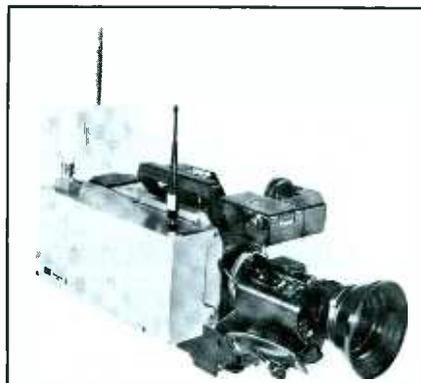


to 55° will not upset the gyro platform. A control unit meter indicates antenna array direction relative to aircraft heading.

The radome covers an antenna system with 16dBi gain, beamwidth of 30° elevation and 17° azimuth at 2GHz. Unlimited rotation is possible with a slew rate to 60° per second. Also enclosed within the radome are the transmitter and receiver units, each frequency agile and weighing 2 pounds.

### The camera/microwave link

For great versatility and complete camera mobility, Ikegami Electronics introduced the ML-83 microwave link at NAB-82. The MCA microwave camera adapter, specifically designed for the HL-83 camera, transmits



camera video and program audio with an intercom audio channel in the 1.99-2.11GHz band. Any one of seven channels may be selected, while an option provides up to 13 channels. Once the link has been established, the antenna includes an automatic steering mechanism that allows a full 360° rotation. The antenna continues to transmit to that point regardless of where the camera is pointed. Distances to nearly a mile from the base station in a sector of 120° are possible.

At the base station, the 2GHz receiver separates video, audio and intercom in the TA-83 base station and RX control unit. Return information is transmitted back to the camera system in the 947-952MHz spectrum, including iris, centering, gain and pedestal controls in analog functions. Digital functions offer bar on/off, iris manual on/off, white balance on/off, call and tally. An intercom channel is also available.

Ⓜ

**HAVE IT  
YOUR WAY  
WITH  
HAWKEYE**

# Sources of ENG equipment

There are many different types of equipment that may be involved in any particular ENG operation. Sources for five of the major equipment categories have been listed here. Reader Service Numbers have been given for your convenience. For a listing of other equipment needs, please refer to the September 1982 *Buyers' Guide* issue of **BE**.

## ENG battery packs and equipment for camera and VTR powering

Alexander Mfg. . . . .	245
Anton/Bauer . . . . .	246
John Chiles . . . . .	247
Christie Electric . . . . .	248
Cine 60 . . . . .	249
Cinema Products . . . . .	(*)
Comprehensive Video Supply . . . . .	250
Enerlite Products . . . . .	251
Frezzolini Electronics . . . . .	252
G & M Power Products . . . . .	253
Gould Battery . . . . .	254
Kapco Communications . . . . .	255
Multiplier Industries . . . . .	256
North Wind Power . . . . .	257
Perrott Engineering Labs . . . . .	258
Portable Energy Products . . . . .	259
Tungstone Batteries . . . . .	260
Vanner . . . . .	261
Yardney Electric . . . . .	262

\*For information, write: Cinema Products, 2037 Granville Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025.

## Equipment cases

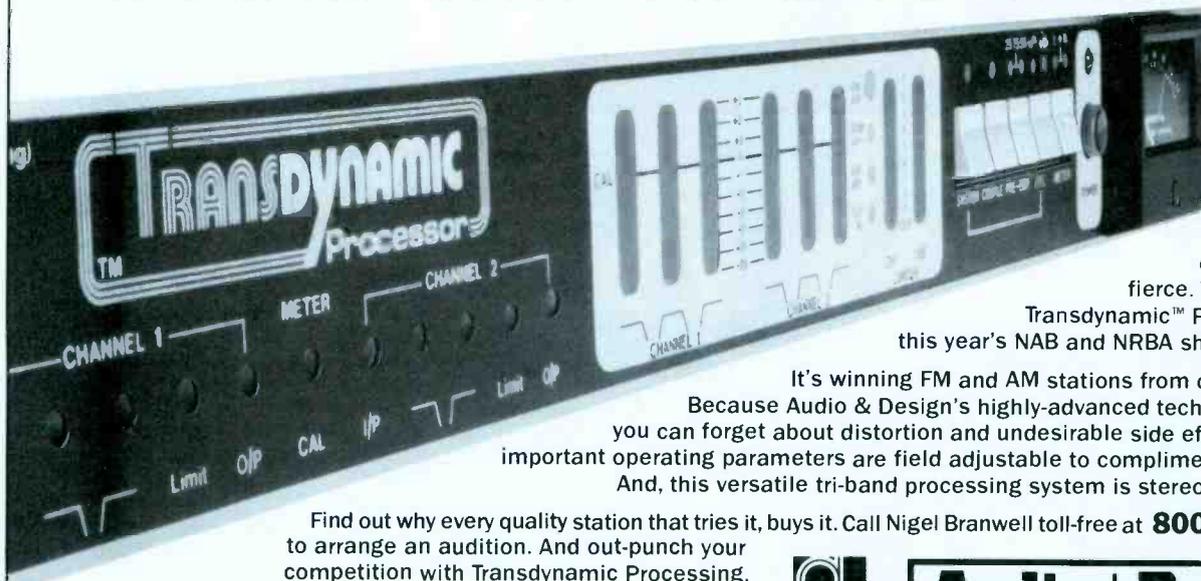
A & J Manufacturing Company . . . . .	263
A & S Case . . . . .	264
Anchor Systems . . . . .	265
Anvil Cases . . . . .	266
William Bal . . . . .	267
Calzone Case . . . . .	268
Cases . . . . .	269
Comprehensive Video Supply . . . . .	270
Environmental Container Systems . . . . .	271
Excalibur Industries . . . . .	272
Fiberbilt . . . . .	273
Hardigg Industries . . . . .	274
Hervic . . . . .	275
Innovative Television Equipment . . . . .	276
K & H Products . . . . .	277
KR Manufacturing . . . . .	278
Star Case Manufacturing . . . . .	279
Thermodyne Int'l Ltd. . . . .	280

## ENG van and production units

A. F. Associates . . . . .	281
AVT Television Productions . . . . .	282
All Mobile Video . . . . .	283
Brabury Group . . . . .	284
Centro . . . . .	285
ComCoach . . . . .	286
Commercial Airborne Div. IFR Avionics . . . . .	287
Crow of Reading Ltd. . . . .	288
Delcom . . . . .	289
Dell Technical Vehicles . . . . .	290
DYMA Engineering . . . . .	291
Dynamic Technology . . . . .	292
ENG (Electronic News Group) . . . . .	293
Enertec/Schlumberger . . . . .	294
General TV Network . . . . .	295
Georgie Boy . . . . .	296

Additional sources on page 46

## Here's what Programmers and Engineers know about ratings: **BEAT'EM TO THE PUNCH**



Let's face it, competition is fierce. That's why the Transdynamic™ Processor took this year's NAB and NRBA shows by storm.

It's winning FM and AM stations from coast to coast. Because Audio & Design's highly-advanced technology means you can forget about distortion and undesirable side effects. Plus, all important operating parameters are field adjustable to compliment any format. And, this versatile tri-band processing system is stereo-ready for AM.

Find out why every quality station that tries it, buys it. Call Nigel Branwell toll-free at **800-426-6170** to arrange an audition. And out-punch your competition with Transdynamic Processing.



# Audio + Design

THE HIT SOUND IN BROADCAST SCIENCE.

AUDIO & DESIGN RECORDING, INC. · P.O. BOX 786 · BREMERTON, WASHINGTON U.S.A. 98310 · TELEPHONE 206-275-5009 · TELEX 15-2426  
AUDIO & DESIGN RECORDING, LTD. · NORTH STREET READING RG1 4DA · BERKSHIRE, ENGLAND · TELEPHONE (0734) 53411 · U.K. TELEX 848722

Copyright 1981 by Audio & Design Recording, Inc.

Circle (23) on Reply Card

# AS A RECORDER...



## HAWKEYE'S HR-1 DOES IT YOUR WAY

- with your camera. TK-76, TK-86, HL-79, BVP-330...  
any camera with composite video out. Or, HAWKEYE's HC-1.
- to deliver video recordings approaching 1" standards  
without the investment.
- with less weight to carry than 3/4" portable VTRs.
- but, most importantly, HR-1 ChromaTrak recordings offer...  
(turn page)

**RCA**



# FAR BETTER ON-AIR PICTURE QUALITY



## HAWKEYE YOUR WAY

With ChromaTrak recordings you step up to a new level of video quality.

You choose the operational and investment path most desirable. The full ChromaTrak route — from HR-1 field recording, to studio recording, playback, editing and distribution using HR-2 studio VTRs and editors. The simplest route — one HR-2 interfaced into your present operational scheme. Or, any route in between. The HR-2 is completely compatible with all your post-production and distribution equipment. So nothing is made obsolete.

However you play it, you'll get far better on-air play with HAWKEYE. Find out how.

**CALL YOUR RCA  
REPRESENTATIVE**

OR WRITE RCA, BLDG. 2-2, CAMDEN, N.J. 08102

**RCA**

Circle (35) on Reply Card

# Conversations

Art Biggs, vice president, engineering, TV Stations Division, Corinthian Broadcasting Corporation, announced at the SMPTE convention in November that Corinthian had decided to equip its stations with the new Betacam 1/2-inch camera/recorder system. As such, Corinthian

was one of the first groups of stations to select a 1/2-inch combination camera/recorder format.

Biggs coordinates major engineering purchases for the six Corinthian stations: KHOU-TV, Houston; KOTV, Tulsa, OK; KXTV, Sacramento, CA; WANE-TV, Ft. Wayne, IN;

WISH-TV, Indianapolis; and WVEC-TV, Hampton/Norfolk, VA. In the following interview, he discusses why he invested in the 1/2-inch format and, in particular, why he chose the Betacam system.

## The interview

**BE:** When did you begin to investigate seriously the 1/2-inch format and why did you select the Betacam?

**Biggs:** In the upcoming year, we need to replace large numbers of ENG cameras that have been in the field for five years. One of our choices was to stay in the 3/4-inch format and replace only the cameras. Knowing that 1/2-inch equipment was just around the corner put us in a dilemma. We followed the SMPTE standards committee meetings closely. When the committee was unable to arrive at a single standard, we figured that we had to begin making our own evaluation of the situation. So we contacted Sony and other manufacturers.

At that point, we began to take a serious look at 1/2-inch and what the total cost to the company would be. This took several weeks—a lot of exploration into pricing, system merits and what we should do over a 5-year

period. Surprisingly enough, staying with 3/4-inch was going to cost a great deal of money because we had to purchase a large number of cameras up front.

I've never been ecstatic about the quality of 3/4-inch, although it has improved in recent years. After seeing the results of the 1/2-inch playback with the R-Y, B-Y format that Sony came up with after the NAB convention, I was impressed with the quality. I was even more interested when I looked inside the machine. It looked like a broadcast-quality machine—not industrial quality. I hadn't seen the 3-tube camera yet, so we went to Sony and made some tests. Evaluation proved the camera to be excellent in performance, particularly in resolution over the field. It has superb corner resolution.

**BE:** You visited the Sony factory in Japan. Did you see Betacam equipment in production there?

**Biggs:** Yes. I saw the BVW-10 playback unit and the BVV-1 recorder in production. Lines were going and machines were rolling off the ends of the lines. It's surprising when you think that this format was not shown at NAB-'82, and six months later, production was rolling.

I haven't seen production lines like that in a long time. I was impressed by the intensity and the skills of the people involved and the way the equipment was handled from outset to completion. I never saw boards being pulled out and boards substituted as the equipment went down the line. Repair stations along the line dealt with any subsystems that did not meet testing specifications. As a result, a high percentage of completed machines met final test specs with little accumulation of defective boards or incomplete machines, thus creating minimal interference with ongoing production.

**BE:** As a recording system, what strengths of the Betacam impress you most?

**Biggs:** Betacam has several advantages. These include its size and weight compared to other choices. And the quality of the playback appears to be superior even without looking at it on test equipment. I think it's most apparent in scenes of fully saturated colors, particularly reds. Even to the eye on a monitor, it appears cleaner, with less noise. It doesn't have quite as much of the heavy, stringy-type noise as we've tolerated over the years.

In comparison with the M Format, the color components in the Betacam format aren't modulated in some manner on different carriers on the same track. They're time compressed on one track and, for all practical purposes, kept separate. You don't have the crosstalk that you might otherwise, and that's where it shows.

I also think the format lends itself to



Art Biggs at SMPTE-'82 in New York, discussing with the press Corinthian's selection of the 1/2-inch format.



Neil Vander Dussen (left) of the Sony Corporation and Biggs meet with the press at SMPTE, holding the Betacam which is launching Corinthian Broadcasting into the 1/2-inch format.

# There's only one reason to call Calvert first.

You'll get exactly what you want at  
the lowest price in America.

## TRANSMITTING TUBES

3CX1000A7 . . . 526.00	4CX1500A . . . 674.00	807 . . . . . 5.50	ML7007A . . . 3390.00
3CX1500A7 . . . 460.00	4CX1500B . . . 460.00	810 . . . . . 72.00	7527 . . . . . 110.00
3CX2500A3 . . . 426.00	4CX3000A . . . 862.00	811A . . . . . 11.00	7527A . . . . . 160.00
3CX2500F3 . . . 435.00	4CX5000A . . . 1018.00	813 . . . . . 40.00	8008 . . . . . 22.00
3CX3000A1 . . . 420.00	4CX5000J . . . 1550.00	828 . . . . . 80.00	8122 . . . . . 110.00
3CX3000A7 . . . 540.00	4CX10000D . . . 1265.00	829B . . . . . 16.00	8773 . . . . . 6413.00
3CX3000F1 . . . 495.00	4CX15000A . . . 1495.00	833A . . . . . 80.00	8791 . . . . . 445.00
3CX3000F7 . . . 650.00	4CX20000A . . . 1475.00	866A . . . . . 6.80	8791V1 . . . . . 445.00
3CX10000A3 . . . 1230.00	4CX35000C . . . 5950.00	872A . . . . . 19.50	8792 . . . . . 798.00
3CX10000A7 . . . 1420.00	4CX40000G . . . 6722.00	889RA . . . . . 1775.00	8792V1 . . . . . 770.00
3CX10000U7 . . . 2175.00	4X150A . . . . . 49.50	892R . . . . . 2200.00	8806 . . . . . 3053.00
3CX15000A3 . . . 1350.00	4X500A . . . . . 320.00	4055 . . . . . 125.00	8807 . . . . . 2954.00
3CX15000A7 . . . 1475.00	4-65A . . . . . 62.00	4055VI . . . . . 125.00	8873 . . . . . 190.00
3CX20000A7 . . . 1855.00	4-125A . . . . . 75.00	5671 . . . . . 5685.00	8874 . . . . . 185.00
3-400Z . . . . . 82.00	4-250A . . . . . 90.00	5762 . . . . . 675.00	8875 . . . . . 195.00
3-500Z . . . . . 88.00	4-400A . . . . . 88.00	5867A . . . . . 143.00	8890 . . . . . 3053.00
3-1000Z . . . . . 367.00	4-400AX . . . . . 160.00	5894A . . . . . 55.00	8891 . . . . . 3355.00
4CX250B . . . . . 60.00	4-400B . . . . . 110.00	6076 . . . . . 695.00	8916 . . . . . 3465.00
4CX250BC . . . . . 68.00	4-400C . . . . . 88.00	6076A . . . . . 625.00	8976 . . . . . 2975.00
4CX250K . . . . . 125.00	4-500A . . . . . 212.00	6146A . . . . . 7.25	8977 . . . . . 2700.00
4CX250R . . . . . 115.00	4-1000A . . . . . 415.00	6146B . . . . . 7.50	8984 . . . . . 6875.00
4CX300A . . . . . 182.00	5CX1500A . . . . . 655.00	6155 . . . . . 75.00	8985 . . . . . 1755.00
4CX300Y . . . . . 214.00	5CX3000A . . . . . 1075.00	6156 . . . . . 90.00	8986 . . . . . 1450.00
4CX350A . . . . . 118.00	5-500A . . . . . 250.00	6166A (7007) . . . . . 2900.00	8988 . . . . . 3200.00
4CX350F . . . . . 118.00	9C25 . . . . . 10,285.00	6181 . . . . . 4025.00	8990 . . . . . 1455.00
4CX1000A . . . . . 395.00	575A . . . . . 27.00	6696A . . . . . 2790.00	9007 . . . . . 4125.00
4CX1000K . . . . . 494.00	805 . . . . . 50.00	6697A replace with 8773	9011 . . . . . 1755.00

## RCA CAMERA TUBES

PART NO.	PRICE						
BC4386 series	2500.00	BC4809 . . . . .	775.00	BC4993R . . . . .	2460.00	BC7735 . . . . .	250.00
BC4390 series	1850.00	BC4809B . . . . .	775.00	BC4994 series	2460.00	BC8134 . . . . .	850.00
BC4391 series	2160.00	BC4908 series	2035.00	5820A/L . . . . .	3060.00	BC8134B . . . . .	850.00
BC4532U . . . . .	1325.00	BC4909 . . . . .	2145.00	7295C . . . . .	2835.00	8480 . . . . .	1315.00
BC4592 series	2225.00	BC4992 series	2225.00	7389C . . . . .	2855.00	BC8480 . . . . .	2015.00
BC4593R . . . . .	2400.00					BC8507 . . . . .	295.00
BC4594 series	2400.00					BC8541 . . . . .	395.00

NEW CUSTOMERS—we accept telephone orders. Inquire about our convenient Net 30 terms.  
Prices and items subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice.

Premium quality tetrodes  
manufactured in France  
by Amperex.



- Heavy graphite anode for intermittent overload capability.
- Zirconium coated anode to absorb gas for longer life.
- Mesh cathode for low hum level (better than -60dB).\*

4-400C . . . . .	\$ 88.00
4-400AX/8438A . . . . .	160.00
4-400B/7527 . . . . .	110.00
7527A . . . . .	160.00

\* Available only on 4-400AX and 7527A

TOLL FREE **800-526-6362**  
EAST COAST (Except New Jersey)

**7 DAYS—24 HOUR  
EMERGENCY PHONE SERVICE**

TOLL FREE **800-421-7549**  
WEST COAST (Except California)

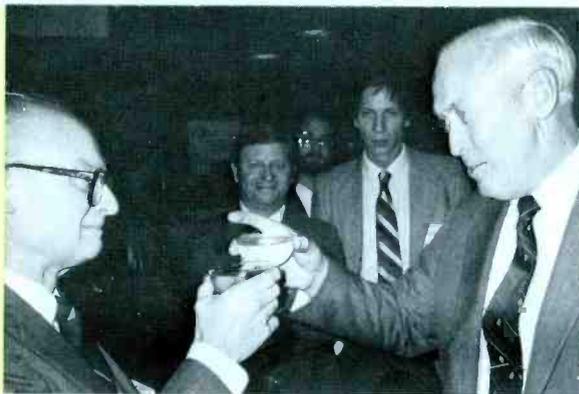
# CALVERT ELECTRONICS, INC.

ONE BRANCA ROAD, EAST RUTHERFORD, NJ 07073  
800-526-6362 • 201-460-8800 • TWX 710-989-0116/ERFD • TELEX 4990274

Circle (38) on Reply Card

West Coast: 1355 Redondo Avenue, Suite 6, Long Beach, CA 90804 ■ 213-498-3504/3184  
England: Imperial House, Victoria Rd., Chelmsford, Essex CM1 1NY ■ Telephone: 0245 358585 ■ Telex: 995849

A toast at SMPTE for the \$5 million order that firmly establishes the Corinthian Broadcasting commitment to 1/2-inch with Sony's Betacam system.



any future moves toward component handling within the TV station. It has the components that lend themselves readily to that.

**BE:** Is the job of the ENG camera operator going to be made much simpler? What will be the impact of the system at the station level?

**Biggs:** Our cameramen are going to be vaulted into an enviable lead—enviable, at least, to their fellow workers in the competition. It's going to take the other people a while to react to this. The cameras are lighter weight for good maneuverability, and crews will be able to stay in the field without fatigue for a longer period of time.

Breaking news stories in emergency situations require crews to be out there for a long time. They'll be able to get shots you could never get with our current production equipment because, in a lot of locations, once you set up, it's difficult or discouraging to move. You also have many pieces of equipment. But with the Betacam, it's easy to pack it up and move it to the other side of the room, get down on your knee and shoot up or whatever is required during the story. You don't have to wear a headset with it. It's got a built-in speaker for your ear on the headset. Our crews will have a big edge.

**BE:** What features are your stations most interested in?

**Biggs:** Weight, no question about it. We have 1-man crews at all stations. The camera/recorder that they take into the field weighs about 56.5 pounds on their backs, shoulders and the battery belt around their waist. We're proposing to reduce this to less than 21.5 pounds. That's a significant difference.

The cameras we have now weigh almost as much as the total Betacam unit. Also, the cameraman has a BVU-110 over the other shoulder and a rather heavy battery belt hooked around his waist. Not to mention the cables to the battery belt and to the recorder. The cables continually

create maintenance problems.

**BE:** How important is the improved picture quality of the Betacam 1/2-inch format?

**Biggs:** It's important. But, truthfully, viewers will not be as aware of the improved quality as we might wish. That's true whether you buy a new transmitter or a new studio camera. The average viewer is not very aware of it. Especially given the fact that 3/4-inch has improved. But looking at the long haul, in a 5-year context, you have to reach out and get the best quality you can with state-of-the-art equipment over a long period of time. Otherwise, at the end of the five years, instead of being a little bit behind, you're going to be woefully behind. Then the viewer would be more likely to notice.

Another Betacam plus is that it's not a patchwork approach. It's a system developed from the camera to the recorder and the player, and I think we're going to see a lot more developments in this system to enable it to be even more integrated in station operation.

**BE:** Do the stations plan to use Betacam equipment in work other than ENG?

**Biggs:** Yes. Each station, with the exception of one of the small ones, has at least two production crews. One of the production crews has the responsibility of shooting on-location commercials, on-location public service—any demands the station has for on-location production. The other production crew is involved in a Corinthian project requiring production of a daily 1-hour show. Each station contributes material to be included in a core show produced by Corinthian field teams around the country. In 1984, we will complete the conversion to Betacam by equipping our production crews with the equipment. That's part of the second step.

I think the 1/2-inch is so good that we're talking ENG now, but there's no good reason why 1/2-inch can't be put

to a lot of other uses.

**BE:** What uses do you envision?

**Biggs:** Show-length tapes, half-hour shows—the quality is hardly discernible from 1-inch quality. People would think a long time before committing a prime time show to 3/4-inch for airing. That's not a limitation of 1/2-inch.

**BE:** Have you compared operating costs? How does 1/2-inch compare with 3/4-inch? Is it more economical?

**A:** It's a little early to tell because we haven't pinned down the actual cassette cost. It appears there's not going to be a huge saving there. It might be as much as \$10,000 a year. Betacam battery costs should be a significant savings, however. The MP-1 battery is really an industrial, almost consumer-type item at an attractive price—\$60 compared to \$425 to \$495 for other batteries and belts, or even the Sony BP-90 that costs about \$300.

**BE:** Do you believe there will be standardization in the 1/2-inch area?

**Biggs:** It would be nice. It doesn't bother me terribly that there isn't a standard, which is evidenced by the fact that we have gone with the Betacam. I think there will be some tape interchange that's already established on 3/4-inch that will stay because everybody's got 3/4-inch players in their offices. I don't think they're going to change right away. The bottom line, though, is that there's little interchange of news tapes between stations. The news crews go out into the field, come back, edit their own stuff, play it and reuse the tape cassette the next day. We build 99% or more of the stories to feed our own newscasts. It's almost an autonomous operating entity in the stations.

**BE:** When do you expect delivery of your new systems?

**Biggs:** It is phased, with the first cameras to be delivered in the spring of 1983. We'll first shoot in 1/2-inch, then edit in 1/2-inch and, finally, broadcast in 1/2-inch. We should be totally converted by 1984.

**BE:** What is the size of this commitment to 1/2-inch by Corinthian?

**Biggs:** We're looking at 75 cameras and support equipment at a package price exceeding \$5 million. [:(~:~:~)]

**Editor's note:**

Our *Conversations* articles provide a means of introducing new key people in broadcasting to our readers; a platform from which leaders in radio and television can voice opinions on broadcast issues; and a vehicle by which leaders in manufacturing plants can explain their positions in the marketplace.

In keeping with the purposes of these reports, Art Biggs, vice president, Corinthian Broadcasting Corporation, was interviewed concerning Corinthian's decision to equip its stations with the new Betacam 1/2-inch camera/recorder format.

# Our monitors are worth looking into

## Ikegami 8-Series Standard and High Resolution Color Monitors

Once you look into an Ikegami monitor, chances are you may never look into buying a monitor from anyone else. And it's no wonder, since every Ikegami monitor is designed by the same demanding engineers who have succeeded in making Ikegami cameras synonymous with performance and reliability.

Look around. If you think you're seeing more Ikegami monitors at NAB, network and independent stations, professional studios, remote vans and corporate facilities in general, it's because you are.

Fact is, when you look into the Ikegami 8-Series standard and high resolution color monitors, you'll see more than 13V and 19V monitors (23V standard resolution monitor available). You'll see a host of standard features, from American Standard Matched Phosphors (not available on 23V) to a Shadow Mask Dot Matrix CRT to an Active Convergence Circuit to Delta Gun tubes and more. And you'll see a product name that says exceptional quality—every time.

That's something worth looking into.



TM14-8R



TM14-2RHA



TM20-8R



TM20-8RH

# Ikegami

## Delta Gun Standard and High Resolution Monitors

*Ikegami is the supplier of Color Monitors to ABC for its coverage of the 1984 Winter and Summer Games.*

Ikegami Electronics (USA) Inc., 37 Brook Avenue, Maywood, NJ 07607: (201) 368-9171 • Northeast: (201) 368-9171  
West Coast: (213) 534-0050 • Southwest: (713) 445-0100 • Southeast: (813) 884-2046 • Canada: (201) 368-9179

Circle (39) on Reply Card

# ENG camera update



Ikegami HL-79A

By Carl Bentz, technical editor; and Bill Rhodes, editorial director

For some years, the trend has been to miniaturize cameras as much as possible. Now, with many ENG cameras weighing less than 20 pounds, including viewfinder (and in some cases, a lens), the trend is toward operational ease and adaptability. Economics have called for cameras that required less operator adjustment during use, whether in the field or the studio. Almost all of the models listed in this roundup can be

adapted to both applications. After all, if the investment must be made for ENG activities for news and other outside production shots, why not use that same equipment in the studio?

Information for this listing was requested from manufacturers. Materials received were augmented with information from our files in the BE data library. Generally all models listed are of 3-tube design with prism-optics. Most include automatic cir-

cuitry for setup and operational convenience with IC devices within the camera heads. Some include microprocessors ( $\mu$ P) that handle critical functions such as centering and registration. Several single-tube systems have been included, when they seem to meet the needs of less critical production applications. Video recording camera systems (VRCs) are also found within the listings. The combo VRC technology has quickly evolved into an acceptable format for the industry.

For space considerations, pickup tubes and devices have been abbreviated in this roundup. The following key lists those abbreviations. Tube patent/license holders of the various types follow in parenthesis.

CCD	Charge Coupled Device (NEC)
DGLO	Diode-gun Lead Oxide
DGP	Diode-gun Plumbicon (Philips)
HBST	High Band Saticon Tricon (Hitachi)
L	Leddicon (EEV)
LOCP	Low Output Capacitance Plumbicon (Philips)
LO	Lead Oxide Vidicon
MOS	Metal Oxide Semiconductor (Hitachi)
P	Plumbicon (Philips)
S	Saticon (Hitachi)

Bingo numbers have been given for most models for your convenience in obtaining further information on particular cameras.

## AMPEX CORPORATION

### BCC-20 Digicam

Tubes: 3; P, DGP, L, S;  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch

Optics: f/1.4 prism

S/N ratio: 53dB NTSC

Sensitivity: 200fc, f/4

Registration: 0.05%, SEC

Geometry: 0.1%, SEC

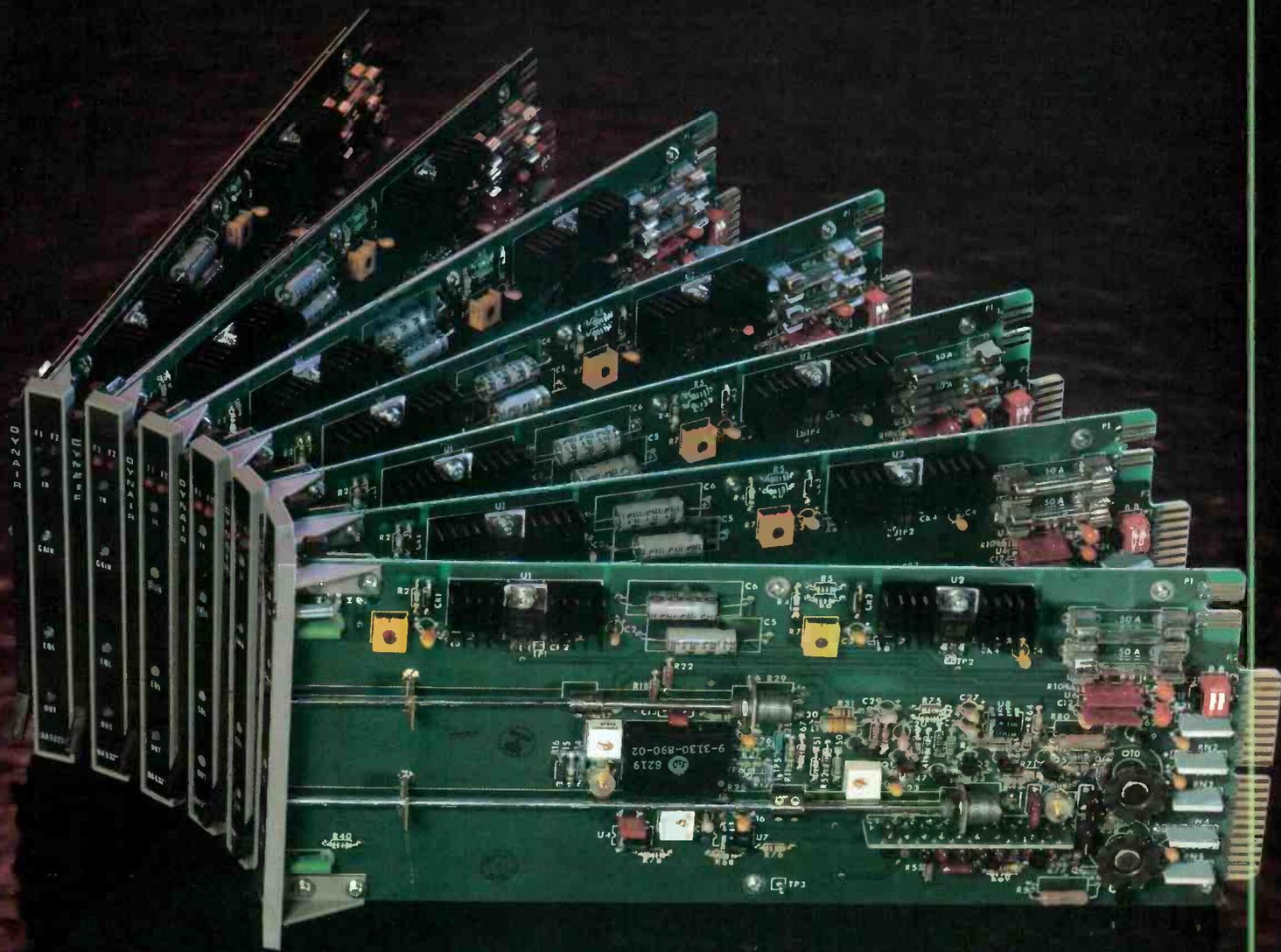
Resolution: 45%, P, DGP

Special Error Correction (SEC) combines with RGB horizontal aperture



Ampeg BCC-20

correction, H and V contours from green, mixed highs processing and noise reduction circuits. Automatics include beam control, iris, black/white balance and optional centering. Interchangeable system modules allow encoded video, triax, multicore and



## 99.95% Invisible

But it's the 0.05% we want to talk about . . . because that is what is important to you.

Less than 0.05% differential gain and 0.05° differential phase (both at 5 MHz) are the most you'll get through these DAs. And they're all alike . . . no twiddling . . . no tweaking.

You'll be hard pressed to see this distortion even when you run through 5 to 7 DAs as many do in large plants.

Select the Dynair DA-5320B distribution amplifier for this high performance and a bandwidth of 30 MHz.

Write or phone. We would like to send you the details about our Series 5300 equipment. They're the prettiest invisible modules around.

# DYNAIR

5275 MARKET STREET, SAN DIEGO, CA 92114 PHONE: (619) 263-7711 TWX: (910) 335-2040

Circle (41) on Reply Card

fiber-optic outputs. Microprocessor-controlled camera head converts to BCC-21 for studio. Weight of camera is 18 pounds.

Circle (201) on Reply Card

**FPC-10(P)(S)**

Tubes: 3; P, S; 3/8-inch  
Optics: Middle index prism  
S/N ratio: 59dB P, NTSC  
Sensitivity: 200fc, f/4  
Registration: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.5%  
Geometry: <2%  
Resolution: 600 lines

Two-line vertical aperture correction enhances video, with automatic



Ampex FPC-10

black/white balance, beam stretch and iris circuits for operator ease. The camera combines with the FPR-10 1/2-inch M Format recorder to form the ARC-10 VRC system. The ARC-40

studio recorder and ARC-30 editing controller complete the system components. The combined camera/recorder unit weighs about 22 pounds.

Circle (202) on Reply Card

**BOSCH/FERNSEH  
KCA 100**

Tubes: 3; P; 3/8-inch  
Optics: Prism  
S/N ratio: 53dB NTSC  
Sensitivity: 125fc, f/2.8  
Registration: 40ns, 80ns, 160ns  
Geometry: 0.5%, 1%  
Resolution: ≥40% G, 5MHz

H and V contour correction involves two delay lines with comb filtering



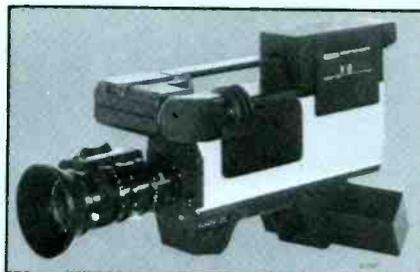
Bosch-Fernseh KCA 100

and level dependent coring. Black-and-white balance, iris and optional centering are automatic functions, as is beam control. Operation is possible with multicore and optical fiber cables, as well as with VTRs. Camera head weight is 13.6 pounds.

Circle (203) on Reply Card

**KBF 1**

Designed for use with a compact videocassette recorder, the KBF 1



Bosch-Fernseh KBF 1

forms a VRC system for easy field recording. Three 1/2-inch Plumbicons handle image pickup. Color balance, iris, video gain and beam control are automatically handled, including a memory for balance setting. The recorder uses 1/4-inch CVC tape cassettes for approximately 20 minutes recording time. In the Bosch *Lineplex*

**LAUMIC HAS THE EDGE  
IN VIDEO EDITING EQUIPMENT**



Now you can **RENT** a CMX Portable 3 machine system from Laumic Company

"THE EDGE"™ computer assisted editing system offers some editing capabilities found only in large scale systems—multi-event memory, floppy disk, printer read out, re-edit and list rippling. Off line support goes directly to on-line auto assembly with events in sequential order for final post production assembly.

It's yours for short or long term rental. Call today.

**SALES, SERVICE AND RENTALS OF  
BROADCAST AND INDUSTRIAL VIDEO EQUIPMENT.  
SYSTEMS DESIGNED AND INSTALLED.**

**LAUMIC COMPANY, INC.**

306 EAST 39th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016 • TEL. (212) 889-3300

Circle (88) on Reply Card

**Shouldn't Your TV  
Audio Be Sharper,  
More Precise?**

Standard Tape Laboratory, the leading manufacturer of precision audio test tapes, now offers audio alignment tapes for the television broadcaster. These tapes have the traditional STL audio accuracy and direct shipment from the laboratory assures prompt delivery.

Formats meet NTSC Standards and they are available in 2" Quadruplex and 1" Type "C". Tapes have control track, visual identification, serialization and voice announced audio test tones.

*Write or phone for price and description sheet.*



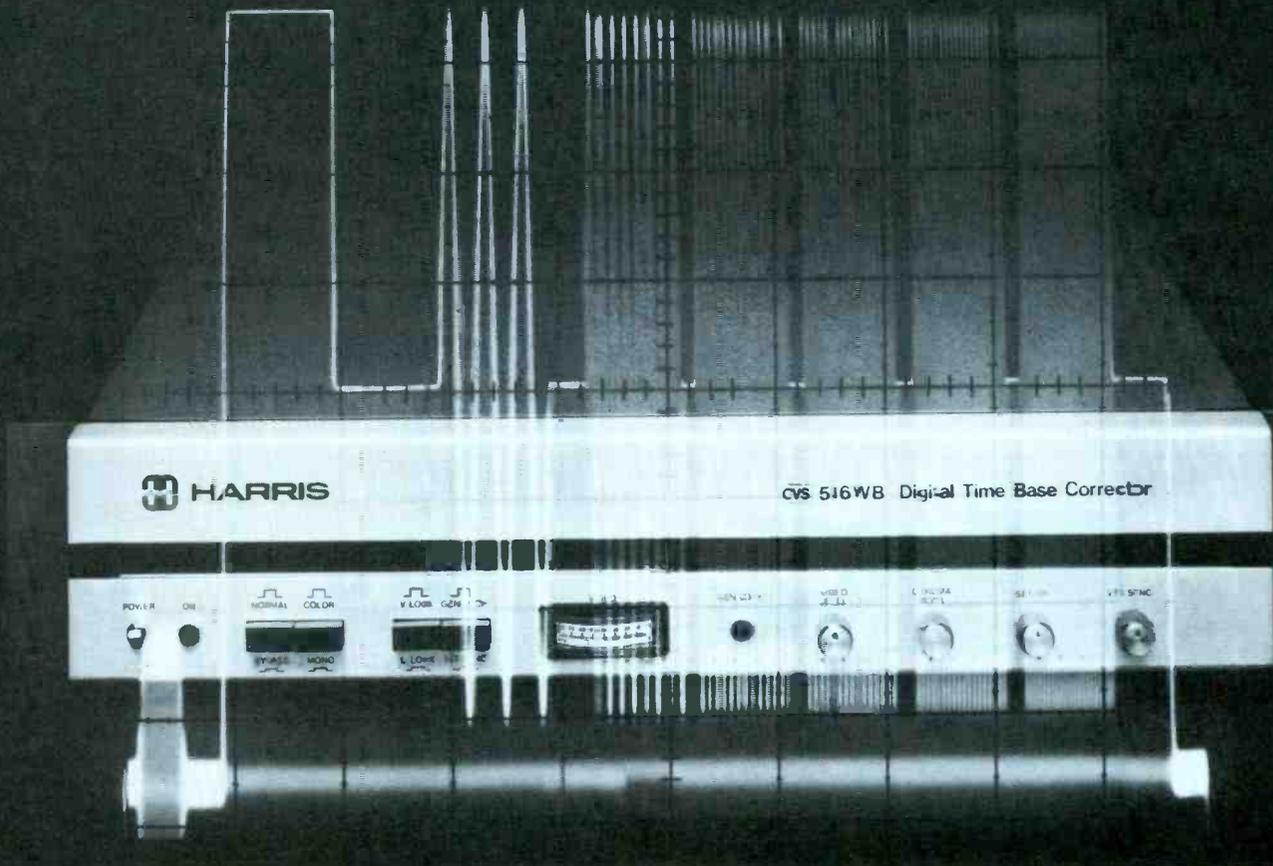
**STANDARD TAPE LABORATORY, INC.**

26120 Eden Landing Road #5, Hayward, California 94545 • (415) 786-3546

Circle (89) on Reply Card

# The Transparent TBC

All the bandwidth you need  
for the new VTRs



Now there's a digital TBC that handles the extended frequency response of the new helical VTRs — without the hassle of 3.58 MHz feedback.

The CVS 516WB has all the features of our CVS 516 — an industry standard for non-segmented heterodyne VTRs — plus new circuitry for virtually transparent performance.

With the CVS 516WB, users of the new generation VTRs, like the Sony BVU-800, the Sony 5850 and the JVC 8500, are free of TBC-imposed limitations on resolution performance, and the "soft" look of yesterday's TBCs.

In addition, standard features of the CVS 516WB include a 16 line window, with Gyrocomp, to correct your

worst tapes. And, for better editing, Automatic Vertical Centering eliminates sync reset and throughput delay ambiguity.

The CVS 516WB also features a DOC and chroma noise reduction. Plus a broadcast stable, gen-lock sync generator and a full proc amp with preset level controls.

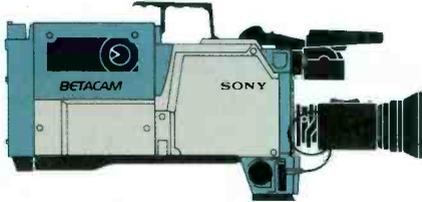
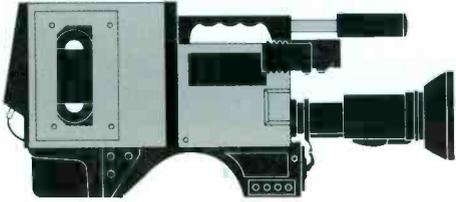
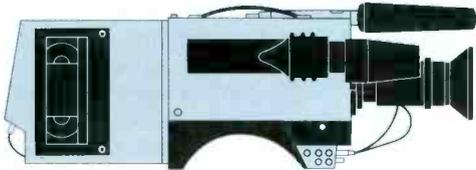
For details about, and a demonstration of, this new generation TBC, contact your Authorized HVS Distributor, or HVS, today. Be sure to ask for our popular booklet about the advantages of digital time base correction when you call or write: Harris Corporation, Harris Video Systems, 1255 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 737-2100.



## HARRIS

Circle (42) on Reply Card

# VERY VITAL FOR PRUDENT

Camera/Recorder Drawn In Scale	Weight In Pounds*	Length In Inches†
One Tube 	<b>17.8</b>	<b>14.9</b>
Three Tube 	<b>21.9</b>	<b>17.1</b>
Three Tube 	<b>24.7</b>	<b>17.5</b>
Three Tube 	<b>27.6</b>	<b>21.5</b>

\*Includes camera, lens, viewfinder, recorder, battery. †Lens excluded. \*\*Camera, lens, battery, battery charger, recorder, playback unit.

Logic dictates that before you invest in a camera and 1/2" recorder system you should shop around. Carefully comparing such criteria as size, weight, image-making capability and price.

So we arranged a little shopping guide based on specifications from our competitors' 1982 brochures and our own. The results are quite revealing.

For news-gathering, the Sony Betacam™ one-tube with 400 resolution lines has striking advantages over the

alternatives. While for field production the Sony Betacam three-tube with 650 resolution lines and 58dB signal-to-noise is superior to them all.

Of course, both Betacams have still more advantages that have not been included in the chart.

Physical advantages like the removal of most of the troublesome cables from the viewfinder, lens, mic to camera and camera to recorder.

Technical advantages like a recording format with both

Sony and U-matic are registered trademarks and Betacam is a trademark of the Sony Corp. Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Labs.

# STATISTICS CAMERAMEN.

Power Consumption In Watts*	Signal To Noise Camera dB	Signal To Noise Recorder dB	Price**
<b>22</b>	<b>54</b>	Lum Chrom <b>48/50</b>	<b>\$38,500</b>
<b>31</b>	<b>58</b>	Lum Chrom <b>48/50</b>	<b>\$51,500</b>
<b>27</b>	<b>58</b>	Lum Chrom <b>47/48</b>	<b>\$62,000+</b>
<b>40</b>	<b>55</b>	Lum Chrom <b>47/48</b>	<b>\$70,000+</b>

timebase corrector, carrying case. Based on estimated suggested manufacturer's retail price. All figures based on Saticon® Tubes.

a chrominance bandwidth and signal-to-noise performance greater than the competitions'; wideband chrominance components with no crosstalk or other artifacts; built-in Dolby® C noise reduction for high-quality audio; and most important, the playback unit has built-in TBC (an option on the competitions' units) providing full broadcast-quality output.

Betacam also offers major financial advantages beyond those shown. Namely, sparing you from having to

invest in a whole new editing suite. It interfaces perfectly with the Sony U-matic® and one-inch suites you use now.

Betacam was planned as the logical progression of the total Sony Broadcast system. To find out just how logical, contact your Sony representative in New York/New Jersey at (201) 368-5085; in Chicago at (312) 860-7800; in Los Angeles at (213) 841-8711; in Atlanta at (404) 451-7671; or in Dallas at (214) 659-3600.

**SONY**  
Broadcast

helical-scan format, auto assemble edits are included with two audio tracks and integral time code generation. Without lens the system weighs 15 pounds.

Circle (204) on Reply Card

#### CAMERA MART

EC-35, HL-79, HL-83 (See Ikegami)  
XC-700 (See Sharp)

#### CINEMA PRODUCTS CORPORATION

EC-36 (See Ikegami)  
MNC-81A (See NEC)

#### HARRIS BROADCAST TC-90

Tubes: 3; P, S; ½-inch  
Optics: Prism  
S/N ratio: 55dB NTSC  
Sensitivity: 56fc, f/1.4  
Registration: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.3%  
Resolution: 600 lines

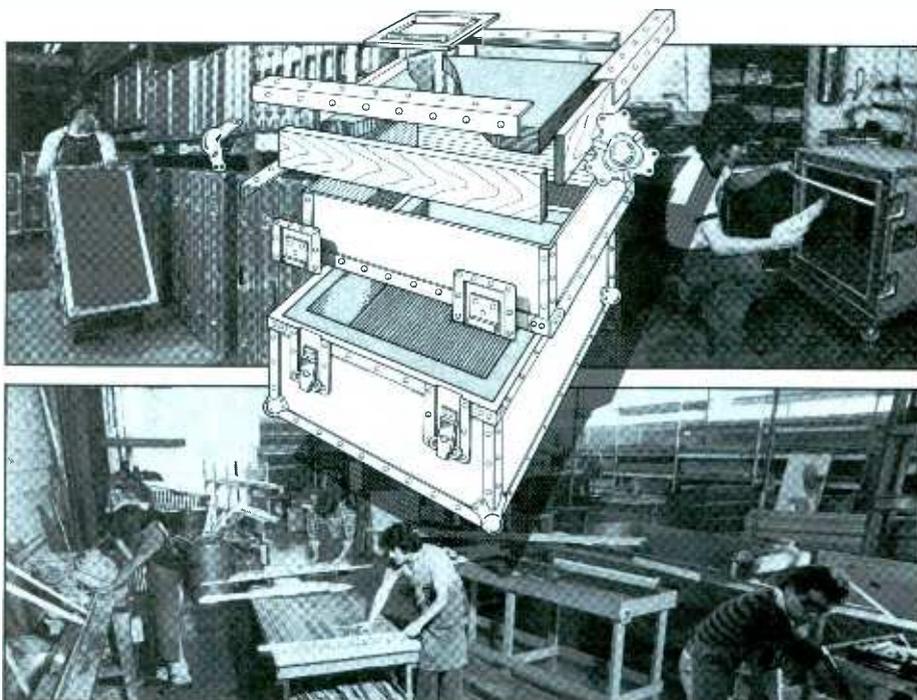
Contours are taken from green, along with H and 2-line V enhancement. The system also includes comb filtering and coring for picture sharpness with minimum noise. Black-and-white balance, iris control and centering are all automatic, with beam optimization circuitry included. A



Harris TC-90

digital CCU is available to use with up to 5000 feet of coaxial cable. VTR and stand-alone operation is also possible. Camera without lens weighs 7 pounds.

Circle (205) on Reply Card

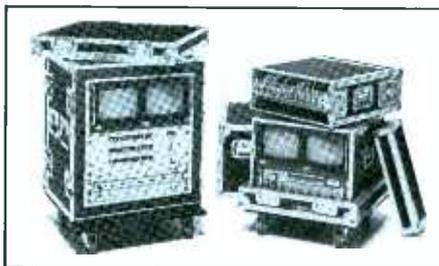


## IF IT DOESN'T HAVE AN ANVIL®... you don't have a Case.

It takes a lot to build a top quality Case worthy of the ANVIL® brand name. ANVIL® utilizes only the finest raw materials which must conform to exacting specifications. ANVIL® stocks these materials in huge quantities, so even the largest orders can be produced without delay.

The machinery used to manufacture ANVIL® Cases is the finest in the Travel Case industry. The result is a Case that stands up to the bumps and grinds of life on the road—so your delicate equipment doesn't have to.

But Cases don't build themselves. People do. And ANVIL® has the most highly-skilled and dedicated designers, assemblers and Customer Service people you'll find anywhere.



So if your delicate equipment has to get there and back in one piece, every time, just take our word for it—ANVIL®—The # 1 name in Travel Cases for almost three decades.

ANVIL® CASES, INC., 4128 Temple City Blvd.  
Rosemead, CA 91770 • (213) 575-8614

Circle (131) on Reply Card

#### HITACHI DENSHI AMERICA LTD.

##### FP-22

Tubes: 3; S; ⅜-inch  
Optics: f/1.4 prism, biased  
S/N ratio: 55dB NTSC  
Sensitivity: 200fc, f/4  
Registration: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.4%  
Geometry: 1%, 2%  
Resolution: 580 lines, green

2H contour correction with comb filtering sharpens the video. Micro-processor-based circuitry offers auto black-and-white balance, centering, pulse canceling and fault diagnosis, as well as auto iris. The camera may connect to other equipment by coax or multicore cables. A remote operation panel is available for studio use. Without lens and viewfinder, the unit weighs 11.7 pounds. (The FP-21 does not include the μP-controlled feature of functions.)

Circle (206) on Reply Card

##### SK-91

Tubes: 3; S, P; ⅜-inch  
Optics: f/1.4 prism, biased  
S/N ratio: 57dB NTSC, Y  
Sensitivity: 200fc, f/4  
Registration: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.4%  
Geometry: 1%, 1.5%  
Resolution: 550 lines



Hitachi SK-91

# Be sure they all get the picture

## with General Electric Professional Large Screen Video Projection

With General Electric's exclusive system for bright, sharp professional-quality pictures, up to 25 feet wide, General Electric Professional Large Screen Video Projectors are making presentations more dramatic, more productive, and more convenient.

Whether videotape, live transmission, TV programming or data direct from your computer, the pictures projected can be seen by everyone in the room, all at once, even when room lighting is provided so viewers can take notes and refer to written material.

The color projectors show every viewer the same accurate color reproduction. An exclusive General Electric system registers the colors for you, eliminating time-consuming manual adjustments.

Portable and flexible, General Electric projectors are being used in a great variety of applications, including both rear and front projection. Ask our applications experts whether yours can be added to the growing list, which includes:

**Education:** Medical, dental, engineering, computer science instruction.

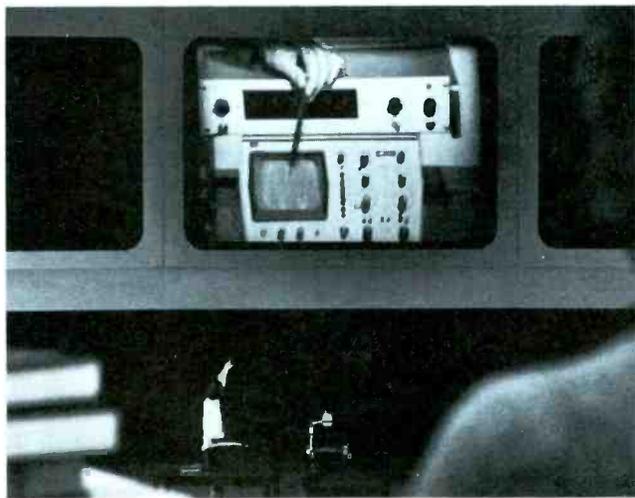
**Business:** Sales meetings, industrial training, product presentations, real-time display of computer-generated data, teleconferences.

**Aerospace and Defense:** Situation displays, simulator training.

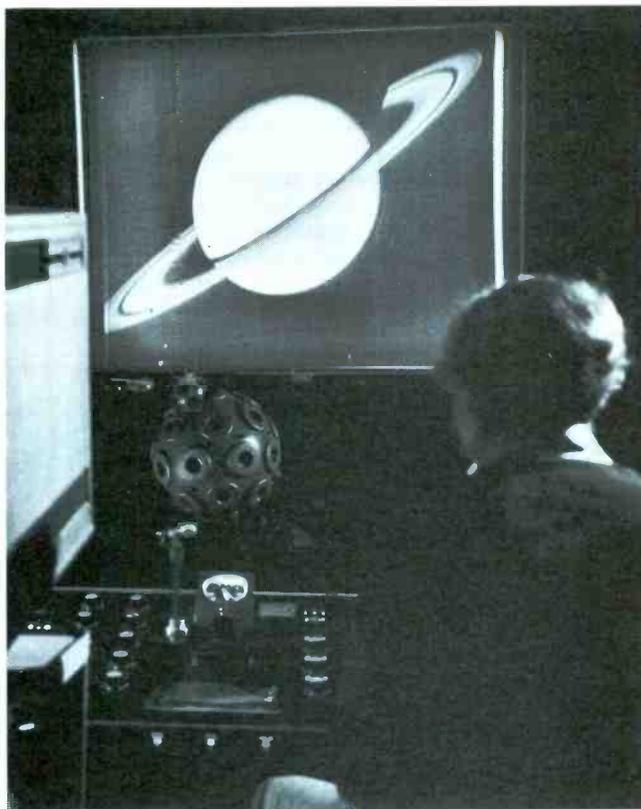
**Entertainment:** Theatre television, closed-circuit TV events, overflow crowds, special effects.

**Television Production:** Backgrounds for news programs, special effects, data display, program previewing.

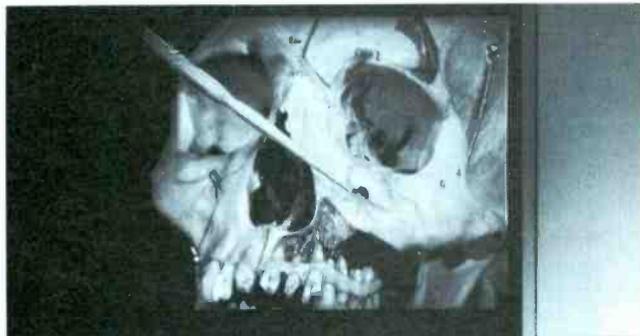
Call or write: General Electric Company, Projection Display Products Operation, Electronics Park 6-206, Syracuse, NY 13221. Phone: (315) 456-2152.



**ENGINEERING INSTRUCTION** displayed by General Electric projector in 820-seat auditorium at University of Cincinnati.



**SELL-OUT CROWDS** at Fiske Planetarium, Boulder, watched live NASA transmission presented by General Electric projector.



**MINUTE DETAIL ENLARGED** by General Electric projector for 150-student classes at Upstate Medical Center, Syracuse.

**GENERAL**  **ELECTRIC**

Circle (43) on Reply Card

2W correction, vertical out-of-green signals and level dependent coring with comb filtering increase sharpness with minimum noise. Automatic circuits control the iris and black-and-white balance. Various output formats allow connection to recorders. A camera cable allows connection to an operating panel for studio applications. Camera weight with viewfinder is 9.7 pounds.

Circle (207) on Reply Card

#### SK-11

Tubes: 3; P; 2/3-inch  
Optics: Prism  
S/N ratio: 55dB, NTSC  
Sensitivity: 200fc, f/4  
Geometry: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.4%  
Resolution: 550 lines, green

Designed to closely match the SK-110 studio camera system, the SK-11 may be set up with the same automatic ease. Color balance, registration, H and V centering, size,

linearity and skew are handled with  $\mu$ P-controlled designs. The camera talks in serial data with the CCU through a 24-conductor cable up to 2000 feet. Weight with viewfinder is 10 pounds.

Circle (208) on Reply Card

#### SK-1

Tubes: 3; MOS; 2/3-inch  
Optics: f/1.4 prism  
S/N ratio: 49dB, Y channel  
Sensitivity: 200fc, f/2.8  
Resolution: 450 lines

Contour correction is included in this solid-state pickup camera. The many usual adjustments for registration and geometry are not needed. Automatic color balancing is digitally accomplished and stored in memory.



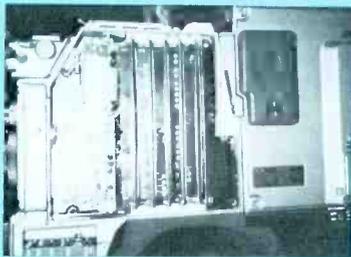
Hitachi SK-1

Auto iris is smooth from average and peak mixed values. Video is available for various recorders through BNC or 14-pin connectors. The 7.7-pound weight includes the viewfinder.

Circle (209) on Reply Card

## The go-anywhere ENG camera

At IBC'82 and in his article for our December 1982 issue, Julius Barnathan, president, Broadcast Operations and Engineering, ABC, New York, called upon the industry to develop a *go-anywhere*



The Sony Betacam: supposedly cards can be interchanged to adapt the camera to NTSC or PAL standards.

camera for international ENG coverage. The industry is not at that stage in equipment design yet; broadcasters still have to use separate systems in countries that operate on differing standards.

However, the industry is moving closer to the ideal situation called for by Barnathan and other broadcasters. Sony's Betacam system, as shown at the SMPTE meeting in New York in November, exemplifies how the industry is progressing. Sony is not making a big deal of it, but according to booth personnel, the side panel can be removed from the Betacam (as shown) and cards can be interchanged for NTSC or PAL formats. True, this is not as easy as a *flip-the-switch* design, but it is a move in the direction sought by broadcasters.

## The VRC has arrived

The era of the video recorder/camera (VRC), or video camera-recorder combined system, has arrived. Introduced at NAB'81/Las Vegas, these systems sparked high interest among broadcasters. However, acceptance has been somewhat slowed by natural caution for new systems introduced, but the real problem has been delivery. 1983 should be the turnaround year as broadcasters begin receiving production units.

Manufacturers have been quick to point out the advantages of these new systems for ENG/EFP work. To help substantiate the systems' capabilities, they have run exhaustive tests for comparative purposes. At the SMPTE convention in New York in November 1982, RCA showed press editors comparison data for the Hawkeye vs. 2/3-inch and 1-inch Type C systems. (See Table I.) The data speaks for itself.

Table I.  
Performance comparison - NTSC

	2/3-inch	Hawkeye	1-inch Type C
Luminance bandwidth	2.5MHz	3.6MHz	4.2MHz
Luminance S/N ratio	46dB	47dB	48dB
Transient response (K-factor)	6%	2%	1%
Chrominance bandwidth	0.3MHz	1MHz	1.5MHz
Chrominance S/N ratio	38dB	48dB	48dB
Chrominance/luminance delay	100ns	30ns	25ns

#### SR-1, SR-10

The SR cameras use the SK-1 camera packaged for VRC operation.



Hitachi SR-10

The SR-1 uses the 2/3-inch compact videocassette for recording and the ECR-5 editing VTR in the studio. The SR-10 system employs the 1/2-inch M Format, with studio compatibility in the ECR-50 editing VTR. Weight of the 2/3-inch equipment includes viewfinder, lens, battery and tape cassette at 16.4 pounds. For the 1/2-inch system with battery, tape and viewfinder, total weight is 20.3 pounds.

Circle (210) on Reply Card

# StarSet® II... the world's finest headset, available now from RPS Electronics.

With the StarSet II ultralight headset, RPS offers the broadcast industry the best in communications clarity, comfort and convenience.

In stock and ready for immediate delivery, StarSet II has the quality and reliability that's made Plantronics "the headset company" worldwide. StarSet II's ultralight communications capsule ensures maximum comfort throughout extended work periods. A slender, contoured acoustic voice tube adjusts easily to individual requirements for superior transmission. And background noise is kept to a minimum by modern electronic noise canceling.

Finally, with RPS Electronics as your StarSet supplier, there's never a problem obtaining spare parts or repairs. Our extensive inventory and experienced personnel have built our reputation for quality service. And we've delivered that kind of service for more than a half-century.

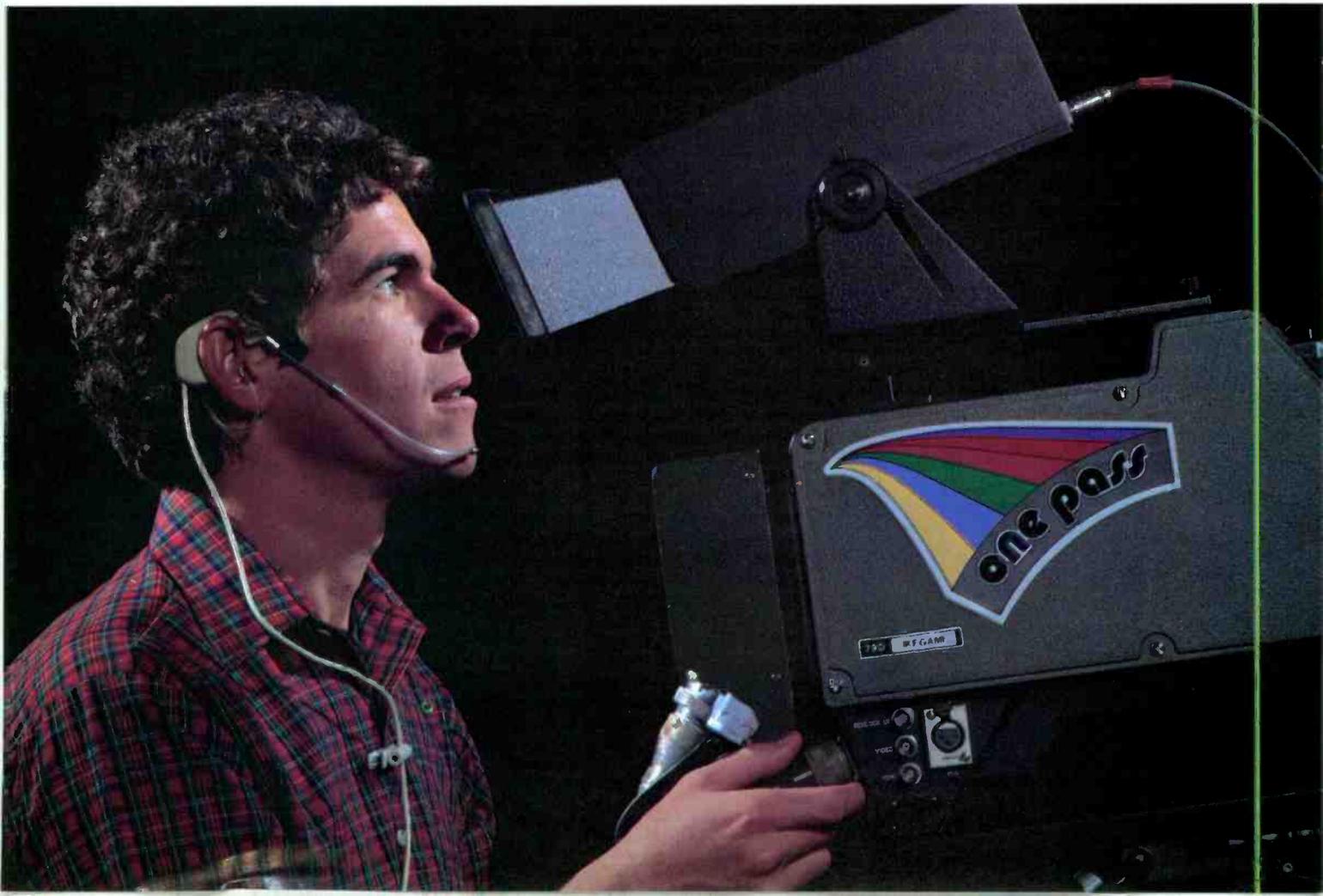
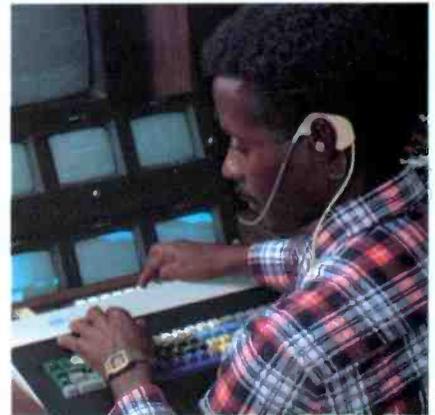


Since  
1929

**rps electronics, inc.**

6230 Descanso Ave.  
Buena Park, CA 90620  
Circle (44) on Reply Card

Put StarSet's advantages to work for you now. Call us toll-free at 800-854-6183. In California, call 714-521-5230 or 213-744-0355.



**IKEGAMI ELECTRONICS (USA)  
HL-83**

Tubes: 3; P, S; 2/3-inch  
Optics: f/1.4 prism  
S/N ratio: 55dB  
Sensitivity: 200fc, f/4.5  
Registration: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.6%  
Geometry: 1.5% overall, 2%  
Resolution: > 500 lines  
Coring, noise slicing and comb filtering are incorporated for in-



Ikegami HL-83

creased sharpness and minimum noise. Auto beam control, white balance and iris control reduce operator requirements. Various adapter packages allow interface to an M Format recorder for VRC operation, a gen-lock system, the MA-83 multicore adapter for TV39 cable and a remote control adapter. Also, a portable microwave link system, ML-83, is available. Camera head less lens and battery weighs 9.7 pounds.

Circle (211) on Reply Card

**HL-79A**

Tubes: 3; DGP, P, LOCP, S; 2/3-inch  
Optics: f/1.4 prism  
S/N ratio: 57dB, LOCP  
Sensitivity: 200fc, f/5  
Registration: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.5%  
Geometry: < 1.5% overall  
Resolution: > 600 lines



Ikegami HL-79A

Detail correction includes coring, noise slicing and comb filters. Operational convenience is provided by automatic color balance with black stability and iris control. Adapters for multicore (MA-79) or triax (TA-79) cables and for conversion to the HL-790A studio system are available. Weight with viewfinder is approximately 15 pounds.

Circle (212) on Reply Card

**EC-35**

Tubes: 3; LOCP; 2/3-inch  
Optics: Prism w/light bias  
S/N ratio: 57dB  
Sensitivity: 250fc, T/4  
Registration: 0.05%, 0.1%  
Resolution: 400 lines

Designed for electronic cinematography, setup is accomplished through  $\mu$ P circuitry. Image enhancement and out-of-band aperture correction are proportionally mixed. Gamma circuits match those of film. The operator familiar with film camera systems is free to shoot without making video adjustments. The T/stop lens retains a feeling of familiarity. Weight, including viewfinder, is less than 22 pounds.

Circle (213) on Reply Card

# SYNC GENERATORS WITH TOTALLY ELIMINATING OR REDUCING THE NEED FOR DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS **MULTIPLE OUTPUTS**

Four of the six black burst outputs on the **6006B** are phase adjustable from the front panel. This enables cameras to be phased from the **EQUIPMENT RACK** with a clear view of the scopes and monitors. Both horizontal and subcarrier phases are adjustable. If you have ever done system timing by adjusting phase at camera heads, you will know how much of a convenience feature this is.

If your cameras require drives instead of black burst, there is the standard **6006A**. In the same family, the **6006C**, has color bars and an audio tone generator. The **6006** has no genlock.

**All four generators save you a lot of distribution amplifiers. They all have:**

- GENLOCK (EXCEPT 6006)
- FIVE SUBCARRIER OUTPUTS, FOUR PHASE ADJUSTABLE
- FIVE H. DRIVE OR SYNC OUTPUTS, FOUR ADJUSTABLE
- FIVE VERTICAL DRIVE OUTPUTS
- TWO OUTPUTS EACH FOR THE OTHER DRIVES
- TWO BLACK BURST OUTPUTS

Prices: 6006 \$1,250.    6006A \$1,390.    6006B \$1,990.    6006C \$1,990.

## CROSSPOINT LATCH CORP.

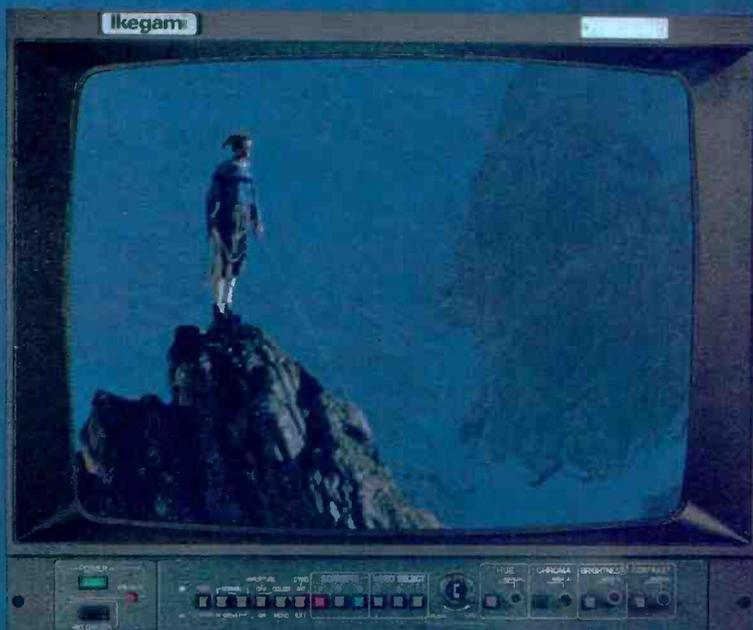
95 Progress Street • Union, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-1510 • Telex 181160

Circle (45) on Reply Card

# Now there's even more to look into



TM14-9RH



TM20-9RH

## Ikegami's new Broadcast Color Monitors

Ikegami has just made it impossible for any quality-minded high resolution color monitor user not to consider looking into an Ikegami monitor.

They call it the 9-Series, two new monitors (13V and 19V) with standard features that include a High Resolution Shadow Mask CRT with a Self-Converging In-Line Gun; American Standard Matched Phosphors; a Comb Filter to preserve luminance resolution; pulse cross and R-Y/B-Y outputs. We think you'll call it just what you've been looking for. Along with its streamlined design and easily serviced modules, Ikegami's new monitors follow in a tradition of excellence. Each offers high stability, exceptional performance and proven reliability. Together with Ikegami's Delta-Gun Series, the 9-Series provides yet another reason to look into the monitors that more and more video users are spending their time looking into. Isn't it time you looked into Ikegami monitors?

# Ikegami

9-Series monitors

*Ikegami is the supplier of Color Monitors to ABC for its coverage of the 1984 Winter and Summer Games.*

Ikegami Electronics (USA) Inc., 37 Brook Avenue, Maywood, NJ 07607: (201) 368-9171 • Northeast: (201) 368-9171  
West Coast: (213) 534-0050 • Southwest: (713) 445-0100 • Southeast: (813) 884-2046 • Canada: (201) 368-9179  
Circle (46) on Reply Card

### ITC-730

Tubes: 3; S; 2/3-inch  
 Optics: f/1.4 prism  
 S/N ratio: 54dB or better  
 Sensitivity: 200fc, f/4  
 Registration: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.4%  
 Geometry: 1%, 2%  
 Resolution: 600 lines

H and V detail correction is incorporated with a 2H corrector optional.



Ikegami ITC-730

The iris and white balance are automatic with an 8-bit memory for white balance. A beam stretch circuit aids highlight control. The system may be used as a stand-alone, gen-locked through coax or through the CCU-730 control unit. Weight of the camera and a 1.5-inch viewfinder is 11.4 pounds.

Circle (214) on Reply Card

### JVC COMPANY

#### KY-2700A

Tubes: 3; S; 2/3-inch  
 Optics: Dichroic mirrors  
 S/N ratio: 54dB  
 Sensitivity: 230fc, f/4  
 Registration: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.4%  
 Resolution: 600 lines Y

2-V and 2-H enhancement operate with contours from green for picture



JVC KY-2700A

clarity. Automatic circuitry handles white balance (with 8-bit digital memory), black stabilization and level as well as iris control and beam current optimizing. With the ENG configuration designed for VTR or stand-alone operation, the system may be used with the RS2000 remote control unit and 980 feet of multicore cable. A weight of 12.6 pounds does not include the viewfinder.

Circle (215) on Reply Card

### KY-1900U

Tubes: 3; S; 2/3-inch  
 Optics: Dichroic mirror  
 S/N ratio: > 52dB  
 Sensitivity: 230fc, f/4  
 Registration: 0.1%, 0.4%, 0.8%  
 Resolution: 500 lines green

2-H and line V enhancement is used in the KY-1900U system with contours taken from green. White balance with digital memory, black stabilization and iris control are automatic, along with beam optimization. Operation with 195 feet of multicore cable and the RS1900 control unit is possible. Without viewfinder, the camera head weighs 7.7 pounds.

Circle (216) on Reply Card

### LINK ELECTRONICS LTD. MNC82A (See NEC)

### MARCONI ELECTRONICS B3295

Tubes: 3; S; 2/3-inch  
 Optics: Prism  
 Sensitivity: 132fc, f/2.8  
 Registration: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.4%  
 Geometry: 1%, 1.5%

Two-line horizontal and vertical correctors are complete with comb-filtering and coring circuitry for low noise, sharp pictures. Automatic facilities include auto iris, color balance and beam optimization. The camera may be operated self-contained, with a VTR, with multicore, coax or triax cables. RF digital operation is possible. Camera and viewfinder weigh 18.7 pounds.

Circle (217) on Reply Card

### B3270 Mark IX portable

Tubes: 3; LO; 1-inch  
 Optics: Prism  
 S/N ratio: 59dB NTSC  
 Sensitivity: 100fc, f/2.8  
 Registration: 40ns, 80ns, 120ns  
 Geometry: 0.25%, 0.5%, 1%  
 Resolution: to 100%, 5MHz

Aperture correction, automatic registration and centering are available for easy setup. Also, color balance, master black, iris and dynamic gain may be controlled automatically or manually. Approximately 300 feet of multicore cable connects the camera to the CCU, unless the triax adapter is desired for almost 5000 feet of separation from the CCU. Camera and viewfinder weigh 16.5 pounds.

Circle (218) on Reply Card

### NEC AMERICA MNC-80 series

Tubes: 3; P, S, DGP; 2/3-inch  
 Optics: Prism  
 S/N ratio: 54dB NTSC

## 20 YEARS IN THE MAKING!



### Component Series

For 20 years, Quad/Eight has been known for its Academy Technical

Achievement Award winning console designs. Now, all of that performance and engineering excellence have been combined into the new, cost efficient **248 Component Series**.

- As many inputs as you need, and 2, 4 or 8 mixing buses.
- Resetttable, detented 3-band parametric EQ with peaking shelving and 'Q' select.
- Variable Hi-Pass and Lo-Pass filters.
- Full stereo/mono capability.
- Exclusive building block housing system.

Check the features, check the price. **Quad/Eight** does it again.



## quad/eight electronics

For the artist in every engineer.

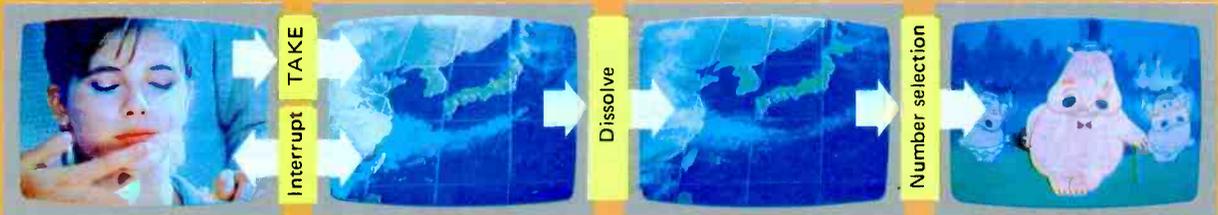
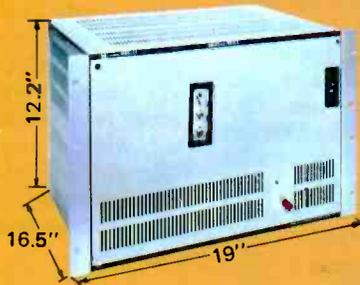
11929 Vose Street North Hollywood, CA 91605  
 Telephone: (213) 764-1516 Telex: 662-446 Quadfather LSA

Circle (47) on Reply Card

# MODEL DSS-11 DIGITAL STILL-STORE

## MEETS THE FIVE ESSENTIAL CONDITIONS FOR STILLS.

1. Simple operation. (Touching the digital still-store causes it to be operated instantaneously and freely.)
2. Fast read time. (0.35 seconds for 1 field, 2 fields, and 4 fields storage)
3. Large storage capacity. (500 field pictures on internal disk. 1,000 field pictures by adding an equivalent external disk.)
4. Natural picture quality. (CC-SPF system acclaimed for its excellent picture quality)
5. Small size. (only 12.2" high, including internal disk. Mounts in a standard rack or a relay vehicle.)



- Only the body and operation board need be purchased.
- Simple installation. Simply connect the body and operation panel with a 1 cm diameter cable.
- Program transmission possible.
- Convenient AS mode for emergency picture transmission. AS is the abbreviation for "picture after setting" and is used for picture material that arrives after transmission preparations are complete and for emergency messages. For example, if the AS switch is pressed, then 0 ~ 9 is pressed, the AS image is inserted directly during LIST transmission or in the next picture and operation is resumed according to that LIST.
- The output picture is switched over to the next picture under two modes;  
One with common switch and the other under dissolve (switched over to the next picture as if the last picture is dissolved).
- Control can be made by three types of monitor connection. Control can be made thoroughly with any method. Moreover, the comment can be watched on a 9" monitor.
  1. Use one unit of on-air color monitor.  
Operate by watching the on-air image output with comment.
  2. Use one unit of on-air color monitor, and one unit of next preview color monitor.  
Operate with the on-air image output and next preview output with comment connected to the on-air monitor and next monitor respectively.
  3. Operate with the on-air image output, next preview output and comment output connected respectively to the on-air monitor, next monitor and monochrome monitor.
- The operation panel is small enough (1/2 letter size) to be installed anywhere.  
Alphabetic comments are also included.
- The switch section of the operation panel can be removed and used up to 3 m away through an extension cable. Therefore, the operation board can be freely designed by installing the switches at the desired desk and connecting them to the operation panel with this extension cable.
- All operations which can be performed from the standard operation panel can also be remotely controlled from an external EDP.
- For the additionally installed disk, series connection which increases image capacity and parallel connection which makes the system to presently used type and stand-by type can be switched over by the switch in the main unit.

Our still equipment is being used by the NHK News Center and many public broadcasting stations, and incorporate the know-how gained from long experience. For example, all this technology is included in this one unit. Therefore, performance is high and stable, and operation is extremely easy.

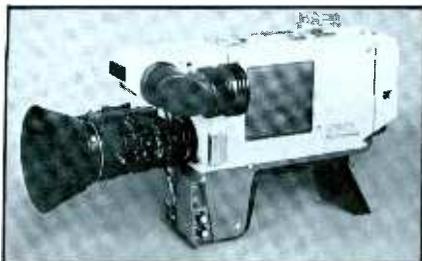


**NTI America, Inc.**

1680 North Vine Street LOS ANGELES, California 90028  
Phone 213-462-8945

Sensitivity: 200fc, f/4  
 Registration: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.4%  
 Geometry: 2% overall  
 Resolution: 500 lines

Contours out of green and a 2-line enhancement improve sharpness of the picture with minimum added noise. Centering, beam optimizing,



NEC MNC-81A

iris and beam control are handled by the circuitry for operator convenience. The camera may operate with a VTR, through multicore cable to 900 feet or 3000 feet of coaxial cable. Weight, without lens, is 11 pounds. The series includes the MNC-81 (NTSC), MNC-82 (PAL), MNC-83 (SECAM) and MNC-84 (PAL-M).

Circle (219) on Reply Card

#### NC-2000

Pickup devices: 2; CCD  
 Optics: "C" mount lens  
 S/N ratio: 46dB  
 Sensitivity: 114fc, f/4  
 Resolution:  $\geq 240$  lines

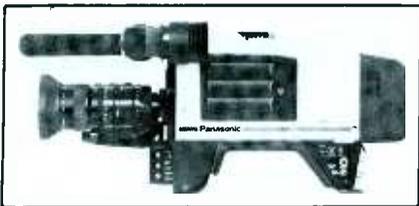
Two solid-state CCDs, one for green and one for red/blue, sense incoming light through filters. The fixed placement of the 489Vx384H element structure reduces registration and geometric errors once an original mechanical adjustment is made. An optional remote control unit is available for this lightweight unit.

Circle (220) on Reply Card

#### PANASONIC COMPANY/VIDEO WV-777

Tubes: 3; S;  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch  
 Optics: Prism w/bias  
 S/N ratio: 55dB  
 Sensitivity: 190fc, f/4  
 Registration: 0.1%, 0.3%, 0.6%  
 Geometry: < 2%  
 Resolution: 550 lines

1H and V image enhancers aid image crispness with beam control



Panasonic WV-777

reducing highlight overload. Automatic white and black circuits are digital. Y/C video and NTSC outputs are available. 14-pin, 32-pin and BNC connectors offer adaptability of application for ENG or studio in a camera head weighing 10.3 pounds.

Circle (221) on Reply Card

#### AK-710

Tubes: 3; S;  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch  
 Optics: Prism  
 S/N ratio: 52dB  
 Sensitivity: 200fc, f/3.5  
 Registration: 0.1%, 0.4%, 0.8%  
 Geometry: 2%  
 Resolution: 500 lines

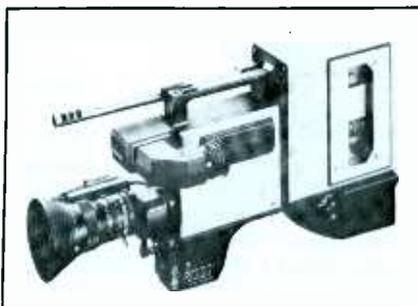
Vertical enhancement and horizontal aperture correction are standard features, as are feedback beam control, auto white balance and auto iris. BNC, VTR and multicore cable connectors allow adaptable use. The system operates with the AK-7260 CCU. Camera weight with viewfinder is 11.7 (13.5) pounds. The AK-760 differs in type, but is similar in other specifications to the AK-710.

Circle (222) on Reply Card

#### RECAM (B-100S/P)

Tubes: 3; S, P;  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch  
 S/N ratio: 53dB S, 59dB P  
 Resolution: 550 S, 600 P lines

Two-line vertical enhancement, black stretch and corner registration



Panasonic RECAM

are offered with feedback beam control for operator ease. Automatic white and black balance with iris circuitry reduces adjustment needs. The RECAM camera section (AK-100) may be operated separately or with the RECAM AU-100 recorder for VRC operation. The system is backed in the studio with the AU-300 editing recorder, using the M Format of Y, I and Q video components. The B-100 VRC system weighs approximately 22 pounds.

Circle (223) on Reply Card

#### WV-3990B

Tubes: 1; S;  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch  
 Optics: Stripe filter  
 S/N ratio: 59dB Y



Panasonic WV-3990

Sensitivity: 140fc, f/4  
 Resolution: 300 lines

H and V aperture correction are used with beam control for applications in which slightly reduced picture quality may be considered. A digital white balance circuit includes a 6-bit memory. Options are available for studio use through a 19-conductor cable, with VTR operation through a 10-pin connector. Weight is 9.7 pounds in ENG configuration. (The WV-3890B is similar, but offers a 6:1 zoom lens, while the WV-3990B is fitted with a 12:1 unit.) Other 1-tube cameras include the WV-3150/3160 series and the WV-3400 series.

Circle (224) on Reply Card

#### PANAVISION ELECTRONICS (CEI) CEI 340 American series

Tubes: 3; DGP, S, P;  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch  
 Optics: Prism  
 S/N ratio: 52dB  
 Sensitivity: 68fc, f/1.7  
 Registration: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.3%  
 Resolution: to 500 lines

Horizontal and vertical coring circuits keep pictures crisp with automatics handling color balance, centering and iris control. The beams are optimized. The system may operate on 2400 feet of multicore cable with a CCU. Weight without a lens system is 21 pounds.

Circle (226) on Reply Card

#### PanaCam reflex electronic cinematography camera

The PanaCam enhances the CEI 310 camera with Panavision lens and operator-friendly controls for film-style operation.

Circle (227) on Reply Card

#### PHILIPS BROADCAST GROUP (CENTRAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION)

##### LDK 14LS

Tubes: 3; P, LOCP, DGP;  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch  
 Optics: Prism  
 S/N ratio: 57dB NTSC  
 Sensitivity: 75fc, f/2.8  
 Registration: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.4%  
 Resolution: 400 lines

A 2-line image correction system includes coring and comb filter for picture sharpness. Automatic iris, color balance, centering and beam control

If you're a user of the current OPTIMOD-FM or OPTIMOD-TV, all it takes to optimize the available S/N of your phone lines or dual microwave STL is our new, economical Studio Accessory Chassis. By splitting the OPTIMOD system (putting the multiband compressor portion at the studio site of the STL), the Studio Accessory Chassis lets you preserve the open, transparent OPTIMOD sound — you no longer have to use a lower-performance STL protection limiter which could "fight" with your OPTIMOD and degrade your audio quality.

The Studio Accessory Chassis means convenience, too. By putting most of the setup controls at the studio, it lets you fine-tune your sound with the aid of your high-quality studio monitoring system — away from noisy blowers, and without time-wasting trips to the transmitter!

With the introduction of the Studio Accessory Chassis, we now offer a processing system — single or dual-chassis — that's ideal for *your* system. So OPTIMOD quality can work for you regardless of your STL configuration.

To find out more, see your Orban broadcast products dealer or contact us directly.

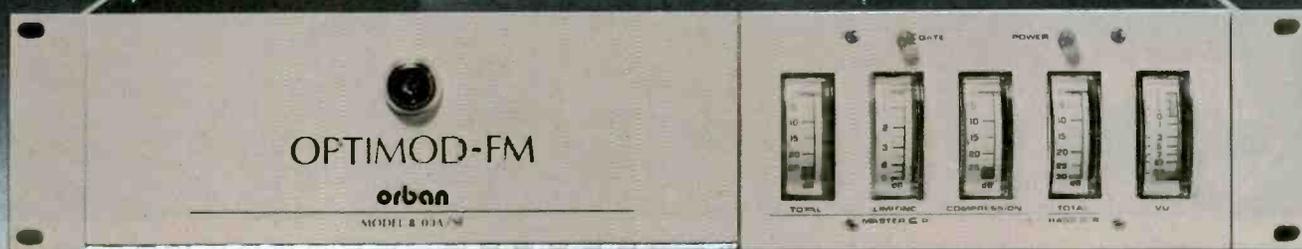
**Orban Associates Inc.,**  
645 Bryant St.,  
San Francisco, CA 94107

**Toll Free: (800) 227-4498.**  
**In California: (415) 957-1067**  
**Telex: 17-1480**

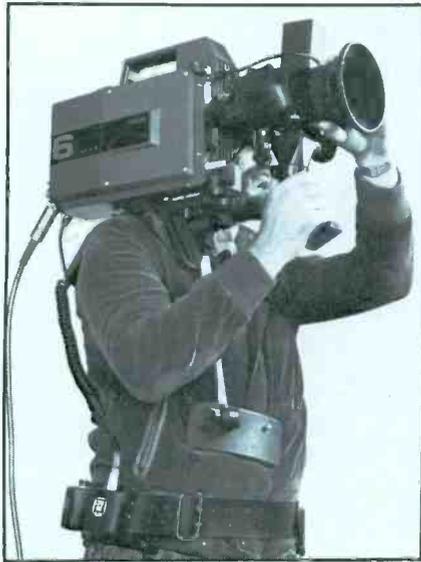
**orban**  
**ORBAN PROCESSING**  
**KEEPS YOU COMPETITIVE**

# Tame your telco lines. Soothe your STL.

Circle (49) on Reply Card



Circle (50) on Reply Card



Philips LDK 14SL

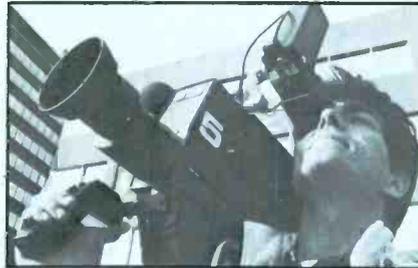
reduce operator adjustment. The camera may be used with portable VTRs and may be quickly changed for studio operation with 1000 feet of cable to the remote control unit. Triax use is also available to 6500 feet. Camera weight is 13 pounds, including viewfinder. The LDK 14S model does not use low capacity tubes.

Circle (228) on Reply Card

#### LDK 44

Tubes: 3; P; 2/3-inch  
 Optics: f/1.8 prism  
 S/N ratio: 50dB  
 Sensitivity: 120fc, f/2.8  
 Registration: ≤ 60ns, 80ns, 150ns  
 Geometry: ≤ 1%, 2%  
 Resolution: 400 lines Y

Contours out of green combine with symmetrical horizontal and 2-line delay processed vertical contours to enhance picture sharpness. VLS and



Philips LDK 44

CLUE features in the control unit ease system setup for studio operations with a removable electronics pack that attaches to the camera for ENG operation.

Circle (229) on Reply Card

#### RCA COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS DIVISION

#### TKP-47

Tubes: 3; DGLO; 2/3-inch  
 Optics: Prism

Designed as a companion to the RCA TK-47, the TKP-47 uses  $\mu$ P-



RCA TKP-47

circuitry and extensive LSI devices. Iris, black-and-white balance, pulse advance and cable equalization are automatic functions. Multicore coax and triax systems are available. A CPU processor and RCU remote unit may be used, as with the TK-47s, and the two cameras may be mixed and controlled by the same Autocam setup system. Weight of the TKP-47 is 17 pounds with viewfinder (without lens).

Circle (230) on Reply Card

# The machine of the 80's.

## THE GARNER 1100

It's no secret that one-inch will be the videotape of the 80's. If you're planning to convert to one-inch, invest in the Garner 1100 degausser to get the maximum use of your one inch tape. With Garner's one-pass, endless belt operation, you get complete erasures at the rate of 13 reels per minute.

Put the Garner 1100 to the test yourself. Use the 1100 for 30 days. If it doesn't live up to your standards, just return it to us.

We're convinced that you'll agree that the Garner 1100 is the machine to handle one-inch degaussing. It's the machine of the 80's.



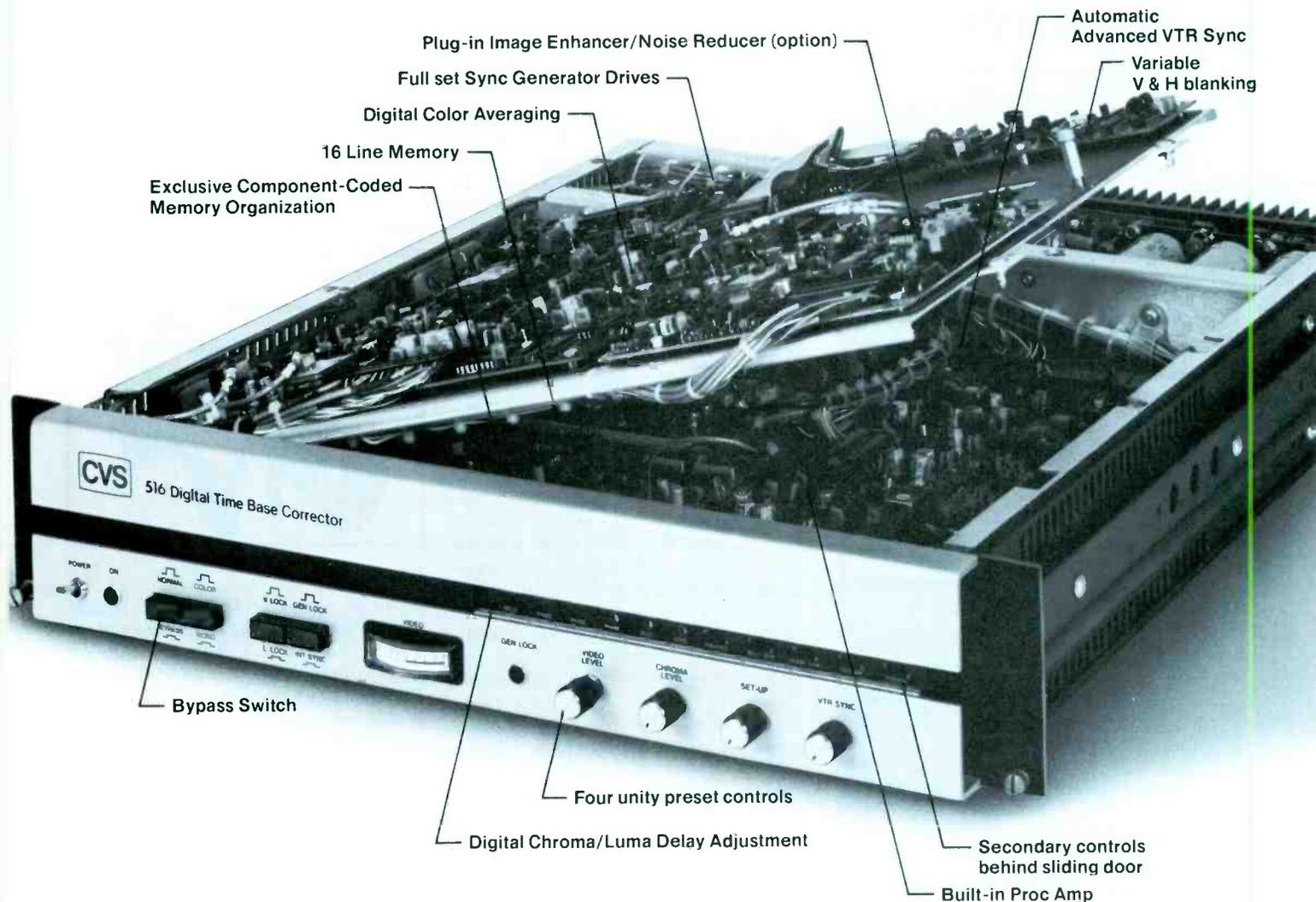
**garner**

**Dependability... Guaranteed**

**GARNER INDUSTRIES** 4200 North 48th Street, Lincoln, NE 68504 Phone (402) 464-5911

Circle (51) on Reply Card

# Your best digital TBC buy for under \$10,000.



It's the CVS 516 from Harris, the first digital TBC made and priced to give users of non-segmented, heterodyne VTRs all the proven advantages of component-coded digital video processing.

The CVS 516 is ideal for broadcast, industrial and CATV applications because it has features that, before, you'd find only in TBCs costing thousands more.

Using the CVS 516 is easy. Front panel controls put you on top of your picture. Each control also has a pre-set unity position to give you a consistent starting point for all your tapes.

Improve your picture even more, at your option, by adding our moderately priced Image Enhancer/Noise

Reducer. This plug-in card substantially reduces luminance and chroma noise, and significantly improves subjective resolution.

The CVS 516 weighs 35 pounds, stands 3½ inches high, and uses 175 watts — major advantages for EFP and local origination.

So, if you're looking for a TBC on a budget, look at the best — the Harris CVS 516! For full details and/or a demonstration, contact your Authorized HVS Distributor or Harris Video Systems today. Be sure to ask for our popular booklet about the advantages of digital time base correction.



## HARRIS

HARRIS CORPORATION  
P.O. BOX 523, 1255 E. ARQUES AVENUE, SUNNYVALE, CA 94086  
TELEPHONE 408/737-2100

HARRIS VIDEO SYSTEMS  
TELEX 35-2028

Circle (52) on Reply Card



At the Frezzolini booth, the hybrid 1/2-inch VHS-C Frezzi On-board VTR, which may be attached to most ENG cameras, was shown.

## A hybrid VTR

A new approach to the VRC system concept has recently been introduced by Frezzolini Electronics, Hawthorne, NJ. If an ENG camera is already available, and if the production requirements may be satisfied by a VRC system, purchase of an attachable VCR for any given camera makes economic sense. Enter the Frezzi mini video recorder.

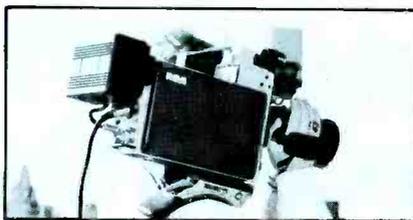
Using the JVC HR-C3U compact VCR as a starting point, Frezzolini has evolved the VHS-C Frezzi On-board VTR system. According to Jack Frezzolini, a number of small modifications have been made to the JVC unit. In part the changes include use of a welded aluminum case, rather than the original plastic one; movement of signal connections to other locations to more easily facilitate the plug-on concept of the VRC system; use of a single audio track with switchable high/low impedance capability; and inclusion of several needed power defeat circuits.

The general specifications of the recorder remain unchanged. The VHS format is used, offering more than 240 lines resolution with a video S/N ratio of 45dB. Record time is 20 minutes using the TC-20 VHS-C compact videocassette. The recorded material may be played back on any VHS VCR, for which editing systems have already been marketed for some time. The recorder adds an additional 4.4 pounds without battery to the weight of an existing ENG camera.

The same system is being marketed by PEP, as the On-Cam VTR, series HK-V. PEP also offers the Newhawk-Combo recorder in two different equipment packages that include camera accessories and a compatible studio play/record or editing recorder. Package prices vary from \$10,500 to \$15,500 depending upon the studio unit desired. The field recorder, however, is the Frezzolini modification with the PEP label.

### TK-710

Tubes: 3; S; 3/8-inch  
Optics: Prism  
S/N ratio: 52dB Y  
Sensitivity: 200fc, f/3.5  
Registration: 0.1%, 0.4%, 0.8%



RCA TK-710

Geometry: <2%  
Resolution: 500 lines

Both H and V enhancement operated with comet tail suppression in R, G and B channels. The iris and white balance are automatic. A variety of configurations are available for production requirements. Weight of the camera head with viewfinder is 11.6 pounds.

Circle (231) on Reply Card

### TK-761

Tubes: 3; various tubes  
Optics: Prism  
S/N ratio: 54dB NTSC  
Sensitivity: 125fc, f/2.8  
Registration: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.5%  
Geometry: 0.5%, 1%, 2%

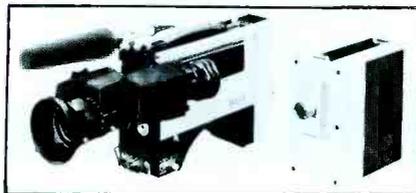
Image enhancement includes contours from green with coring and comb filtering. Auto white balance, flare control, iris and comet tail suppression are combined with cable equalization and cable timing in a medium-priced camera. The system is easily adaptable to any application, for example, to the TK-76, which uses a CCU. The camera, less lens, weighs 38 pounds. For use with triaxial cable, the TK-781 offers the same general specifications and complete adaptability.

Circle (232) on Reply Card

### Hawkeye

Tubes: 3; S, P; 1/2-inch  
Optics: f/1.4 prism  
S/N ratio: 52dB prism  
Sensitivity: 70fc S, 46fc P, f/1.4  
Registration: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.3%  
Geometry: ≤1% overall  
Resolution: 400 lines green

The HC-1 camera may be operated separately or combined with the HR-1 recorder for VRC operation, backed at the studio by the HR-2 recorder and HE-1 edit controller. Black-and-white balance, flare control, iris and comet tail suppression are automatic. Genlock operation requires an optional



RCA Hawkeye

adapter. Weight of the camera and viewfinder is 9.6 pounds for Saticon tubes, 8.8 pounds for Plumbicons, not including the recorder, lens or genlock adapter.

Circle (233) on Reply Card

## SHARP ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT XC-800

Tubes: 3; S; 3/8-inch  
Optics: Prism w/bias  
S/N ratio: 54dB  
Sensitivity: 200fc, f/4  
Registration: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.4%  
Geometry: 1%, 2%  
Resolution: 550 lines Y

Detail correction is provided by level dependence, noise coring and comb filtering. An on-board  $\mu$ P circuit performs auto black-and-white



Sharp XC-800

balance and interfacing for digital remote control when a remote operation panel is used through a 26-conductor cable. VTR cables are also available. Weight with viewfinder is 12.6 pounds.

Circle (234) on Reply Card

### XC-700

Tubes: 3; S; 3/8-inch  
Optics: f/1.4 prism w/bias  
S/N ratio: 52dB  
Sensitivity: 220fc, f/4  
Registration: 0.1%, 0.4%, 0.8%  
Geometry: 1%, 2%  
Resolution: 500 lines Y

Horizontal and vertical detail correction are included in the XC-700 camera. The auto white balance circuit includes a memory and preset mode. Auto iris takes care of light levels. The unit operates with VTRs, gen-locked, or with a remote operation panel through a 41-pin connector. Camera head and viewfinder weigh about 17 pounds.

Circle (235) on Reply Card

## SONY BROADCAST PRODUCTS BVP-330A

Tubes: 3; DGP; 3/8-inch  
Optics: f/1.4 prism  
S/N ratio: 57dB  
Sensitivity: 200fc, f/4  
Registration: 0.1%, 0.2%, 0.5%

continued on page 74

# NEW SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

**For monitoring,  
service and testing  
100 kHz to 2 GHz**

The Model 632B-1 compact Spectrum Analyzer provides excellent performance, high accuracy, ease of use and high reliability.

It is well suited for modern communications signal analysis, CATV, CB, wide range distortion and noise measurements, test equipment calibration, EMC tests, and other frequency domain applications up to 2.0 GHz.



Send for our  
new brochure.

d polarad polarad polarad **polarad** po

Polarad Electronics, Inc. 5 Delaware Dr., Lake Success, N.Y. 11042 Tel: 516-328-1100 TWX: 510-223-0414

Circle (53) on Reply Card

# IF IT WERE YOUR JOB TO GET THIS ON TAPE, WHAT TAPE WOULD YOU GET IT ON?

It's a complete mismatch. A collection of college amateurs together for only a couple of months against the equivalent of the Russian professional all-stars, a team that has dominated world hockey for a decade or more, a team that has recently embarrassed the NHL All-Stars with a 7-2 exhibition victory. But in the end, the amateurs win in a dramatic showdown for all the world to see at a time in world politics when a victory really counts.

America, like most of the world, will see the game on tape, recorded and broadcast by ABC-TV. In fact, many of the events at Lake Placid will be broadcast and rebroadcast to the world on tape under the most demanding time and temperature conditions. It's a one-chance situation all the way and the stakes are always high.

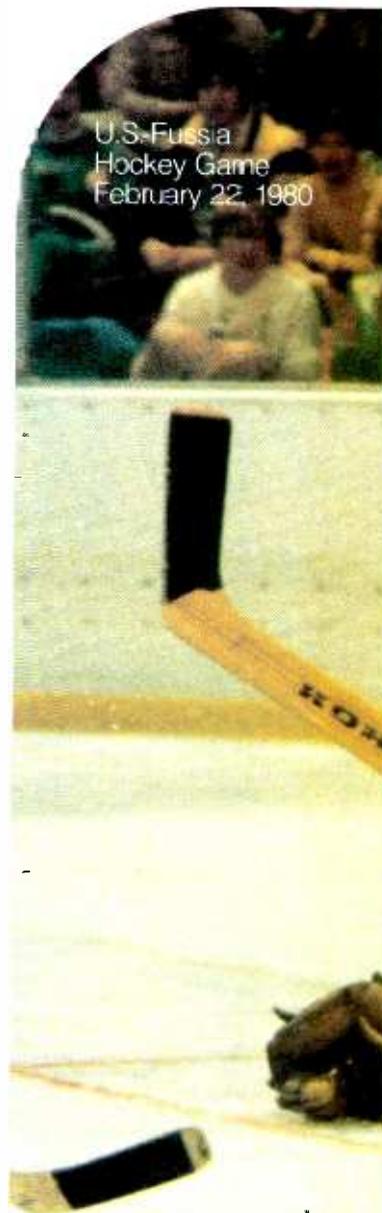
That's why Scotch® Video Tape was there when the U.S.-Russia Hockey Game was first recorded. And again when the Moon Walk was first recorded. And again when the Space Shuttle Landing was first recorded.

The Papal Tour of America. The Return of the Hostages. The Eruption of Mount St. Helens. Whenever there was one chance to get it, chances are they got it on Scotch Video Tape.

So whether your production is important to the world or just important to you, why take chances? Get it on the one tape you know will get it right.

Magnetic A/V Products Division/3M.

Circle (54) on Reply Card





**HISTORY IS RECORDED ON SCOTCH VIDEO TAPE.**

3M hears you...

**3M**



# Why Beyer mics represent a viable alternative to the usual choices in Broadcast.



Beyer MCM Condenser System



Beyer MCE 5 Lavalier



Beyer M 260

**Now there's another high-tech German condenser system.**



Until recently, film and broadcast engineers thought only Sennheiser and Neumann made high-quality condenser microphone systems. Now the Beyer MCM Series offers the same German excellence in design and construction, the same kinds of accessories (windscreens, pistol grips, shock mounts) and facilities for 12V and 48V "phantom" powering.

And since the MCM Series studio condenser mic is part of a system which combines power modules and different mic capsules (long shotgun, short shotgun, unidirectional, omnidirectional and figure eight), you get more microphone potential for dollar output.

Like all Beyer microphones, the MCM Series is a truly professional instrument system suited to the widest range of applications in Broadcast/Film and Video post-production.

**With lavalier mics, small is not enough.**



Electret condenser lavalier mics like SONY's ECM-50 have proven useful for on-camera miking situations because of their reduced size. And while many of these mics offer good performance in a compact size, the Beyer MCE5 also provides extended frequency response (20 to 20,000 Hz) and durability in an even smaller format (diameter: 7 mm / length: 23 mm).

To optimize its compatibility with a variety of broadcast and film applications, the tiny black MCE5 is available in different configurations for powering interface and includes a system with accessories like windscreens, expansion mounts etc.

At Beyer Dynamic's ultra-modern manufacturing facility in West Germany, we hand-build virtually all of our microphones in the most evolved state of fine German engineering.

**There's more than one way to bring out the warmth in an announcer's voice.**



Broadcast engineers choose the E-V RE20 for many vocal announcing situations because of its wide frequency response (45-18,000 Hz)\* and smooth sound. Beyer Dynamic's M 260 also provides the extended frequency response (50-18,000 Hz) and warmth required for critical vocal applications with one distinct advantage: its reduced size. Its compact and efficient ribbon element captures the warmth traditionally provided by this type of mic. And because it is considerably smaller than a mic with a large moving-coil diaphragm, the M 260 provides a natural, balanced sound image in a portable format that won't obscure copy or take up valuable space in the studio.

The Beyer M 260 has its own custom-designed ribbon element to optimize the mic's performance based on its Broadcast applications.

**The Dynamic Decision**

**beyerdynamic**

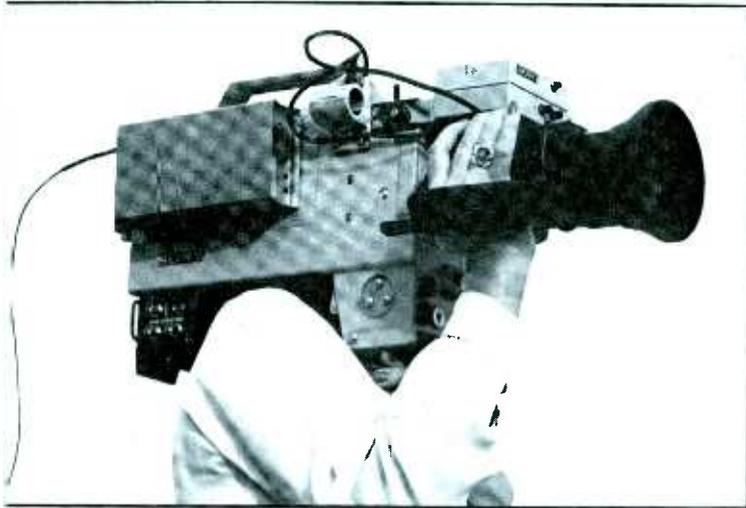
\*Extracted from competitive promotional literature or advertising.

\*Documentation supporting specific comparative claims available upon request.

Beyer Dynamic, Inc. 5-05 Burns Avenue, Hicksville, New York 11801 (516) 935-8000

Circle (55) on Reply Card

# Fiber-optics and today's ENG/EFP



Camera person shooting with portable, battery-operated ENG/EFP fiber-optic video and audio transmitter affixed to camera.

By Shel Berenson, Artel Communications, Worcester, MA

The initial courtship of fiber-optics and TV broadcasting has resulted in a successful marriage between these two dynamic technologies. With the development of battery-powered, portable fiber-optic ENG/EFP equipment, network telecasts are now originating over fiber cables regularly. Coverage of Walt Disney World's EPCOT Center, the Space Shuttle landings and presidential newscasts are among the long list of ENG/EFP events that have been broadcast over portable fiber-optic video/audio links. The combined superior performance, ease of use and economy are the driving forces toward fiber-optic cables' wide acceptance as the *primary*, rather than alternate, interconnection medium.

Historically, coaxial cable has been the primary medium for the local transmission of single-channel video and audio signals. However, metallic cables, both coaxial and multicore, are limited in terms of performance and distance. Alternatively, shorthaul microwave links are limited by other physical, environmental and economic factors.

Fiber-optics is a unique technology,

inasmuch as it encompasses the performance advantages of microwave in an ultralightweight dedicated cable. Fiber is, in fact, an optical waveguide. It is totally immune to all externally induced noise, impervious to electrical disruptions, virtually transparent at all video frequencies and is only a small fraction of the size and weight of ordinary metallic cables.

A fiber-optic system is functionally similar to a conventional cable or microwave system. It consists of a transmitter, receiver and the flexible fiber-optic cable that interconnects them. The transmitter converts the electrical video and audio to a composite optical (light) signal and launches the optical signal into the connectorized end of the fiber-optic cable. The light is guided through a mile or two of cable to the receiver, which reconverts the optical signal to electrical video and audio outputs. Because the composite video input/output is through 75Ω BNC connectors, and the audio comes in and out through 600Ω connectors, the entire fiber-optic system acts as a *black box* that interfaces between broadcast

equipment. The camera, monitor and other equipment never know they are communicating through fiber-optics. The difference is that, between the transmitter and receiver the signal is optical, not electrical.

Light enters the end of the fiber from the transmitter's Light Emitting Diode (LED) and is guided through the cable to the photo detector at the receiver end. This *guiding* results from a phenomenon known as *total internal reflection* between two dissimilar glasses that comprise the hair-thin optical fiber. All the light that entered from the LED—and *only* the light from the LED—is guided to the end of the fiber, cable kilometers away, except for a slight dimming due to absorption in the glass.

The LED is modulated directly by the transmitter driver circuit, which contains the video and audio input information. As the composite video/audio voltage increases, the LED driver current increases, and so does the LED intensity (brightness). This is called Intensity Modulation (IM), the modulation technique of all LEDs and laser diodes. The intensity

**If you want  
Plumbicon\* picture quality  
from your next TV camera buy—  
insist on  
Amperex Plumbicon tubes.**

**If it's a professional TV color camera—it's available  
with Amperex Plumbicon tubes.**

When you're paying top dollar for a professional TV camera, it is assumed by the manufacturer of the camera that you will specify the pickup tubes for your system. Obviously, the camera manufacturer wants to sell you *his* camera, and since he knows that the overwhelming majority of knowledgeable video purchasers will specify Plumbicon tubes, virtually every professional TV camera system produced for today's market is designed to use the Plumbicon tube.

The crucial factors of sensitivity, resolution and burn-in that affect the "total in-system performance" of ENG and EFP cameras and the consistent record of singularly brilliant performance of the one-inch and the 30mm Plumbicon tubes in studio cameras are generally credited for the professional's continued preference for Plumbicon tube-equipped cameras; that is why an estimated ninety percent of all network color broadcasting originates in Plumbicon pickup tubes.

Whatever your application — ENG, EFP or Studio; whatever the origin of your next camera — American-made or imported; and regardless of the camera salesman's personal persuasion (or his own compensation scheme) — you will get Plumbicon quality pictures only by specifying, insisting, demanding Plumbicon tubes in your camera.

Yours for the specifying, the full line of Plumbicon tubes — ½", ⅔", 1" and 30mm diameters, including low capacitance Diode Gun™ and special anticomet-tail types — is available in the professional TV camera of your choice and is in demand today as never before by camera users in every segment of broadcast and corporate television.

There is only one Plumbicon, and that famous Emmy-award-winning pickup tube is available for the asking in every three-tube professional TV color camera sold today. For more information, contact: Amperex Electronic Corporation, Slatersville Division, Slatersville, Rhode Island 02876. Telephone: 401-762-3800.



\*Registered trademark of  
N.V. Philips of the Netherlands.

**Amperex®**

*... dedicated to product excellence*  
A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

Artel's battery-operated, portable fiber-optic video and audio transmitter.



is always positive: off, bright or somewhere in between. Therefore, it is up to the transmitter electronics to translate negative (sync) information and give it a fixed positive value. Another function of the transmitter electronics is to linearize the analog LED output so that it meets broadcast distortion specs.

The LED output is coupled to the fiber through a female screw-type connector into which the fiber connector plug mates. This connector is on the

outside of the transmitter unit, and is treated like a female SMA-type RF connector. Similarly, at the other end of the cable, the fiber connector launches its light into the receiver unit.

The intrinsic benefits of fiber-optics now allow broadcasters to ignore many of the problems that are associated with coaxial cable and shorthaul microwave. Among these new freedoms are the following:

- **No crosstalk interference**—Fiber-optic cables are totally immune to interchannel crosstalk, regardless of the number of video channels carried in either direction over the same small cable. By contrast, microwave transmission requires specific channel assignments, and is prone to adjacent channel interference.

- **Freedom from radiation**—Signals do not radiate from fiber-optic cables. They are resistant to intrusion, and are, therefore, used extensively for secure video, voice and data transmission. With increasing government standards concerning electromagnetic emission, the use of fiber-optics offers an automatic solution to electromagnetic pollution.

- **Noise immunity**—Because fiber conductors are totally dielectric, they are immune to induced noise, whether electromagnetic interference (EMI), radio frequency interference (RFI) or electromagnetic pulse (EMP). Routing becomes simplified. Fiber cables can be combined with, or run in parallel to, power lines without worry about transmission interference or equipment damage. Even intentional jamming cannot disrupt a fiber-optic cable signal.

- **No equalization necessary**—Fiber-optic cables are virtually transparent to all video frequencies. There is no significant high frequency roll-off as there is with coaxial cable. The fiber bandwidth far exceeds the signal frequency and remains constant within the parameters of the system. Setup is made easier and faster, and terminal equipment is simplified.

- **Electrical isolation**—The dielectric conductors in a fiber cable cannot conduct electricity. They do not act as antennas. They do not attract lightning, nor do they pick up inductive surges from lightning or corona discharges. Fiber cables can be used to transmit across very high voltage potentials without the need for isolation transformers. No ground loops or hum can occur. The protection and safety aspects alone can pay for the fiber-optic system.

- **Small, low weight cable**—An optical fiber is as thin as a human hair and weighs only one ounce per kilometer. After it is fully cabled for protection in field environments, it

# SELECT MCL

## KLYSTRON HIGH POWER AMPLIFIERS

Setting the pace with innovative design and engineering MCL offers the finest and most "Energy Efficient" satellite communication amplifiers for high power microwave transmission. Unsurpassed for reliability, unequalled for quality, earth station operators are selecting MCL with unequivocal confidence.

The versatile Klystron Amplifier line Series 10000 is field-proven, constructed for long life, easy access, with solid state power supplies and a host of other needed, tested, exclusive features. The Klystron Amplifier shown is M/N 10667-3.35KW C-Band high gain with microprocessor interface, the latest in the continuously evolving line of MCL's State-of-the-Art Satcom transmitters. Options include the M/N 13049 microprocessor controlled Channel Selector unit.

Used throughout the world, the desirability of MCL microwave transmission equipment constantly grows. This includes Satcom C- and Ku-Band TWTA's (75W-3KW), instrumentation TWTA's, Satcom and instrumentation KPA's, and coaxial low frequency transmitters.

MCL assures you of 24 hour maximum parts replacement; provides 24 hour-7 day access to MCL personnel for assistance in installation or servicing.

WRITE for complete illustrated, technical reference brochure. SELECT "MCL", you'll be glad you did.

MCL, INC. Ten North Beach,  
La Grange, Illinois 60525  
(312) 354-4350 TWX 910-683-1899



Circle (57) on Reply Card

**When you  
absolutely,  
positively,  
unequivocally,  
categorically  
need to look  
your best.**

**FUJI**  
**VIDEO TAPE**  
MADE IN JAPAN

Available in 2", 1", 3/4" and 1/2" Beta and VHS.



© 1991 Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc. Magnetic Tape Division 25 F-611 Avenue, NJ-NY 07118



Fiber-optic cables weighing five pounds per 1000 feet connect the minicamera to the van over distances up to two miles, in locations where portable microwave cannot be used.

still can weigh less than 10 pounds per 1000 feet. With 36 or more fiber channels in a 1/2-inch cable, valuable conduit space can be conserved, each fiber replacing a 75Ω coax cable. In portable ENG applications, the transportation and deployment of such a small cable can save man-hours, allow the use of smaller vehicles and enable the user to set up quickly and easily.

•**Long distances, around corners**—Think of a fiber-optic system as a bendable microwave link. Whether the system is portable or fixed, the system will match (or exceed) microwave

specifications over distances of several kilometers. The difference is that a fiber cable can go anywhere, regardless of line-of-sight capability. The cable can be payed out around obstacles and buildings, with the signal remaining superb.

•**Bandwidth**—The information-carrying capacity of the transmission medium. Coaxial cable is limited in its transmission of high frequency signals. This bandwidth limitation results in problems commonly encountered in video transmission, such as poor frequency response, chrominance-luminance delay and short-time waveform distortion. To solve these coax frequency problems, the transmission engineer resorts to the use of additional amplifiers and frequency equalizers. The result is expensive equipment that is time consuming to set up and maintain. Even worse, however, is the fact that equalization introduces high frequency noise and further increases the RFI and EMI problems that plague coax cables.

Fiber-optic bandwidth is sufficiently high that the system bandwidth is defined by the optical transmitters and receivers. A fiber-optic video system that is flat to 10MHz over 1000 feet distance will still be flat to 10MHz over 10,000 feet (3km) with no



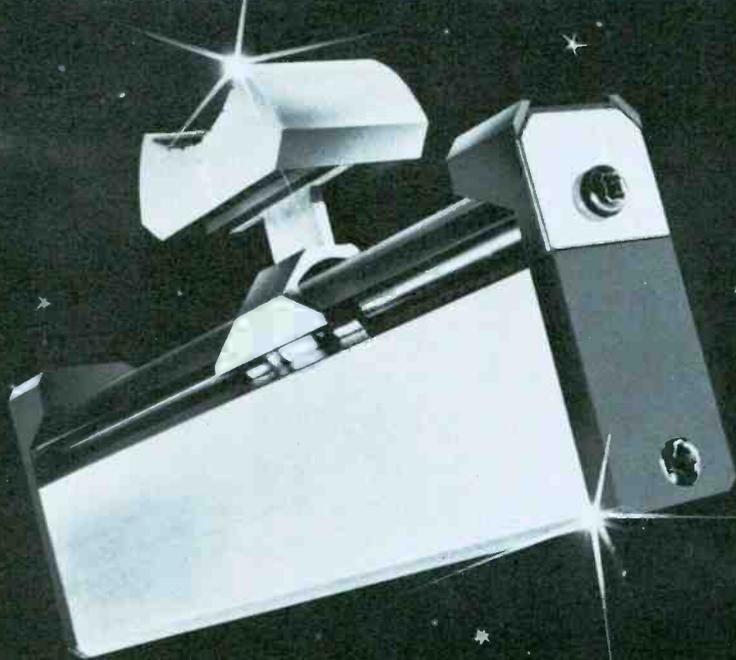
Dual-fiber tight-buffered cable stripped before connectorization with exposed fiber and yellow Kevlar.

degradation. All that is required in bandwidth is that the fiber is capable of supporting the highest frequency of the system over the longest planned distance.

In outside broadcasting applications such as ENG and EFP, fiber-optics open up new capabilities in video/audio transmission. Fiber systems offer the convenience of lightweight cable, with performance that rivals microwave.

In conventional ENG systems, the

## Penny & Giles launches the fader of the future



### A New Standard in Fader Technology

Penny & Giles totally new 3000 series sets a new standard in fader technology.

The 3000 combines the world famous Penny & Giles smooth-as-glass feel and total reliability with a break through in cost effective mechanical design.

### Nothing Comes Near Our Faders

Technically, nothing approaches Penny & Giles faders. Our 3000 series have full environmental shielding. They provide stroke lengths from 2.5 inches to 4.094 inches in the smallest body size ever, integral switches, linear, audio taper or VCA outputs, a smoothly positive linear action—in fact all you'd expect from the world's leading fader company.

Get the full details about the fader of the future, now. Call or write.

**Penny & Giles** 

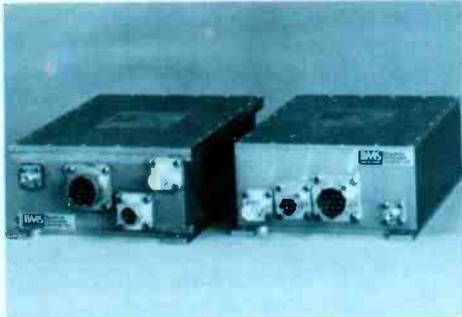
Penny & Giles Conductive Plastics Ltd.  
1640 Fifth Street, Santa Monica, California 90401  
Tel: (213) 393-0014 • Telex: 652337

Circle (126) on Reply Card

# The News & Sports Microwave People



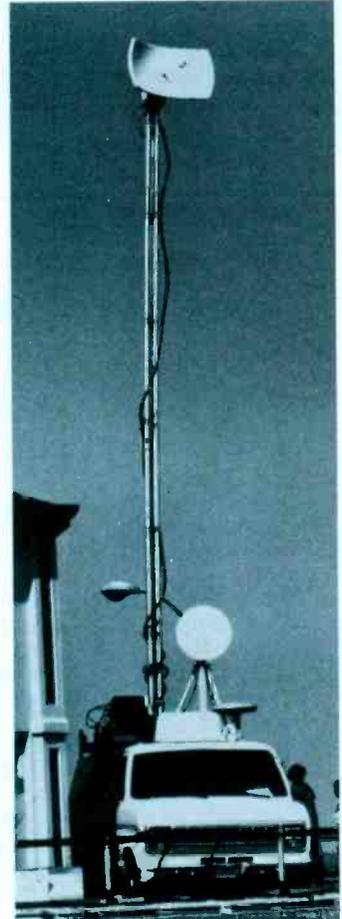
Our new Gyro Controlled Antenna has 16 dbi of gain and makes helicopter ENG more reliable and simple than ever.



Two Pound ENG Transmitters & Receivers



Innovative Low Cost 360° Receive Site



Hi-performance truck system

**Broadcast Microwave Services offers television broadcasters innovative ENG microwave equipment that allows you dependable live coverage at low cost.**

#### **Gyro Controlled Antenna Helicopter System**

Our new Gyro Controlled Antenna makes all video relays much simpler. The antenna offers versatility unmatched by all other conventional systems.

#### **News Truck and Car Microwave Equipment**

Hi-performance antennas combined with rack mount transmitters, receivers and portable models gets your live broadcasting quickly and efficiently on the air.

#### **Two Pound ENG Transmitters & Receivers**

Our 50 series microwave radios are frequency agile units that offer complete portability and performance with system compatibility. Check our specs!

#### **BMS, The News & Sports Microwave People**

We specialize in ENG microwave equipment and provide the best quality and service to the broadcasting industry. Call BMS for your microwave needs.



**Broadcast  
Microwave  
Services, Inc.**

mobile van is tied to the ENG camera by coaxial or multicore cables. The camera is restricted in distance from the van by the transmission loss of these cables. Often 500 feet is about as far as the camera can go before the picture quality degrades severely. Expensive equalizing equipment helps to restore the signal, but other parameters, such as signal-to-noise, suffer as a result. To solve this distance/quality problem, many stations have had to resort to using microwave from camera to van.

Fiber-optic transmission allows a direct interconnection from camera to

van over cables as small as 0.1-inch diameter. Such a small cable would weigh between 5 and 10 pounds per 1000 feet, and can easily be payed out from the camera by a portable spool or pulled from the van. With a small battery-powered transmitter, the camera can travel up to two miles (3.2km) away from the van...around corners and inside buildings.

Fast-breaking news events can be covered quicker, with cable payed out as the camera crew walks. Setup time is greatly reduced, because no equalization, adjustment or alignment is required. Rugged tight-buffer cables



Fiber-optic connector being attached to a fiber cable using Kevlar as a strain relief beneath the crimp sleeve.

can be laid along the ground, with no concern about crushing by people or vehicles. The van receives STL-quality video and audio, with virtually no signal degradation.

For longer-term events, such as conventions and sports, the portable transmitter may be powered by a 12Vac supply. In locations where programs repeatedly originate, the facility may be prewired with multifiber cable, which can easily be accessed at a junction box. Return signals, such as gen-lock and control signals, can be sent to the camera over a separate fiber in the same cable.

The advantages of fiber-optics to ENG and EFP are clear. Cleaner, higher bandwidth video and audio can be transmitted farther over smaller, lighter cables. Setup is faster and smaller ENG/EFP trucks can be used.

The small fiber-optic cable if damaged or cut can be easily field repaired using two standard connectors, a barrel adapter and some 5-minute epoxy. The field repairs can be accomplished in minutes, with the cut cable totally restored and spliced, and the system up and operational for its ENG/EFP use.

Beyond ENG/EFP, fiber-optics are becoming widely used for fixed installations that require totally transparent video communications, such as video teleconferencing, broadcast trunking, satellite up/down links and high resolution computer video graphics. Virtually any video signal that has to be transmitted more than 1000 feet should be sent on fiber-optics to get full quality.

What are the tradeoffs? There are none. Fiber-optic video communications is the rare technology that offers positive gains with none of the associated drawbacks. For the broadcaster, this is no longer tomorrow's technology, but today's practical transmission medium.

Editor's note: Portions of this paper were presented at the Second Annual WOSU Broadcast Engineering Conference held July 20-22, 1982, at Ohio State University. The conference was coordinated by John Battison, director of engineering, WOSU-AM/FM/TV.

## The Most Imitated Compressor/Limiter in the World: The UREI LA-4

For over 20 years, UREI electro-optical limiters have set the standard for automatic gain reduction. From the original LA-1 and the LA-2 vacuum tube "leveling amplifiers" to today's LA-4, these UREI compressor/limiters have given thousands of users the most musical and natural sounding results around.

The "soft-knee" compression curve, which eases the signal into control, is only one of the "LA" Series' features which have become models for the industry. The LA-4, like its illustrious predecessors, employs gain reduction circuits which respond much like your ears do.

These features, coupled with traditional UREI quality, make an unbeatable combination.

Insure the quality of your signal with the LA-4. It's the original, not an imitation. For more information on the LA-4 and other UREI signal processing equipment, see your authorized UREI dealer or contact:

**UREI** From One Pro to Another  
United Recording Electronics Industries  
a URC Company  
8460 San Fernando Road  
Sun Valley, California 91352  
(213) 767-1000 Telex: 65-1289 UREISNVY  
Canada: E.S. Gould Marketing, Montreal



© UREI 1982



## CEI 310SP: Innovation by Panavision

The 310SP represents a new generation of electronic features that provide both the "film look" of electronic cinematography while delivering unmatched performance in a video production camera. **All this at a purchase price that's very easy on your budget.**

- Recessed prism mounted preamps provide unprecedented signal-to-noise ratio
- Soft Clip "Film Look" increases the dynamic range and simulates the exposure range of film.
- In-band and out-of-band detail enhancement provides finer detail without signal-to-noise loss
- Detail Blanker defeats enhancement in peak whites thereby eliminating unnatural black outlines

- Microprocessor featuring automatic pedestal, centering, size, white and black balance, interactive viewfinder displayed adjustment procedures
- Saticon\* II pickup tubes

**SP performance package is retrofittable to all 310's**

**CEI** PANAVISION  
ELECTRONICS

880 Maude Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043-4089  
415/969-1910 TLX: 348436

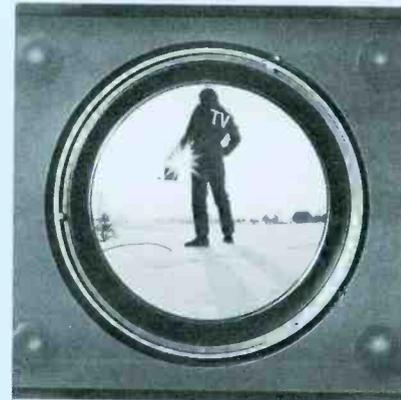
 A Warner Communications Company

Manufactured in Mountain View, CA U.S.A.  
GSA approved contract number GS-00C-90148

\*TM Hitachi

Circle (60) on Reply Card

# Fiber-optics: Notes from the field



By Bill Rhodes, editorial director; and Carl Bentz, technical editor

The field of fiber-optics has shown a growth pattern typical of new technologies that offer strengths and advantages over previous methods: starting slow and then mushrooming with growth and application. The two previous articles have considered selected aspects of fiber-optics of special interest to broadcasting. In this section, we are going to summarize just a few of the items related to fiber-optics that have come to our attention in the past couple of months. To a degree, this collection of data illustrates the marked growth of this field. Where data are available, we have provided Reader Service Numbers so that you may request items of interest.

## Telephone long lines

A recent report from the *Wall Street Journal* announced that the *Japanese International Telegraph and Telephone Corporation* intends to interconnect the Japanese islands with Hawaii by 1988 with fiber-optics. To complement some 1000 lines by cables and an additional 6000 lines through satellite communications, approximately 4200 miles of optical cable will add 8000 to 12,000 lines of trans-Pacific communications between Japan and the Hawaiian Islands. *American Telephone and Telegraph* plans to augment the system with fiber links to the US mainland. At least \$150 million in construction costs will not include research and development expenses.

## Fixed or mobile links

Production and recording centers, TV transmission centers, STL applications and outside broadcasting needs may all be served by the OVID systems from *Standard Telephon und Radio AG*, Zurich, an ITT associate. The optical video transmission system from STR handles a video signal and two audio channels over distances of 8km. Several options are available for a variety of system applications, including the standard LED/APD diode, extended range use with a laser diode, increased dynamic range reception with a PIN diode, dual-audio channels and special shock and water environmental protection housings.

## THE DATUM COMMITMENT: DIGITAL DATA IN THE VIDEO RASTER, VERTICAL BLANKING INTERVAL, ON FILM AND FOR RF TRANSMISSION



### DIGITAL DATA INSERTION IN THE VIDEO RASTER

- Inserts a time word and/or alphanumeric message in standard video signals for recording and/or display
- Up to 16 numeric or alphanumeric characters per row
- Rack mount, portable and custom configurations available



### DIGITAL DATA ENCODING AND DECODING IN THE VERTICAL BLANKING INTERVAL OF A VIDEO SIGNAL

- 48 or 96 bits per line serial data insertion
- Insert up to 752 data bits in up to 8 consecutive lines
- 8 bit parallel or serial data input and output



### CUSTOM CAMERA TIME DISPLAY SYSTEMS

- Decimal LED displays for continuously annotating film with time information
- Serial input time decoding to drive LED indicators mounted in camera data chambers



### AACOM TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS

- Rugged, minimum size telemetry and video transmitters
- Transmission frequencies from 135 to 6000 MHz with output power up to 50 watts
- Ground station telemetry and wideband video receivers

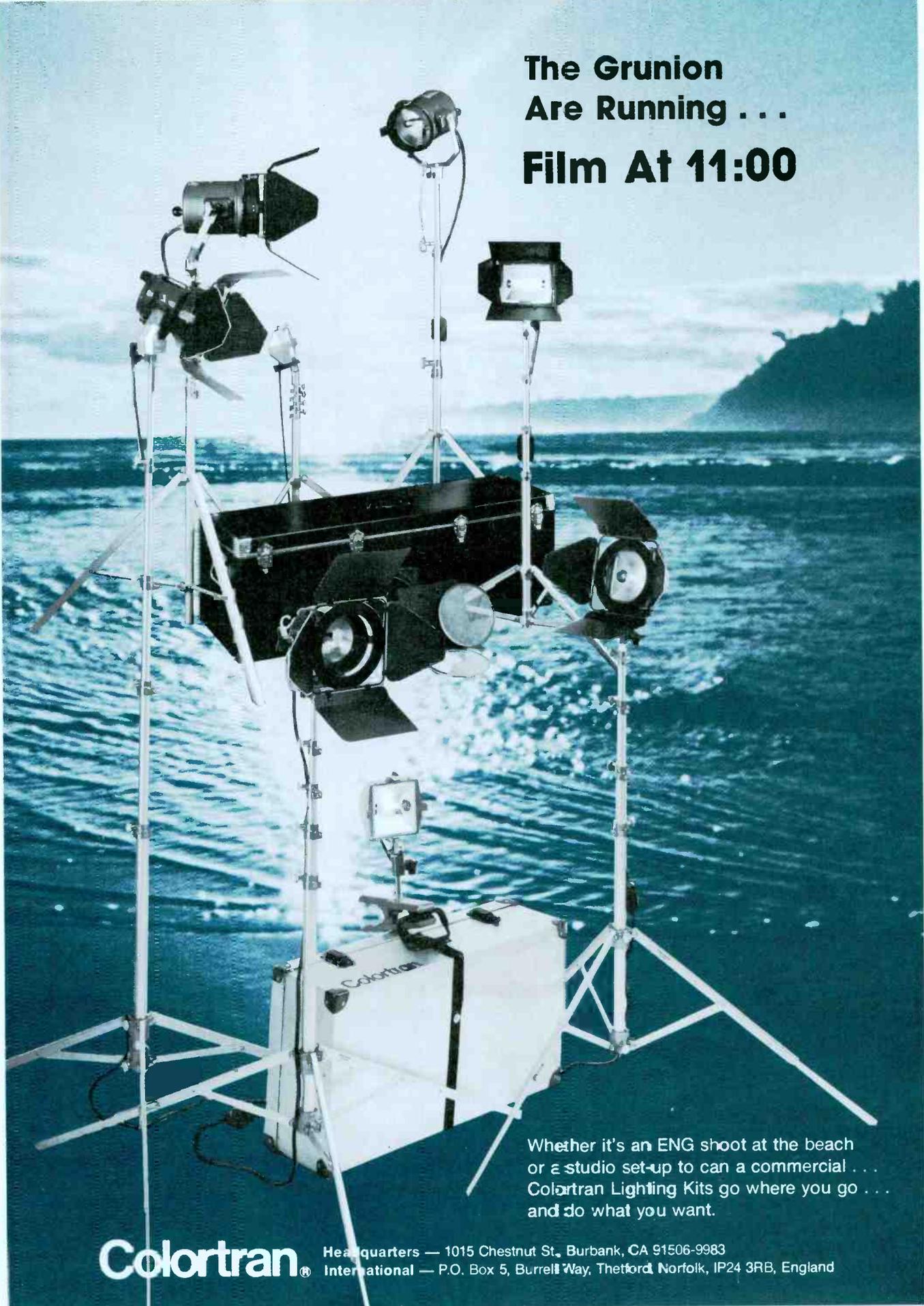
**datum inc**

**TIMING/AACOM DIVISIONS**

1363 S. State College Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 533-6333

TD 106

Circle (61) on Reply Card



**The Grunion  
Are Running . . .  
Film At 11:00**

Whether it's an ENG shoot at the beach  
or a studio set-up to can a commercial . . .  
Colortran Lighting Kits go where you go . . .  
and do what you want.

**Colortran®**

Headquarters — 1015 Chestnut St., Burbank, CA 91506-9983  
International — P.O. Box 5, Burrell Way, Thetford, Norfolk, IP24 3RB, England

Circle (130) on Reply Card

OVID 1 is designed for temporary, mobile links, such as those used in sports coverage. OVID 2 is intended for fixed installations. Applications beyond broadcast include CATV and surveillance systems. For further information on the STR OVID systems, circle (365) on Reply Card.

#### Video/audio system

Introduced at NAB'82, the Grass Valley WAVELINK system uses a unique FM-on-FM modulation scheme. Dual-pre-emphasized base-band audio signals modulate 100kHz oscillators which, in turn, frequency modulates oscillators at 8MHz and

9.8MHz. Those FM signals are summed with video for transmission using an LED. The modular system allows for planned future enhancements. Designed around broadcasting requirements, an unweighted signal-to-noise ratio of greater than 58dB video and 65dB audio are possible on a 2km fiber. The receiving system uses an avalanche photo diode, rather than a PIN diode; and provides AGC and squelch functions. Delay timing is adjustable as needed for precisely timed signals.

Diverse applications of the WAVELINK fiber-optic system include government security installa-

tions, educational institutions and the EPCOT Center in Florida. Broadcasters may also be interested in an interconnect system between the PBS distribution center on L'Enfant Plaza with a KRON-TV (San Francisco) news bureau in Washington, DC. With the Grass Valley 3290 system, a multitude of audio and video interference problems were eliminated.

#### Telelux

The Telelux system is the entry of AEG-Telefunken into the field of fiber-optics. Since 1966 the German-based operation has been developing equipment for use with data, voice and industrial TV applications. Another system specifically designed for voice and data is the DIKOS equipment, providing a usable bit rate of 8.192Mbit/s.

AEG-Telefunken offers an information packet regarding the concept of fiber-optics and the components involved. Included in this information is material on a welding system for fiber splicing. To obtain the packet of data, circle (366) on Reply Card.

#### CATV distribution and broadcast uses

One of the first uses of fiber-optics in cable distribution systems began operation in August 1982. The Times-Fiber Mini-Hub system is specifically designed for highly concentrated residential areas, such as condominiums and apartment complexes. The Storer Cable system involved is in Pembroke Pines, FL.

Through the use of a keypad, the Mini-Hub system allows cable subscribers to have 2-way communication between the subscribers' set-top converter and the local hub to access special cable services. The overall system involves Local Distribution Units (LDUs) and a Subscriber Programming Controller (SPC) at the cable head office. The system allows a reduction of data flow on 2-way systems, because most of the communications traffic can be handled by the LDUs. Such a system allows the individual subscriber to access special programming on pay channels as those services are desired. Billing is handled through the computerized operation, reducing clerical time at the cable office as well as technician time for possible changes in subscriber service access.

The Times Fiber Communications organization also offers a rack-mounted modular TFC-201 broadcast fiber-optic link for point-to-point distances up to 2km. The design allows future growth in applications transmission between the TV studio and earth station or broadcast transmitter, as well as interbuilding networks and video conferencing. For

## SMPTÉ TIME CODE EQUIPMENT:

# Only Datatron Gives You ITP™



## ITP INTELLIGENT TIME PROCESSOR

### THE INTELLIGENT CHOICE

ITP is the "wonder box" that meets virtually any time code requirement you may have.

For only \$5,000, our Model 5300 generates drop/non-drop SMPTÉ time code, or user bits, or both; reads time code and user bits; provides time code and user bits dubbing; and gives you jam sync. And because our ITP is RS-170A, the time code is color frame correct.

### TWO BRILLIANT OPTIONS

For a mere \$500 more, you can add either vertical interval time code capability (Model 5301), or a character inserter that puts the time code on the screen (Model 5302).

If you must have both options (a wise decision), Datatron offers

the Model 5303. A single, magnificent machine that does it all for \$5,995. That's substantially less than you would pay the competition.

### A VERSATILE LINE

In addition to our programmable ITP, Datatron has a full line of standard time code peripherals. Every model is elegantly designed, highly reliable, cost-effective, and space efficient.

Why not expand your time code horizons. Send today for our informative ITP and peripherals catalog. Datatron, Inc., Video Systems Division, 2942 Dow Avenue, Tustin, California 92680. (714) 544-9970. TWX 910-595-1589.

**datatron, inc.**

FREEDOM AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Circle (62) on Reply Card

# Brilliant performer.

**NEW  
WIRELESS**

## Model 82 Wireless Condenser Hand-Held

The Model 82 condenser wireless microphone has been added to Cetec Vega's professional hand-held line. The Model 82 incorporates the popular Shure SM85 condenser element and attractive black windscreens to provide:

- Minimal handling noise, reduced mechanical vibration, and virtually no "boominess" (by means of controlled low-frequency rolloff).
- Clean reproduction of close-up vocals with moderate proximity effect.
- "Crispness" and presence with high-definition midrange.
- Clear, scintillating highs with crisp upper register.
- Cardioid pickup pattern for effective rejection of off-axis sounds.

All Cetec Vega hand-held wireless microphones (including the Model 80 with the Electro-Voice EV-671 dynamic element and the Model 81

with the Shure SM58 dynamic element) have an attractively contoured black case with internal antenna.

Used with Cetec Vega professional wireless receivers, the FM systems operate on any crystal-controlled frequency between 150 to 216 MHz, at a range up to 1000 feet or more. Transmit-to-receive frequency response is almost perfectly flat from 100 Hz to 12 kHz with gentle rolloffs to 40 Hz and 15 kHz. Total harmonic distortion is typically 1/2 percent. System dynamic range is 90 dB when "Dynex" (transmit compression and receive expansion) is incorporated, with a resulting low noise floor.

Cetec Vega hand-held wireless microphones are newly redesigned for 20 to 30 percent additional battery life, using a commonly available 9-volt alkaline battery (Duracell recommended). Microphone sensitivity is easily adjustable with an audio

gain control on the bottom, with an adjacent LED indicator to verify optimum setup. Power and audio on/off switches are also conveniently located on the bottom.

Write or call for further information and location of your nearest dealer: Cetec Vega, P.O. Box 5348, El Monte, CA 91731. (213) 442-0782  
TWX: 910-587-3539

*In Canada: A.C. Simmonds & Sons Ltd.*

 **Cetec Vega**  
Division of Cetec Corporation



Circle (63) on Reply Card

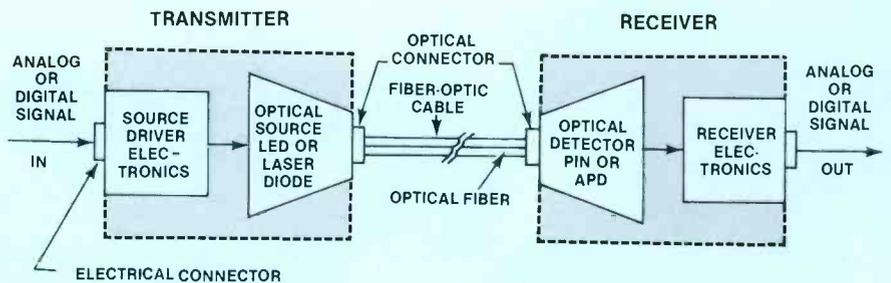
more information, circle (367) on Reply Card.

### System design guide

The Belden Corporation Fiber Optics Group, Geneva, IL, offers a worthwhile 12-page guide book to optical link systems design. The booklet gives information on how to determine the needs for video, telephone and computer data intercommunications. An example of the graphics found in the booklet is shown in the accompanying schematic. To obtain a copy of the guide, circle (368) on Reply Card.

### Systems data

Now available from Math Associates, Port Washington, NY, the brochure titled "Fiberlink Fiber Optic Transmission Systems" offers components specifications. Math Associates is involved in equipment for analog and digital transmission systems for dc levels, audio, video and RS-232C applications. The EK-1000 educational communication system provides an introduction into the areas of fiber and free-air optical links. From mining to space shuttle, Math Associates standard or custom products may fit the communications link needs. To receive a copy of the brochure, circle (369) on Reply Card.



Simple fiber-optic link



### Light links

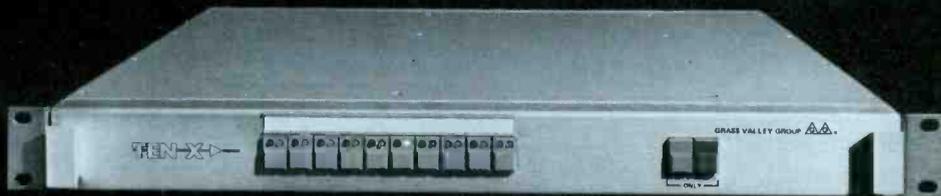
Spokes radiate from a device used to polish fiber-optic cable connectors developed at Switchcraft, a Raytheon subsidiary in Chicago. An initial order of 500,000 connectors will be used to interconnect fiber-optic cables to distribute TV signals in large apartment and hotel complexes. For more information, circle (370) on Reply Card.

### Fiber splicing

The once-feared need for optical fiber splicing and maintenance is quelled though the introduction by General Fiber Optics of the 3020 splicing kit and the 3045 grinding and polishing kit. The splicing kit provides permanent bonding for field applications with standard assemblies for 125 micron cladding diameter fibers. Other materials are available for customer-specified diameter systems.

Courtesy of Belden Corporation

# VERSATILITY



in the all-new program quality 10x1 routing switcher by Grass Valley Group...the TEN-X™!

The TEN-X is available video-only... Video-plus-audio, and... Audio breakaway, or... Add audio later to your video-only version.

TEN-X control from GVG includes... local and remote, or... Build your own remote panel.

The TEN-X operates by local or remote control simultaneously.

Also, your local-control TEN-X may have remote control simply plugged in later. Or, vice-versa; buy TEN-X with remote control now, plug in local control later.

VERSATILITY: the last word in 10x1 utility routing switching by Grass Valley Group.

GVG Sales Offices: Edison, NJ (201)549-9600; Atlanta, GA (404)321-4318; Elkhart, IN (219)264-0931; Arden Hills, MN (612)483-2594; Fort Worth, TX (817)921-9411; Palo Alto, CA (415)968-6680; Woodland Hills, CA (213)999-2303.

**THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP, INC.**

P.O. BOX 1114 GRASS VALLEY CALIFORNIA 95845 USA • TEL (916) 273-8421 TWX 910 530 8280  
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

The grinding and polishing equipment includes polishing wheels, lapping film and slurry sets, tempered glass platform, 0.030-inch ID ferrules and instructions. For more information on these materials, circle (371) on Reply Card.

#### Local area networks

The Siecor Corporation is offering an 8-page brochure that describes its Local Area Network fiber-optical system called FiberLAN. This system is designed primarily for the field of data processing and telecommunications.

Siecor's technology background is derived from fiber-optic interests with the Corning Glass Works and Siemens AG organizations. Since its formation, Siecor Corporation has continued to grow in the areas of transmission products and services for communication, computer and industrial automation, offering both optical fiber- and copper-based products. More information on FiberLAN is available by circling (372) on Reply Card.

#### FOTDR for maintenance

In the event that your optical fiber system should need maintenance, the Tektronix OF150 Fiber-Optic Time Domain Reflectometer (FOTDR) pro-



vides quantitative and calibrated measurements of high accuracy and reliability. Precision-calibrated loss and distance measurements are possible with this rugged, portable instrument. A chart recorder for documentation complements the CRT display for measurements on multimode 125µm OD fibers with a core diameter of 50µm.

Equally applicable to installation procedures, the OF150 applies a pulse of radiant energy into the fiber under test. As the pulse travels along the fiber any discontinuities cause some energy to be reflected back to the instrument. Such reflections are processed and displayed on the CRT, chart or LCD readout, indicating distance and loss figures for the op-

tical fiber fault. For additional information, circle (373) on Reply Card.



#### Analog optical system

Both rack-mounted and table-top equipment is offered by GTE Lenkurt in its 3120 optical transmission system. Specified for low-density communications, the 3120 family includes the capacity of 614 FDM voice channels, 24 or 48 PCM voice channels or one composite video signal on a single optical fiber. The repeaterless video quality offers a weighted S/N ratio of 65dB at 2km or surveillance quality video, weighted, of 45dB at 5km. Models are available for analog as well as digital systems use. For more information, circle (374) on Reply Card.

#### Conference proceedings

A publication of the papers and proceedings of the Sixth International Fiber Optics and Communications Exposition (September 1982) is available

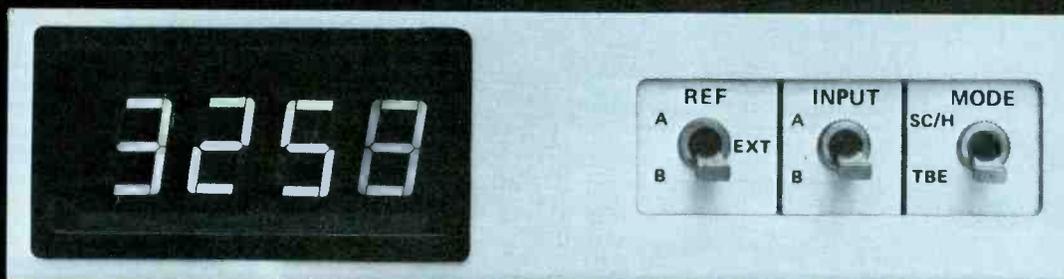
GRASS VALLEY GROUP 

*"At Grass Valley Group we believe that television terminal equipment should represent the highest degree of long-term reliability and stability."*

## We build the 3250 Series Sync Generators that way.

Featuring:

- ★ SC/H phased slave sync generator
- ★ System color frame identification
- ★ SC/H phased genlockable master sync generator



And now the NEW Model 3258 Digital SC/H Phase Meter...making accurate SC/H phase measurements and comparisons easy!

GVG Sales Offices: Edison, NJ (201)549-9600; Atlanta, GA (404)321-4318; Elkhart, IN (219)264-0931; Arden Hills, MN (612)483-2594; Fort Worth, TX (817)921-9411; Palo Alto, CA (415)968-6680; Woodland Hills, CA (213)999-2303

**THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP, INC.**

P.O. BOX 1114 GRASS VALLEY CALIFORNIA 95945 USA · TEL (916)273-8421 TWX 910-530-8280  
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

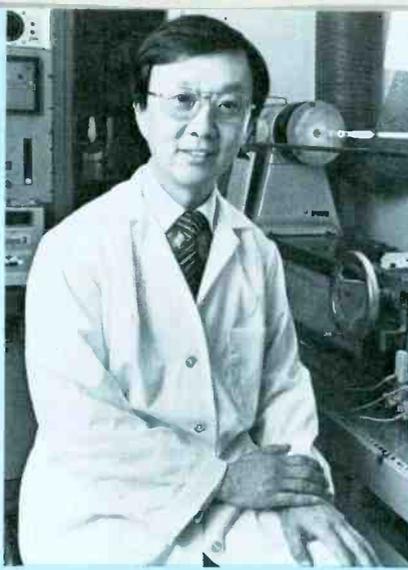
from *Information Gatekeepers*, Brookline, MA. Materials presented in the 250-page book cover the gamut of fiber-optics applications, research and development. For information about the proceedings book, circle (375) on Reply Card.

#### Fiber basics

*Fiber Optics*, by Edward A. Lacy, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, was prepared for the average electronics technician as an introduction to the field of optical fiber communications. The volume discusses the fundamentals of light, light emitting diodes, receivers and fiber materials, presented for individuals who need a basic understanding of the communication medium. Materials presented are specifically aimed at the communications uses of fibers rather than industrial and medical applications. Price for the 225-page book is \$20.95. For information regarding this book, circle (376) on Reply Card.

#### Fiber-optics textbook

The publication, *Optical Fiber Systems: Technology, Design and Applications*, by Dr. Charles K. Kao, McGraw-Hill, March 1982, sells for \$23.50. Kao presents an overview of where and why optical fiber systems should be used. Guidance for system



design, coverage of business aspects and market potential of fiber systems are given with more basic information on the concept and manufacturer of the materials involved. Kao refers to the publication as a textbook, not a source book, for those interested in using fiber-optics technology. For information regarding the book, circle (377) on Reply Card.

Kao, recently named to the post of executive scientist for ITT, has been one of the pioneers of this fast-growing field since 1963. Originally from Shanghai, China, he received BS (1957) and PHD (1965) degrees in elec-

trical engineering from the University of London. He has received awards for his contributions to glass science and fiber-optics technology from the American Ceramic Society, the Franklin Institute and the Rank Trust Fund of England. He holds a number of patents and is widely published.

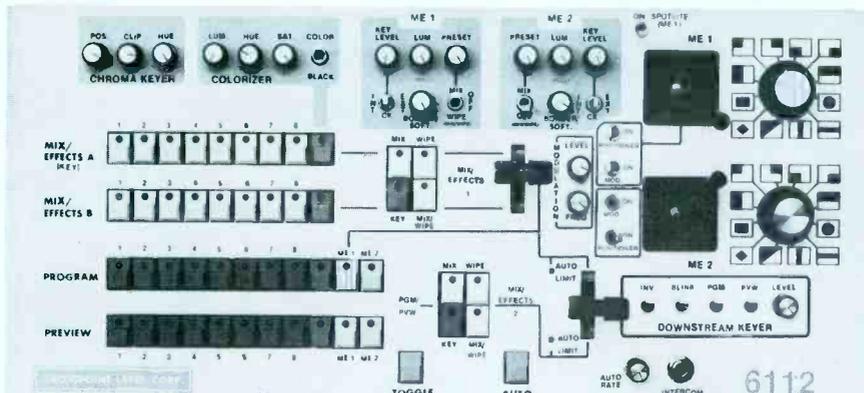
A recent issue of *Electrical Communications*, The Technical Journal of ITT, (Vol. 56, No. 4, 1981) contains "Optical Fiber Technology History and Future." In this article, Kao provides a quick overview of fiber-optics history, discusses some of the applications being tried around the world and makes some predictions for the future. His outlook for the medium is a bright one, indicating that many improvements will be made in the fiber materials. The necessary ancillary devices will soon be available to enhance the cost and technical advantages of optical fiber systems for many applications, some of which will be unrelated to telecommunications. It is his belief, however, that the technology will play an ever-increasing role in the evolutionary development of an integrated services digital network for the future.

||-T-)))))

Three exhibitors had fiber-optics equipment on display at SMPTE '82/New York. For the complete story, see pages 126 and 127.

## THE 6112 IS BY FAR THE MOST ADVANCED SWITCHER IN ITS CLASS. NOTHING ELSE EVEN COMES CLOSE

Complete a mix or wipe on a 6112 (or any of our switchers for that matter), and there is **ABSOLUTELY** no **COLOR CHANGE** or **HORIZONTAL SHIFT**, we mean just that, absolutely none. That is because the 6112 has a blanking processor which replaces the sync and burst on all incoming video signals with a constant amplitude internally generated signal; completely eliminating the continuous problems caused by small drifts in your cameras and TBC's. **You never know the value of a blanking processor until you own a switcher that does not have one.**



- TREMENDOUS PRODUCTION CAPABILITY
- EASE OF OPERATION
- TWO FULLY INDEPENDENT MIX-EFFECTS SYSTEMS
- AUTOMATIC MIX AND WIPE

- DUAL BACK PORCH CLAMPS
- ROCK STABLE CIRCUITRY
- DOWNSTREAM KEYS
- TWO ADDITIONAL KEYS

**MODEL 6112 NTSC \$7950 PAL \$8950.**  
**Chroma Keys Encoded or RGB \$1050.**  
**(Encoded chroma keyer not available in PAL)**

#### OPERATE THE 6112 DIRECTLY FROM THE EDITOR KEYBOARD

The 6403 allows the 6112 to interface directly with most editors. No modification to the editor is required.

Under 6403 control the 6112 accepts commands such as duration times, pattern type, bus selection etc., directly from the editor keyboard. The 6403 also provides additional capability of accurate start and finish, size and position of pattern transitions.

Audio follow or split audio capability is provided by the 6800 mixer which has separate level controls for each stereo input. The 6803 can be driven either directly by the editor or via the 6403 interface unit.

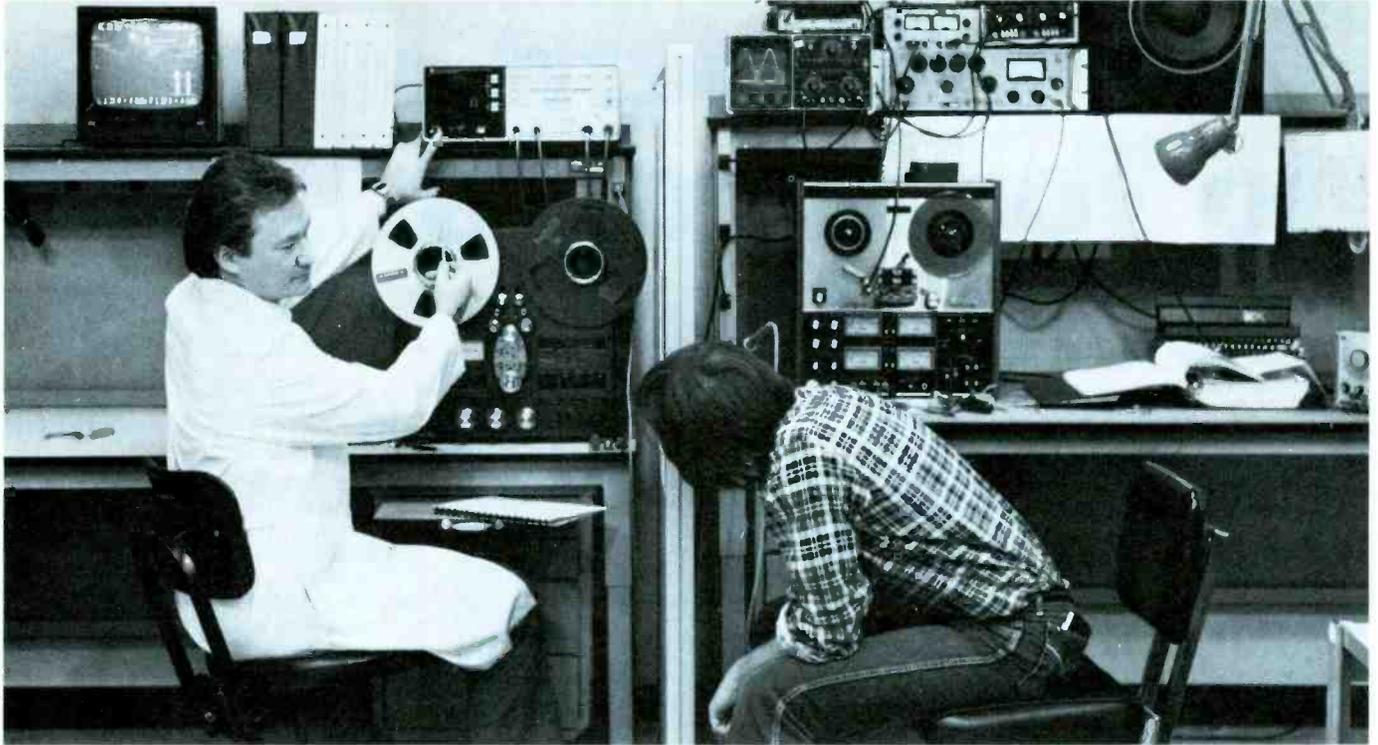
**DELIVERY WITHIN TWO WEEKS**

**CROSSPOINT LATCH CORP.**

CROSSPOINT LATCH has the largest selection of compact switchers. All of them have blanking processors. Ask your local dealer for our very informative booklet "VIDEO POST PRODUCTION" which will be mailed to you free.

95 Progress St. Union, N.J. 07083  
 (201) 688-1510 Telex: 181160

# ONE 1510A WILL SHOW YOU EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW AND MORE... AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD

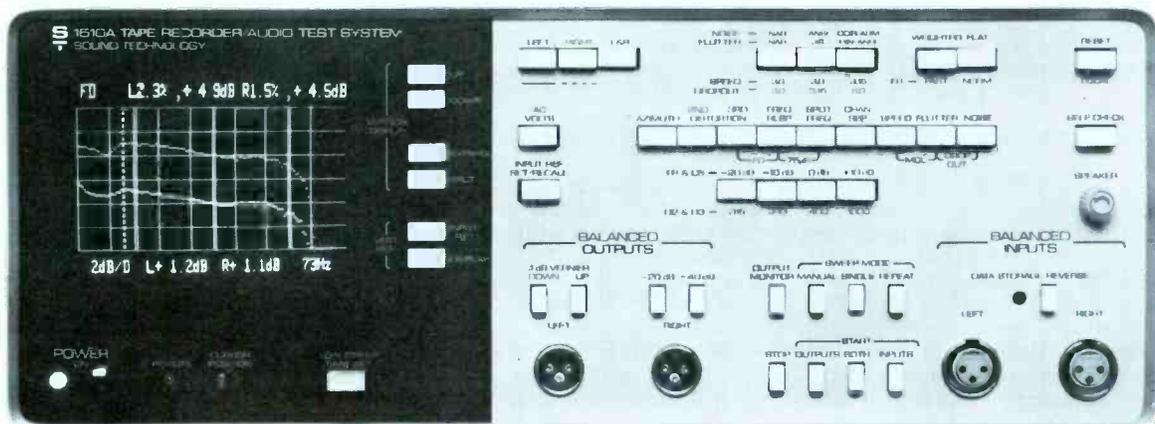


## We cut the weight. The price. And we added features.

Like balanced and floating high-level outputs (-70 to +30 dBm/600  $\Omega$ ). High speed spot-frequency sweeps. A Maximum Output Level test for checking tape saturation at selected frequencies. Programmable 0.1 dB step attenuators. A 75  $\mu$ sec pre-emphasis circuit for phono cartridge adjustments and a new Dropout detector that counts each dropout and automatically collates the data into four categories.

With the NEW 1510A Audio Test System it is now easier and cheaper than ever before to measure and collect data right at the source. Before it becomes a problem. Without the additional burden of paperwork.

Break through to a whole new dimension in test and measurement. Join the standard by which others are measured.



## THE NEW 1510A

Call Sound Technology now. We'll show you how the 1510A can show you everything you ever needed to know and more... at a price you can afford.

I WOULD LIKE TO KNOW MORE ABOUT THE NEW 1510A

NAME	COMPANY		
ADDRESS	STATE	ZIP	
PHONE ( )			
 <b>SOUND TECHNOLOGY</b> <i>Leaders in test and measurement for over a decade.</i>			
		1400 DELL AVENUE CAMPBELL, CALIFORNIA 95008 Telephone: (408) 378-6540 Telex: 357445	

# SMPTE-'82 / New York: Commitment to Tomorrow's Technology

- Nov. 7-12, 1982
- New York City
- New York Hilton
- Sheraton Centre Hotel
- 1177 registrants
- 12,000 attendees
- 142 exhibitors
- 356 booths
- Theme: "Commitment to Tomorrow's Technology"

By Bill Rhodes, editorial director



Leonard Coleman (black bow tie) dropped in at the press conference to greet members of the press. It was not revealed at the time, but Coleman was to be announced as the new president of SMPTE.

The pride and joy of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers (SMPTE) is its annual fall conference. The 124th SMPTE Technical Conference and Equipment Exhibit emerged as one of the society's best conferences, but its statistics do not tell the whole story. The record number of exhibitors strained resources this year. The conference spilled out of the Hilton into the Sheraton Centre next door. This posed problems for attendees and exhibitors. Even so, there was not enough space for exhibitors. Some 35 to 40 potential exhibitors were rumored to have been turned away. And, the split exhibit space was not good for booth traffic.

As a result of these problems, the SMPTE has now decided that forthcoming fall conventions will be held in formal convention centers so that all exhibitors can be accommodated under one roof.

The scope of the SMPTE-'82 show did not differ markedly from that of previous years. Only details of the overall picture for the show changed. For the press, the

show involved several distinct phases:

- a SMPTE meeting for the press;
- technical sessions;
- exhibits and special showings;
- standards meetings;
- Awards Banquet; and
- press breakfast meetings and hospitality suite gatherings.

But there is also one general social event to which the press is invited. This event is a reception, sponsored by Eastman Kodak, which occurs the evening before the convention officially opens. All registrants and press are invited, and, as usual, Kodak put on another grand reception this year.

## The press meeting

On the day before the convention, the SMPTE held its traditional meeting for the press. This often is the time that the president, in this case Charlie Anderson of Ampex, gives the press an overview of the conference to come; introduces key members of the SMPTE so that new press

attendees know them; and points out anything spectacular that may be expected at the convention.

Old hands at these meetings anticipated a surprise introduction of the new president for SMPTE because Charlie Anderson's term was nearing its end. However, this was not to be the case. The announcement was being held for formal release at the Awards Banquet.

At the press gathering, major addresses were given by Roland J. Zavada of Eastman Kodak, SMPTE's engineering vice president; and Leonard F. Coleman, also of Kodak, SMPTE's financial vice president.

As the engineering vice president, Zavada filled the press in on how the SMPTE works internally and cooperates with worldwide organizations in recommending standards for film, video, TV and allied industries. As he always does, Zavada covered the SMPTE efforts in standardization thoroughly, lucidly and quickly. And there was ample time for the press to badger him about our participation at the standards meetings. This is traditional because the press has to have SMPTE clearances on its statements before publication—a restriction that eager reporters find objectionable.

In summary, the press meeting was an excellent one. However, when it was over we realized that the SMPTE-'82 conference would probably not stand out as a landmark in history. Unless, of course, something unforeseen were to happen. And that is exactly what *did* happen, but we'll cover that event elsewhere.

## Technical sessions

The program chairman, Gary Borton of Eastman Kodak, assembled an excellent array of papers for both film and television. For television, sessions were grouped as shown in Table 1.

In all, about 118 papers were delivered during the five days of the conference. Because most of these papers will appear in future issues of the *SMPTE Journal*, they will not be summarized here. However, brief comments on the opening session are warranted.

On Monday, the opening session was a joint event for all attendees, those from both the film and TV industries. The open-

# The maximum for the minimum

In designing the HK-302, Ikegami kept the hills—and the price—to a minimum while maximizing the performance. And that helps keep a moderate equipment budget from interfering with first-quality program origination.

However, staying with the basics doesn't mean sacrificing advanced technology. The HK-302's highly efficient optical system coupled to  $\frac{2}{3}$ " cw capacitance diode-gun Plumbicon<sup>®</sup> tubes and high transconductance FET pre-amps deliver sharp, low noise pictures (S/N 57 dB) with excellent colorimetry. And the compact camera head includes a full range of operational automatics to ensure consistent signal quality.

Built-in test, maintenance and operational features are integral parts of this camera's "basics" as well. A comprehensive test pulse system lets you adjust the video with the pick-up tubes off or removed.

Complete monitoring circuitry and a broadcast quality sync generator with genlock are also standard features.

To add to the versatility of the HK-302, use the Ikegami automatic highlight compression option. It ensures highly detailed pictures even in high contrast scenes.

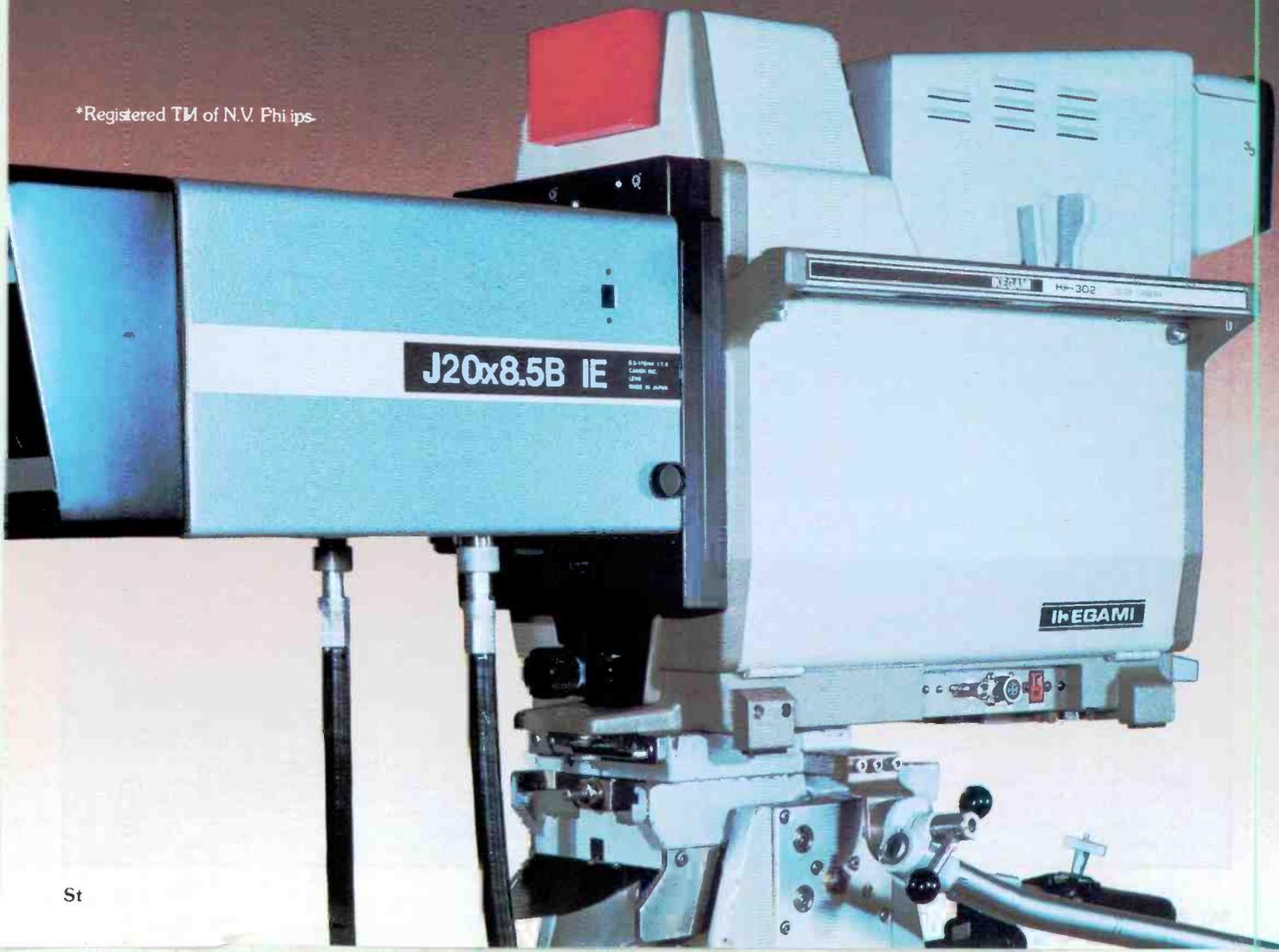
With the HK-302 you don't have to mortgage your station to afford prime time performance. So if you're looking for the maximum in studio production capability with a minimum of cost and maintenance, look over the Ikegami HK-302. For complete information and a demonstration, contact Ikegami.

## Ikegami<sup>®</sup> HK-302

Ikegami Electronics (USA), Inc., 37 Brook Avenue, Maywood, NJ 07607. (201) 368-9171  
Northeast: (201) 368-9171  West Coast: (213) 534-0050  Southwest: (713) 445-0100  Southeast: (912) 924-0061  Canada: (201) 368-9179

Circle (67) on Reply Card

\*Registered TM of N.V. Philips.



ing welcome was given by Leonard F. Coleman, financial vice president of the SMPTE. This was particularly significant because it was his last major address to the attendees from this position. Four hours later, at the Awards Luncheon, Coleman was named the new president for SMPTE.

Three major addresses were on the opening session program. Two were by guest speakers: Judith Schwan, assistant director, Research Labs, Eastman Kodak; and Dr. Kerns Powers, staff vice president, Commercial Research, RCA. The third was by Roland J. Zavada, engineering vice president for the SMPTE and a member of the Eastman Kodak Company. All three presentations focused on the conference theme—"Commitment to Tomorrow's Technology."

In terms of graphics, Schwan's paper was the most comprehensive, dynamic, aesthetically pleasing and creative presentation I've ever seen. It was a monumental credit to the vast resources at Kodak to turn out a graphic masterpiece. And her message to attendees was as sharp as her graphics. She covered new trends in film and video, from Kodak's point of view and from that of the whole industry. From her position of high visibility at Kodak, she sees, as the bottom line, a merging of new film and video technologies for the benefit of each.

Powers titled his paper, "The TV Look—the Next to the Last Debate." He began by pointing out that the SMPTE only serves one industry: the production, distribution and display of entertainment and information to consumers. Within that framework, photographic and electronic techniques are but subcategories representing different media for distribution.

Photo courtesy of SMPTE



Charles Anderson, SMPTE president, outlines the forthcoming conference for members of the press.



Coleman delivers his last address as the SMPTE financial vice president and his first as its new president.

**Table I.**  
**SMPTE '82 TV session**

- Commitment to Tomorrow's Technologies—Gary L. Borton, *chairman*
- Small-Format Cassette Videotape Recorders—Bernard Dickens, *chairman*
- Technology in Lighting—E. Carlton Winckler, *chairman*
- Film-to-Tape Interface—Robert Lund, *chairman*
- Future TV Studio Design—Frank Davidoff, *chairman*
- TV Audio—Frederick Remley, *chairman*
- TV Production—Robert Muller, *chairman*
- TV Post-production—Max Berry, *chairman*
- Videotape Recording—William Connolly, *chairman*
- International TV Technology—Paolo Zaccarian, *chairman*
- New Technology for Television I—Joseph Roizen, *chairman*
- New Technology for Television II—Charles Rhodes, *chairman*

**Table II.**  
**SMPTE '82/New York exhibitors**  
Use our Reader Service Card and the numbers indicated to obtain product data from the convention exhibitors.

Company name	Reader Service Number	Company name	Reader Service Number
Adams-Smith	(380)	Cinematography Electronics	(407)
ADDA	(381)	Cinemills	(408)
A.F. Associates	(382)	Cine 60	(409)
Agfa-Gevaert	(383)	CMX Systems/Orox	(522)
The Allen Products Company	(384)	Coherent Communications	(523)
American Data	(385)	Colortran	(410)
Amperex Electronic	(386)	Commercial Electronics	(411)
Ampex	(387)	Comprehensive Video Supply	(412)
Amtel Systems	(388)	Control Video	(413)
Angenieux	(389)	Convergence	(414)
Anton/Bauer	(390)	Corporate Communications Consultants	(415)
Arriflex	(391)	Crosspoint Latch	(416)
Asaca/Shibasoku Corporation of America	(392)	Datatron	(417)
Audico	(393)	Digital Video Systems	(418)
Audio Kinetics	(394)	Dolby Laboratories	(419)
Belden Communications	(395)	Eastman Kodak	(420)
Bell & Howell	(396)	ECHOlab	(421)
BIAS (Data Communications)	(397)	EECO	(422)
Bolex (USA)	(398)	EEV	(423)
Bosch (Fernseh)	(399)	Elmo Manufacturing	(424)
Calzone Case Company	(400)	Feathercam	(425)
The Camera Mart	(401)	For-A Corporation of America	(426)
Canon USA	(402)	Fortel	(427)
Central Dynamics/America Data	(403)	Frezzolini Electronics	(428)
Century Precision Cine/Optics	(404)	Fujinon	(429)
Cetec Vega	(405)	Fuji Photo Film USA	(430)
Chyron	(406)	General Electric	(431)
Cinema Products	(*)	Goldberg Brothers	(432)
		Grass Valley Group	(433)
		Grumman Aerospace	(434)

\*For information write: Cinema Products, 2037 Granville Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025.

# IF YOU'RE THE CHIEF ENGINEER, HERE'S GOOD NEWS.

Now there's a computer system that will give you a hand with your on-air operations. If you're using a Grass Valley 1600-4S, Vital VIX 115 Series, or CDL MC-990 it's perfect for you.

It's called BIAS® Master Control Automation. Because that's exactly what it does. Makes master control automatic.

BIAS has developed the industry's first fully-integrated

system to automate your station from order entry through billing. MCA automatically receives the daily log and allows operations personnel to program on-air switching, machine assignments, and delegation interface. That means you'll enjoy fewer switching errors and a cleaner on-air image. And you'll gain time for monitoring audio levels and video output. Master

Control Automation can work independently or with other BIAS systems to coordinate traffic, sales, accounting, administration, and much more.

We would like to put this system to work for you. You simply can't buy a better one. Or one that's easier to operate. So mail the coupon today. Or call us at 901-345-3544. And let us give you a hand with your on-air operations.

## TELL ME HOW TO GET A BETTER ON-AIR IMAGE.

NAME

PHONE

TITLE

ADDRESS

STATION/COMPANY

CITY

STATE

ZIP

### BIAS®

BROADCAST DIVISION OF DATA COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION  
3000 Directors Row • Memphis, TN 38131-0403

Circle (68) on Reply Card

Company name	Reader Service Number
Harris	(435)
Harrison Systems	(436)
Hazeltine	(437)
Hitachi Denshi America Ltd.	(438)
Hollywood Film Company	(439)
Hudson Photographic Industries	(440)
Hughes Electronic Devices Corporation (HEDCO)	(441)
Ikegami Electronics (USA)	(442)
Image Video Ltd.	(443)
Industrial Sciences Inc. (ISI)	(444)
JVC Company of America	(445)
Kinotone	(446)
Kliegl Brothers Lighting	(447)
KLM Associates/Oldelft	(448)
Knowledge Industry Publications	(449)
Lab Methods	(450)
Lafayette Instrument	(451)
Lake Systems	(452)
LaVezi Machine Works	(453)
Lenco	(454)
Lexicon	(455)
Lipsner-Smith	(456)
Listec TV Equipment	(457)
Lowel-Light Manufacturing	(458)
LTM Corporation of America	(459)
L-W Int'l	(460)
Magnasync/Moviola	(461)
Magna-Tech Electronic	(462)
Marconi Electronics	(463)
Matthews Studio Equipment	(464)
MCI/Quantel	(465)
Merlin Engineering	(466)
Microtime	(467)
Midwest	(468)
Millimeter Magazine	(469)
Mitchell Camera	(470)

Company name	Reader Service Number
MM Editing Systems	(471)
Mole-Richardson	(472)
Motion Picture Enterprises	(473)
Multi-Track Magnetics	(474)
Nagra Magnetic Recorders	(475)
NEC America	(476)
Neumade Products	(477)
O'Connor Engineering Laboratories	(478)
On Location Publishing	(479)
OSRAM Sales	(480)
Otarl	(481)
Oxberry Div. of Richmark Camera Services	(482)
Panasonic Industrial Company	(483)
PEP/Electronic Applications	(484)
Phillips Test & Measuring Instruments	(485)
Plastic Reel Corporation of America	(486)
Precision Echo	(487)
Quanta	(488)
Rank Cintel Ltd.	(489)
RCA	(490)
R-Columbia Products	(491)
Rohde & Schwarz Sales Company	(492)
Rosco Laboratories	(493)
RTI/Lipsner-Smith	(494)
RTS Systems	(495)
Sachtler Corporation of America	(496)
Sennheiser Electronic	(497)
Sharp Electronics	(498)
Skotel	(499)
Sony Corporation of America	(**)
Steenbeck, Inc.	(500)
Stellavox	(501)

\*\*For Information, write: Bill Parks, Sony Corporation of America, 9 W. 57th St., New York, NY 10019.

## When YOU want NICKEL CADMIUM

RELIABLE AND INEXPENSIVE

PE 90  
PACK

a guaranteed  
performer



also available . . .  
new snap-on  
case for the  
camera



POWERS VTR OR CAMERA

YOU want  
**PERROTT**  
a name you can depend on

7201 Lee Highway, Falls Church, Va. 22046 (703) 532-0700

Circle (75) on Reply Card

## EXCALIBUR

the case for whatever you treasure . . .



- rugged
- any quantity
- all types, sizes & colors
- free custom design service
- thousands of designs on file

write or call for brochure and price list.

**EXCALIBUR**  
INDUSTRIES

12427 Foothill Blvd., LakeView Terrace, CA 91342 • (213) 899-2547

Circle (76) on Reply Card

# anton/bauer Pro Pac™

## The 100% battery.



### Exclusive Features:

- **100% computer tested**... a printout of test results is delivered with each battery.
- **100% overcharge protection**... every cell is individually monitored; the danger of overcharging is eliminated.
- **100% reliable charging**... logic circuitry of the companion Anton/Bauer Lifesaver Chargers eliminates major causes of battery failure.
- **100% high voltage design**... 13 and 14 Volt batteries are specified by camera manufacturers because they eliminate all 12 Volt battery problems... and offer superior performance, capacity and reliability.
- **100% flexibility**... powers VTRs, lights and monitors with modular system accessories... and Anton/Bauer's patented Snap-On™ mount is standard with all professional cameras.
- **100% special premium grade fast charge NiCad cells.**



Anton/Bauer batteries have been selected as standard equipment by virtually every camera manufacturer.

Call or write for our illustrated system brochure, price list and the name of your local dealer.

# anton/bauer

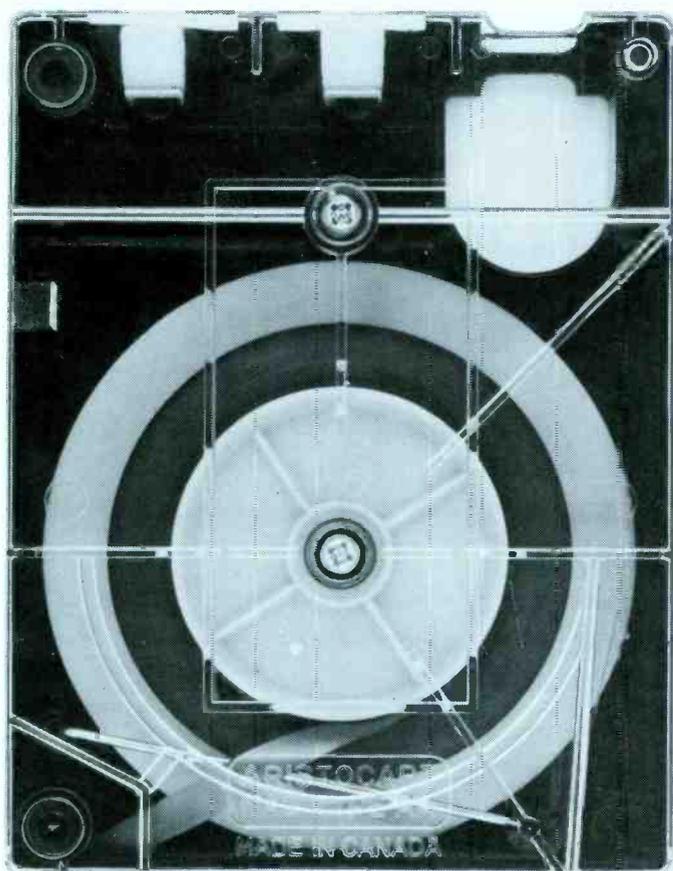
*The quality standard of the video industry.*

Anton/Bauer, Inc. □ One Controls Drive, Shelton, CT 06484 □ 203-929-1100

Circle (70) on Reply Card

Company name	Reader Service Number
Strand Century	(502)
Sylvania Lighting/GTE	(503)
Taylorreel	(504)
Tele-Cine	(505)
Telescript	(506)
TV Equipment Associates	(507)
Telex Communications	(508)
Tentel	(509)
3M	(510)
Tiffen Manufacturing	(511)

Company name	Reader Service Number
Union Connector	(512)
Universe Stage Lighting	(513)
Via Video	(514)
VideoPro (CES Publishing)	(515)
Videotek	(516)
Vital Industries	(517)
Westrex Division of Litton Industries	(518)
Winsted	(519)
Xetron	(520)
Zellan Enterprises Ltd.	(521)



# ARISTOCART

## no other NAB cartridge meets these exacting standards

We designed the ARISTOCART cartridge 10 years ago. Its features have been widely copied but it continues to outperform competing products because we alone take the trouble to check each unit we ship for phase stability and frequency response in conformity with NAB specifications.

### our guarantee

If any ARISTOCART cartridge should fail to meet NAB AM/FM performance specifications on a properly aligned cart machine, we will replace it at our sole expense.

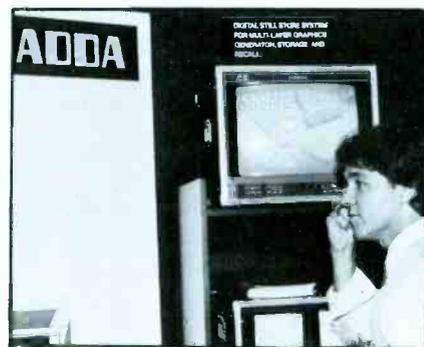


MANUFACTURED BY ARISTOCART DIV. WESTERN INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS LTD.  
505 BURRARD STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C., CANADA V7X 1M6 TEL: (604) 687-2844 TELEX: 04-54639

Circle (71) on Reply Card

Powers went on to discuss the so-called *film-look* as the *ultimate* in visual quality. The future will certainly see a contest between higher definition tape and 35mm film in the post-production suite. But, in cinematography, he sees a different contest brewing. The battle will not be HDTV vs. 35mm film but, rather, 16mm film cameras vs. the 1/2-inch VRCs (combined camera/recorder systems). Although he acknowledged that the flaws for TV imagery outnumbered those for film, he believes that a constructive look at the flaws for both areas will lead to joint progress in future technologies.

Zavada outlined for attendees the ongoing efforts by the SMPTE for standardization. The major efforts, naturally, are being devoted to film and video/TV technologies, but the scope for SMPTE's work, under its charter, extends far beyond these bounds. Zavada's address was an in-depth treatment of the current standards status. 1982 saw some significant progress. Readers may look forward to an early issue of the *SMPTE Journal* for a copy of Zavada's detailed report.



ADDA digital still-store

### Exhibits

From the exhibits standpoint, SMPTE-'82 was another exciting show. There was new equipment introduced, some of which we saw at IBC-'82 in England. However, most manufacturers were holding their new products for major announcements to be made at NAB-'83/Las Vegas.

Because the NAB show is so close, we have elected not to report in-depth the exhibits at SMPTE-'82. However, there were some things that particularly impressed

us, and we will single a few of these out for special mention. Readers who would like to obtain exhibitors' literature may use Table II and our Reader Service Card to request full-line or new product only data from exhibitors.

- **ADDA** featured its digital still-store system and provided us with a graphic to introduce this section of our show coverage.

- **Angenieux** featured its new 15X9 all-weather lens for 3/8-inch ENG/EFP cameras.

- **Anton/Bauer** featured its new 100% reliable and safe battery-charging system.

- **Asaca/ShibaSoku** proudly displayed its equipment and added a gimmick: a handy slide rule for metric/English conversions. (Also, look for a special announcement by Asaca in our March issue.) Of special significance at its booth, Asaca showed the CB53A1 color bar signal generator, with character generator/insert capability.

- **Ampex** was especially excited about offering the first Poniatoff Gold Medal Award for Technical Excellence at the show. (See page 110.) Also, Ampex exhibited its extensive line of products, including the new VPR-3 and VPR-5 recorders announced at IBC-'82 (See **BE** November, page 106) and its M Format ARC-10 camera/VTR system with complete editing facilities.

- **BIAS/Data Communications**, in stepping up its marketing communications program, announced at the convention two additions to its existing control automation product line. These represent options for TV stations that are not on the BIAS Traffic System or that operate on smaller budgets.



Photo: Bebe McClain

At the Bosch/Fernseh suite, Henri Zahn (left) holds up the new KBF-1 combined 1/4-inch camera/recorder system with its shirt-pocket cassette. On the right, Gerd Boch holds the camera separate from its recorder.

- **Bosch/Fernseh** had its normally impressive booth, but the exciting action was off the convention floor in a hospitality suite. Shown there was the prototype FGS-4000 videographics system that combines character/art generation and animation into a single, powerful system. It is expensive, but it provides a powerful command of visual effects, including zooming, positioning, overlapping, variable transparency, color mixing, variable light sourcing, and 2-D and 3-D perspectives. Also, the operator has total control over character generation. In the technical program, John Briggs of Fernseh presented a paper on the system.

Shown also was the Bosch KBF-1 LINEPLEX 1/4-inch cassette recording

# HOW DOES AN EVOLUTION BECOME A REVOLUTION?

## CMX KNOWS.

Circle (72) on Reply Card

system for ENG/EFP, which weighs 15 pounds. In the technical session, H. Zahn described the system's double-multiplexing processing and recording method.

As a balance, Bosch-Fernseh also displayed its new FPS-1000, a low cost digital art/graphics system that can be used stand-alone or connected to an existing character generator.

- **Central Dynamics/American Data** shared a common booth and displayed their new CD-480-6S production switcher, the AD-3100 series production switcher and the 2300 DAs. In an adjoining booth was the **Philips** line of broadcast cameras, both studio and ENG/EFP varieties.

- The big news for **Cinema Products** was its new Steadicam Universal model III, which is versatile, flexible, lighter and streamlined. Shown also was its new J-6 Joystick zoom control for camera operators.

- **Convergence** featured its EDL-90 Edit Decision Lister and a film software package for the 104 controller.

- **Corporate Communications** had a spectacular display for its 60XL-B film-to-tape and tape-to-tape transfer system with scene-by-scene color correction.

- **Crosspoint Latch** demonstrated its 6139 video production switcher with lots of interfaces and field-expandable capabilities.

- **Datatron** introduced its ST-3 moderately priced editing system and demonstrated new features with the Vanguard editing system, including the

HELP software and Smart-Scan slow-motion editing.

- **Digital Video Systems** featured its Phaser IIA TBC/frame synchronizer; the DPS0103 component TBC; the Phaser IV low cost synchronizer; and the Phaser V and VI synchronizers with added capabilities.

- **EECO** made a strong appearance at the show. Introduced and demonstrated was the new Intelligent Video Editing System (IVES) designed as a complete post-production system. Low-priced and easy to use, the IVES-I is offered as an ideal system for networks, production houses, ENG operations, corporate productions or cable operations. Also shown was the PGT-560 portable time code generator, a miniature battery-operated SMPTE/EBU code source. In a separate effort, Karen Mills of EECO presented a paper on the new editing system characterized by its synergistic approach to video post-production.

- **EEV** made a major presentation of its range of Leddicon and Vidicon pickup tubes for TV cameras and film chains, particularly the following: the new 1/2-inch lightweight P8470; the new generation 1-inch HOP Leddicons type P8147; front- and rear-loading 1-inch diode-gun Leddicons P8190/P8196; the 3/4-inch diode-gun Leddicons P8460/P8462; and the 30mm broadcast Leddicons P8400/P8401. Also displayed was the 7-segment alphanumeric character display tubes.

- **Fortel** drew sharp attention with its C-YIQ<sup>32</sup> TBC billed as providing pure

power for the new Type M VTRs. Also shown were the new CCDHP time base corrector that uses digitally controlled CCDs for signal transparency and the Y-688<sup>32</sup> total error corrector designed to reduce or eliminate the cause of many color under VTR degradations.



Photo: Bebe McClain

Philip Godfrey of ABC Engineering inspects the Frezzolini system that provides an interface for attaching a small JVC portable VHS recorder to any ENG camera.

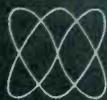
- **Frezzolini** had an unusually high visibility at the show, both in its booth and in the **PEP** booth, with the showing of a hybrid camera/VTR system, an alternative to the new VRCs coming on the market. The system features the 1/2-inch VHS-C Frezzi-on-board VTR. This system apparently took camera manufacturers by

## Howe 7000 Series Stereo Consoles . . . The \$10,000 console for only \$5800.



Now Available with  
**DAVEN Step Attenuators**

For further information contact:  
**Howe Audio**  
3085-A Bluff Street  
Boulder, CO 80301  
(800) 525-7520 or (303) 444-4693



**howe audio productions, inc.**

P.O. Box 383, Boulder, CO 80306

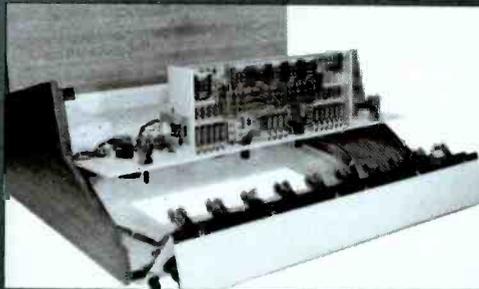
*"I spent 14 years with Group W, and had come to expect quality equipment. Howe provided that for us at a most reasonable price."*

Dugan Fry, General Manager WWOJ  
Avon Park, Florida

All our users recommend the cost-effective Howe line of broadcast equipment. The purchase price and low maintenance costs contribute to the valued position Howe Audio maintains in the industry.

With the advent of **Opti-Cue™**, Howe Audio now offers an all-inclusive three-year warranty.

Contact a Howe Audio products user today. Contact us for a complete users list.



Opti-Cue™ is a trademark of Howe Audio

# RACK-PACK, The case that covers the elections and never loses a vote.



The campaign trail is a rough road. And it's even rougher for sensitive broadcast equipment.

That's why a lot of pros who cover political events depend on Rack-Pack to cover their gear.

Rack-Pack scaks up the bumps and knocks along the way like a tough-skinned politician. Recessed ribs allow its outer shell to compress slightly on impact much like an accordion.

And after the brunt of the blow has been absorbed, elastometric shock mounts on the inside handle the

remaining vibrations.

But getting your equipment there in one piece is just half the story. Once on location, Rack-Packs nest to form modular work stations. Both front and back are removable for operation and maintenance. And since the Rack-Pack design allows pre-wiring, you can have your system operating before some crews have theirs unpacked.

What's more, Rack-Packs are completely water tight. And no other make lets you replace hardware so easily in the field.

In short, nothing we know of at any price is better for storing, shipping and operating remote broadcast gear. And sizes are available for all kinds.

So, call us today for complete details. Thermodyne International, Ltd., 20850 S. Alameda, Long Beach, CA 90810. (213) 603-1976

**T THERMODYNE**  
**INTERNATIONAL LTD**  
*Superiority in every case.*

surprise, some of them had not even seen the hybrid systems on display before the press found them. But, Frezzolini also introduced a host of new power supplies, chargers, power packs, mounting brackets and accessories for attendees to see.

• Of all the exhibitors, **Fuji** and **Kodak** probably had the most visibility at the convention, each for different reasons. Both had impressive booths and lots to talk about, but they also excelled in other areas. Kodak had its evening hospitality event for attendees and sponsored much of the participation at the convention. Fuji sponsored the coffee and rolls for morning breaks, appreciated by all early risers.

• **Grumman** put on a commanding display of readiness for the era of high quality, stereophonic television by demonstrating its Rainbow Sound system. Featured was the 501 sync proc for maintaining an SCH-timed plant. A color encoder option supports graphics generation and provides a YIQ output for 1/2-inch component recorders. The stereo audio demonstration illustrated a method for encoding a channel of audio into a video format using the sync proc with color encoder.

• **Harris** made two major market thrusts at the show. One was for its IRIS II digital image system, which features a new lightweight data cartridge for low power RSD drive. Features of the system include picture compression/positioning, digital keying, DNR, cartridge data storage and portability for studio or mobile use. The other was its complete line of microwave equipment for ENG/EJ and other com-

munications. Of special interest to attendees were the miniature/portable, frequency-agile video and sound transmission systems to replace cable or bulky equipment.

• **Harrison Systems** featured its TV-3 stereo TV console, which can be configured in a variety of ways, each optimized for specific applications. Also announced was the new TV-4 series stereo TV production console featuring state-of-the-art design and boasting ultrahigh quality, ultrahigh performance and ultralow price.



At the Hitachi booth, a crew from ABC's *American Sportsman* and ABC Engineering inspect the SR-10 combined chip camera/VHS recorder for possible use on mountain climbing expeditions.

• **Hitachi** had a spectacular exhibit. An important item was the introduction of its instant TV studio (ITVS)—a complete, self-

contained, pretested, plug-in-and-run, prepackaged TV studio (all costing about \$38,000). Also featured were the SK-1 solid-state ENG camera; the SK-11 studio portable camera which is used with the SK-110 full auto-setup camera system; the SK-91 EFP color camera and the SK-91SD diode-gun Saticon ENG/EFP camera; the SR-10 1/2-inch cassette camera/recorder combination system; the HR-50 1/2-inch portable VTR; the HR-211/200E 1-inch helical teleproduction VTR; and the ECR-50/50C 1/2-inch VTR editing system for the M Format.

• **Ikegami** featured its HL-83 ENG/EFP/VCR combo system, but there was no literature available. The system combines the HL-83 with the HM-100 recorder for a complete package. Also shown were the HK-322 fully automatic studio/EFP camera and the EC-35 electronic cinematography camera.

• **Image Video** featured its line of master control switchers, both customized and the standard 8200 or NTSC or PAL, and its new 7001 dual-video mix amplifier in a single-rack unit.

• **JVC's** impressive exhibit contained its cameras plus the following: the KM-2000 effects generator; the C-2082UM 19-inch video monitor/receiver with stereo sound; the TM-22U portable video color monitor; and the compact 1/2-inch VHS-C compact videocassette model HR-C3U weighing in at 4.4 pounds.

• **Kodak** introduced its new Datakode magnetic control surface, which links film imagery to the automated, computer-assisted system used in post-production. It

## TINER COMMUNICATION SERVICES, INC.

A complete tower service system  
616 Six Flags Drive, Suite 136  
Arlington, Texas 76011

### • TOWER INSPECTIONS

- 13 PAGE BOOKLET
- CALIBRATED INSTRUMENTS
- PHOTOS
- CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION

### • TOWER INSTALLATIONS

- TALL TOWER EXPERTS
- EXPERIENCED CREWS
- GOOD CUSTOMER RELATIONS
- SERVICE



### • ANTENNA AND TRANSMISSION LINE INSTALLATIONS

- COAX OR WAVEGUIDE
- CIRCULAR OR RECTANGULAR
- EMERGENCY SERVICE AVAILABLE

### • GUY WIRE RUST TREATING

- NOT A COVER-UP BUT A THOROUGHLY PROVEN METHOD
- TREATS INSIDE AS WELL AS OUTSIDE WIRES
- SAVE 'EM, DON'T REPLACE 'EM

**(817) 261-5353**

**24 Hour Phone**

Circle (73) on Reply Card

# The "Studio Optimod"



## The Orban 424A Gated Compressor/ Limiter/De-Esser

There are lots of production limiters out there. Old favorites. Pretenders to the throne. The competition is fierce. So, when Orban set out to design a new production limiter, we knew it had better be superior.

The result of our research is the "Studio Optimod"—a Gated Compressor/Limiter/De-Esser with versatile controls, simple set-up, and a natural, transparent sound that must be heard to be appreciated.

Try one and A/B it against your current favorite. You'll notice the **sound**—remarkably smooth and natural over a wide range of control settings—even at high compression ratios where apparent loudness and punch are significantly enhanced. It's no accident: The unit is a direct descendent of our super-popular, second-generation OPTIMOD-FM broadcast limiter. So it exploits our years of experience in making an AGC device sound natural on diverse program material without critical re-adjustments. Yet full versatility exists for special effects in production.

A bonus is a smooth, natural de-esser. It's independent of the compressor/limiter section so you can simultaneously compress and de-ess vocal material without compromise. You can even de-ess sibilant vocals which have been mixed with other program.

The icing on the cake is unique gating and "idle gain" functions which prevent unnatural noise-producing gain variations during pauses and abrupt gain changes when the unit is switched in.

Our new Model 424A (dual channel) and 422A (single channel) are destined to become the new industry standards in dynamic range control. Prove it to yourself. Contact your Orban dealer today.

## orban

Orban Associates Inc.  
645 Bryant Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 957-1067  
Telex: 17-1480

consists of a transparent magnetic coating across the back of motion picture film, thereby enabling machine readability and, perhaps, aiding origination/distribution operations.

- **Lake Systems** featured its LA-KART multiple-deck random access video cart system for handling station break and programming needs. Boasting cost effectiveness, simplicity, high reliability and exceptional flexibility, it features touch-terminal control and display, choice of formats (U-Matic, Type M, Type C), modular construction, and the capability to control up to 30 machines.

- **Lexicon** featured its model 224 digital reverberation system and a demo setup to let attendees experiment with the system.

- **LTM** exhibited its range of lights and support equipment, but the hit of show at the LTM booth was its fiber-optics lights for the industry. The system's light without heat provided an impressive demonstration. (See our fiber-optics section for more details, beginning on page 76.)

- **Marconi** displayed its range of test instrumentation for broadcasters, but of special note was its new 2306 2GHz modulation meter that serves also as a counter, RF power meter and audio analyzer.

- **Multi-Track Magnetics** featured its MST-100, an easy-to-operate synchronizing computer that uses the VITC to slave almost any VTR to any sprocketed film recorder/reproducer to a field accuracy of one-half frame.

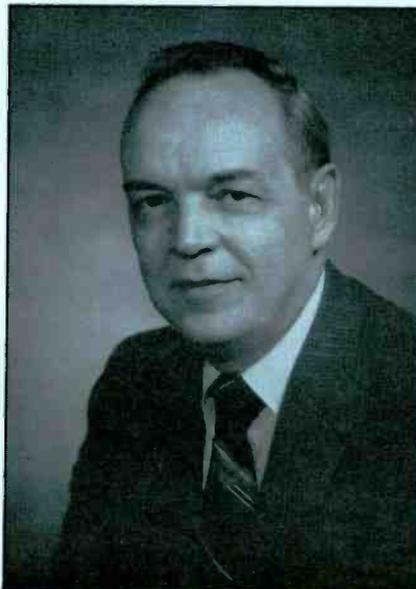
- **Nagra** made an impact at SMPTE-'82 in two ways. First, in its own booth, it featured the Nagra recorder line, with special emphasis given to the Nagra-T transportable audio recorder designed to accept reels up to 300mm (11.8-inches). Second, in the Ampex booth, the Kudelski-produced VPR-5 1-inch helical-scan VTR on a Nagra C base was displayed. The two combined gave Nagra high visibility.

- **On-line Computer Systems** displayed its CyberLimn computerized color videographics system designed to meet the needs of broadcast and production studios.

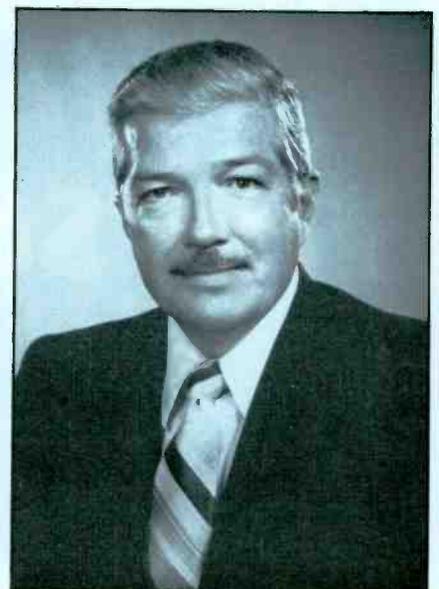
- **Otari** made a number of business, people and product announcements at the show, but an especially interesting item was the announcement of the new model 5050B-II ¼-inch, 2-channel reel-to-reel recorder. Replacing the former 5050B, the new unit features integral microprocessor control, a real time electronic counter, LED display, memory rewind function and compatibility with dbx noise reduction products.

- **Panasonic's** big push at the show was for its B-100 RECAM in-camera VTR system with companion AU-A30 editing controller and AU-300 studio VTR. (See our special ENG section for more details, beginning on page 19.) But also shown were the new AT-H190G/H130G color monitors and studio systems.

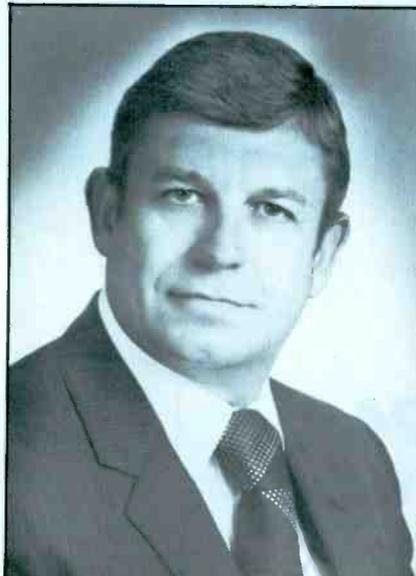
- **PEP** introduced its new combo charger, a portable ac adapter in combination with a fast charger; introduced its UNL universal overnight charger; and showed its full line of power packs and accessories for ENG/EFP. However, the most immediately noticeable product in the PEP booth was a hybrid camera/recorder, the Hitachi SK-91 with Frezzolini recorder attached.



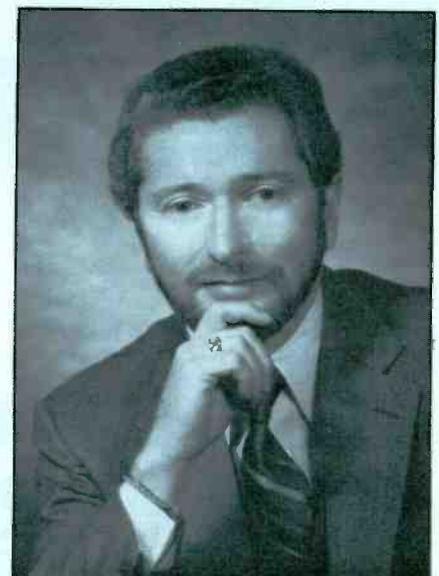
Woywood



Howe



Taylor



Volpe

- **Philips Test & Measuring Instruments** displayed its professional TV test equipment, but special emphasis was given to the PM5548 video level meter and the Philips signal monitors.

- **Precision Echo** introduced its SQUEEZER, a video image compression system for the video industry, and showed its EFS-2 Image Maker and EFS-1B Frame Bank.

- **Rank Cintel**, coming off a strong showing at IBC-'82, used the SMPTE-'82 as an occasion to launch its new, high performance sound follower into the American market. The FeRRIT (Ferro Recording and Reproducing Interlocking Transport) separate magnetic sound follower is a 16/17.5/35mm record/replay machine designed for telecine, VTR and sound-dubbing applications. Also shown was the MkIIIC flying-spot scanner for high quality film-to-tape transfers.

- **RCA** made excellent use of opportunities at this show. Although it had been shown in a suite at IBC-'82, this was the

first open showing of the new TKP-47 portable automatic camera with a head weight of only 17 pounds. The camera's reduced size and weight are the result of ⅜-inch tubes and compact packaging of circuits and components.

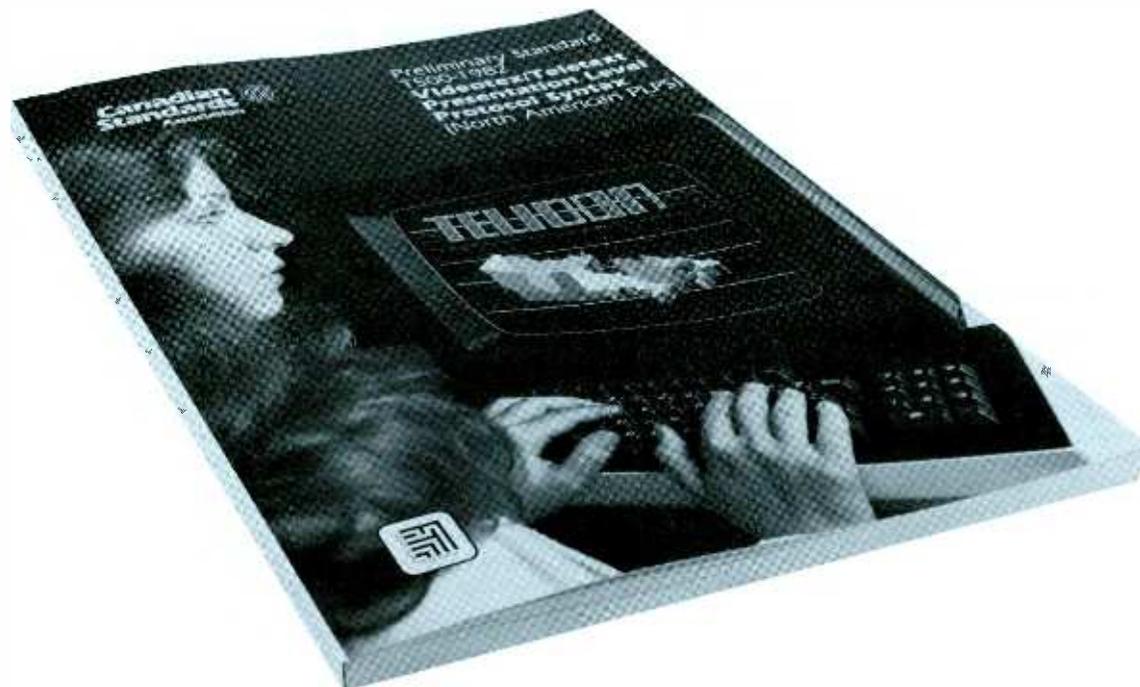
Other cameras shown included the TK-47B automatic studio camera, a second generation offering improved operation and performance with a new smart remote control unit; the Hawkeye camera/recorder system; and the low cost TK-710, a 3-tube portable ENG camera.

Complementing its camera line, RCA displayed its TR-800 1-inch VTR and its TK-290 automatic telecine camera.

But one of the highlights for the press was to meet some of the new key people for the RCA Broadcast Communications Systems Division, the RCA division that reproduces studio and transmitting systems for radio and TV for worldwide distribution, as well as cable TV equipment, plus handles installation and service. These included Dennis J. Woywood, division vice president, Broadcast Video

# Important Videotex News

NOW available . . .



## **CSA Preliminary Standard T500 for the Presentation Level Protocol Syntax for Videotex and Teletext.**

This 143 page document describes the formats, rules and procedures for the encoding of alphanumeric text and pictorial information for videotex and teletext applications. What's more, CSA is presently developing additional standards for other levels such as session and application.

**\$19<sup>95</sup>**  
ONLY per copy  
(Plus postage and handling)

### **ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY**

Send your orders to: Canadian Standards Association,  
178 Rexdale Blvd., Rexdale (Toronto) Ontario M9W 1R3.  
Be sure to add \$2.50 per order for postage and handling.  
Please enclose a cheque with orders of less than \$75.00.

**Canadian  
Standards**   
**Association**

Circle (79) on Reply Card

Systems, who is responsible for product management and engineering for studio and field color TV cameras, VTRs and control equipment; Joseph B. Howe, division vice president and general manager, Broadcast Communications Systems; W. Arnold Taylor, division vice president, Marketing, who supervises marketing of a complete line of radio and TV systems for transmitting and studio use worldwide; Joseph C. Volpe, division vice president, Broadcast Transmission Systems, who is responsible for product management and engineering for broadcast transmitters and antennas, and for technical services.

But that was not all. Tucked away in the corner of the RCA booth was a guest exhibitor whose system is covered elsewhere in this report. (See *Telemetrics*.)

- **R-Columbia Products** showed its line of wireless intercom headphones, but stressed its line-powered model TP/IC professional intercom featuring instant hook-up, 2-way intercommunication with plug-in modular installation.

- **RTI** featured a host of new products, including the TV-2000 film editing system designed specifically for the TV industry; three new videocassette evaluator/cleaners for ¾-inch, Beta and VHS formats; the DATA-FILM 820 computerized information reporting system for film inspection, editing and programming; its 35mm power rewinder for heavy-duty service; and a new line of metal 16mm reels and cans of high quality and budget price.

- **RTS Systems** introduced its 802 Master Station professional intercom

system featuring Z80 microprocessor control; up to 12 channels of 2-way communication; front panel programmability; an extensive range of command functions; separate talk/listen switching; 1-way announce/page; IFB (program interrupt); squawk address; station isolation; program monitoring; multisource audio selection for mono/stereo headsets; and signaling circuitry.

- **Skotel** introduced its 014 video character insert module and showed its line of portable time code generators/readers and VITC time code equipment with data-in-video capability.

- **Sony Broadcast** had an exceptional show, mostly because of the breaking news on Betacam. Normally, at the Sony press breakfast, the Sony staff covers all its show products. But this year, the staff concentrated on the Betacam. Then later, during the show, the deal was consummated in which Corinthian Broadcasting adopted the Betacam system. A major press meeting was held for this event at the Sony booth, leading to the interview with Art Biggs, vice president, engineering, Corinthian, that is carried elsewhere in this issue, (page 48). The transaction involved 75 camera/recorder systems and more than 50 Betacam editing systems and accessories. (The package price was more than \$5 million.)

Sony showed, for the first time in the United States, its BVP-3 Betacam, a new ¾-inch tube design called the "Mixed-Field" Saticon. Yielding higher performance with less power consumption, the

system interfaces with Sony's ½-inch camera/recorder system.

Also Sony announced four new accessories for the Betacam: the CA-3 and CA-300 camera adapters and the VA-1 and VA-1V VTR composite adapters.

Sony also announced that the Gannett News Service, Washington, DC, has also adopted the Betacam for its news operation. Herb Schubarth, Gannett's vice president of engineering, said that the move, in effect, obsoleted its ¾-inch equipment. Gannett has opted to start with the 1-tube camera, but stands ready to upgrade to the 3-tube system if that becomes necessary.

Other action at the Sony booth included showing the BVP-330A, an upgraded version with new precision deflection yokes and dynamic focusing; Sony's complete range of studio equipment; and the MCI/Sony consoles and recorders, including the new JH-800 compact mixing console, the JH-110C8 multi-track recorder, and the JH-110B stereo recorder.

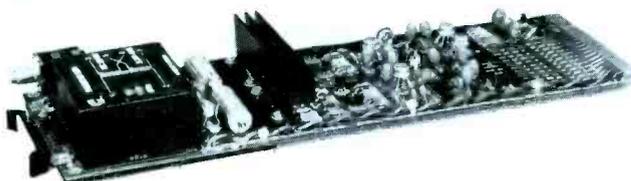
Another item of interest at the Sony booth was its DCU-300 digital command unit for use with the BVP-300/330 series portable production cameras. Following the show, one of the networks was receiving this system for evaluation as part of a major, worldwide broadcast event.

- **3M** exhibited its equipment and film products, with special emphasis on the new 350/351 magnetic film and the 226/227 studio mastering tape. Prominent in equipment was the #D-8000 graphics generator and the TT-7000 1-inch C Format VTR.

## INDIVIDUALLY POWERED

# AUDIO D.A.'S AND D.A. PACKAGES

Model M76 D.A.



Typical 24 hr. installation time for package of 24 D.A.'s includes patchfields and test/monitor panels.

- **EASIER TO INSTALL • EASIER TO USE**
- **EASIER TO PAY FOR**

**FARRTRONICS MANUFACTURES QUALITY INTERCOM SYSTEMS, AUDIO PATCHFIELDS, DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS AND AUDIO CONSOLES.**

Ask for our customer list.



151 BENTLEY ST., UNIT 1, MARKHAM, ONTARIO, CANADA

L3R 3X9, (416) 475-6720

Write for our free folder of Product Data

Circle (80) on Reply Card

# MAP AUDIO NEWS ROOM SWITCHER



Model 7301

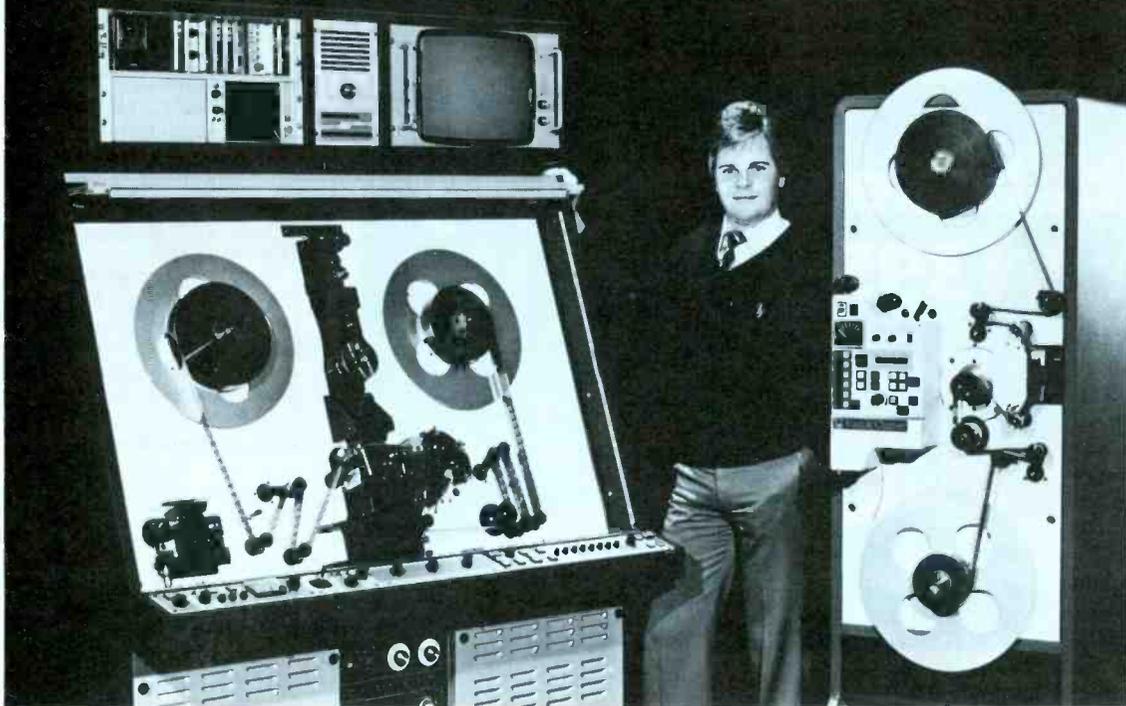
**A unique tool to record and dub your audio news sources: Wire Services, Reporters' Cassettes, Tape-to-Tape and Edit for later Newscast.**

Ten position input selector. Transformer Bridging input. Separate MIC. Input for voice intro. Sensitivity control. Speaker monitor control. Headset jack and control. Self powered. Vu Meter for visual indication.



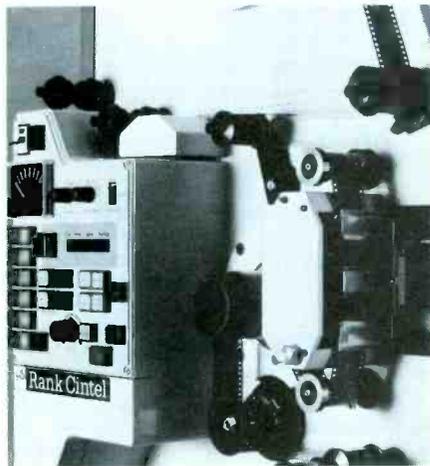
Circle (81) on Reply Card

# SOUNDS LIKE THE PERFECT COMBINATION.



Rank Cintel now brings you the finest double-act in the business: the MkIIIIC telecine and the FeRRIT sound follower.

**The MkIIIIC** is a development of Rank Cintel's world leading flying-spot



*The FeRRIT sound follower*

telecine. The advantages of using the light-source to scan the film are plain to see, particularly with negative film: pictures that are high in contrast, resolution and definition but low in

noise. Flying-spot picture quality and operational features like 16mm/35mm/Super 16/Super 8/slide capability, programmed color correction and variable speed between 16 and 30 f.p.s. make the Rank telecine the definitive film/tape transfer machine.

**The FeRRIT** is a triple-gage interlocking sound follower for telecine, VTR and dubbing applications. Available for 16mm, 17.5mm and 35mm operation, it combines proven audio design, micro-processor servo control and a transport configuration derived from the industry standard MkIII telecine mechanism.

Other exciting features that make the FeRRIT a real winner include: rapid changeover between formats; capstan drive without pinch rollers; 24 and 25 f.p.s.; up to 6 audio channels; continuously variable shuttle control; A/B wind and operation in either the synchronous or asynchronous mode.

By anybody's standards; the FeRRIT is a sound investment in reliability, versatility and, above all, quality. For the Rank Cintel telecine

user, there is the added bonus of system, spares and technology compatibility.

## Sales and Service in the U.S.A.:

### Rank Precision Industries Inc.

260 North Route 303, West Nyack  
New York 10094

Telephone (914) 353 1914

**Contact:** David Fenton

13340 Saticoy Street  
North Hollywood, CA 91605

Telephone (213) 765 7265

**Contact:** Neil Kempt

### For sales literature only:

411 East Jarvis Avenue  
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018

Telephone (312) 297 7720

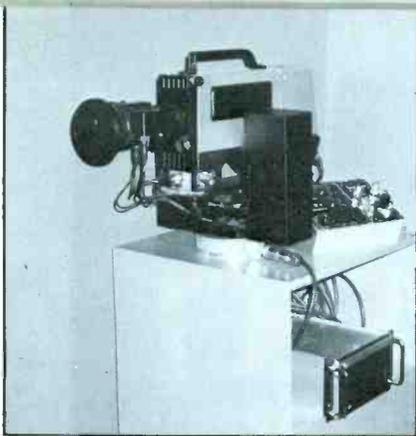
**Contact:** Claire Brogni



## Rank Cintel

# The world leader in telecine.

Circle (82) on Reply Card



The Telemetrics 360° remote pan-tilt system was scheduled for delivery soon after the convention.

- **Television Equipment Associates** showed its new *Secrette* dynamic headset intercom for ENG camera operators and its *Slingard* headset for high noise applications.

- **Telemetrics**, sharing a corner of the RCA booth, displayed its new 360° pan and tilt table, which is integrated into triax-connected ENG camera controls.

- **Telex** showed its wireless mic systems, with special attention devoted to its new WHM-300 (electret) and WHM-400 (dynamic) hand-held transmitter/microphones.

- New from **Tentel** was a Tentelometer tape tension gauge for 1-inch C Format VTRs. To come soon will be calibration kits and a universal video head protrusion gauge.

- For **Vital Industries**, the big news was its forthcoming 25th anniversary year, an event which Vital will probably celebrate all of 1983. At the show, Vital concentrated on *SqueeZoom-1982*, with its own input routing matrix for each channel, and *SAM*, Vital's computer-controlled system for automating all on-air equipment.

#### Standards progress at SMPTE

One of the major functions of the SMPTE is to help develop recommendations for standards for the broadcast and film industries. Committees meet throughout the conference, working toward the goal of standardization. The press is invited to attend these meetings, but we are restricted to clearing any progress statements through session chairmen before publication.

From SMPTE-'82/New York, the following announcements on standards activities have been submitted to us by the SMPTE:

- The New Working Group on Component Analog Video Standards held its first meeting on Nov. 10 at the SMPTE Technical Conference.

The second meeting of this Working Group was held in Redwood City, CA on Dec. 8. Those interested in component analog video are invited to attend future meetings and become members of this group, which is chaired by Merrill Weiss, Westinghouse Broadcasting Company, KPIX, San Francisco.

- On Nov. 8, a meeting of the Working Group for the Standardization of Digital Control of TV Equipment was held to continue the joint deliberations concerning the proposals for the standardization of control language. Approximately 30 people attended, including members of the EBU Ad Hoc Group on Remote Control.

The development of specifications has been proceeding rapidly as it has been the principal topic of attention of the subcommittee composed of the EBU and the SMPTE groups, formed at a joint meeting in London, England, in July 1982.

A proposal for the Virtual Machine was submitted for discussion and approval that incorporates the following principles:

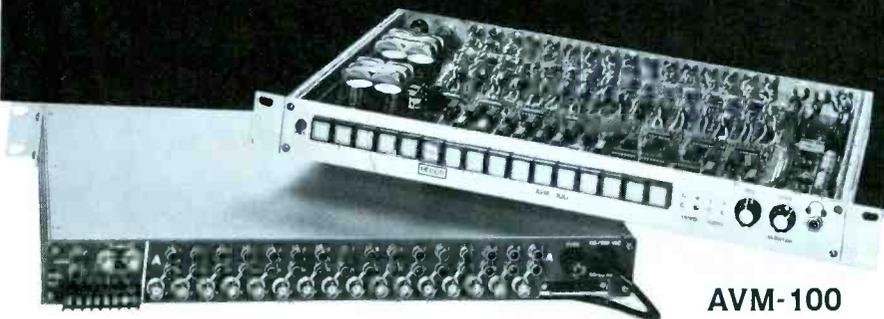
- conformity with the recommendation of the ISO/OSI model at the level 5/6 Service Access Point;
- a well-defined data structure based on defined logical descriptions of the functions (KEYWORDS) and their parameters (NAMES AND VALUES);
- efficient use of the communications channel; and
- flexibility to allow future growth and additional user-defined features.

In subsequent discussions by the full committee, a consensus was developed supporting these proposals, which was to be circulated for comment and final approval.

#### The Awards Banquet

One of the highlights of the fall SMPTE meetings is the awards presented to leaders in the industry. This is also the occasion for bringing in new officers. At SMPTE-'82/New York, the president, Charlie Anderson of Ampex, passed the keys of office to Leonard F. Coleman of Eastman Kodak, formerly SMPTE financial vice president.

## What Would You Buy for \$1395 ?



AVM-100

It could be a 16 input by 1 output Video with Stereo AFV Switcher housed in a 1 rack unit. Not enough? What if the front panel contains lighted, relegendable push buttons, Video Gain and Response adjustments, separate Audio monitoring with Balance/Gain adjustments, headphone jack and separate adjustments for Left/Right line amplifiers! That's still not enough? Additional features include Rear Panel speaker outputs capable of 4 watts into 2 ohms, phono jacks for audio inputs, vertical interval switching based on last video AND optional Remote Control Panel.

Model AVM-101 available with XLR connectors.

**Buy the versatile AVM-100 and experience the benefits yourself!**

Hughes Electronic Devices Corporation  
P.O. Box 1985, Grass Valley, CA 95945  
916/273-9524

**HEDCO**

Circle (83) on Reply Card



## HOW DO YOU GET PRECISE POWER CONVERSION WITHOUT FRUSTRATING BACKORDER DELAYS?

**Answer:** With Powermark Sine Wave Inverters and Frequency Converters — available *off the shelf*.

When you have a power conversion problem, you need an immediate solution. That's why Powermark Sine Wave Inverters and Frequency Converters are always in stock, ready for *same-day shipment*.

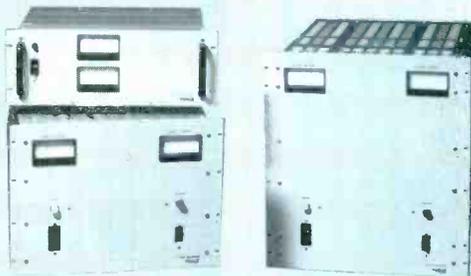
Powermark Inverters are available in 50 Hz and 60 Hz models with input voltages of 12/24, 28, 48, 125 or 250 VDC. They offer primary-to-secondary isolation, current limiting, a high degree of noise attenuation, excellent waveform shaping and output voltage regulation.

Powermark Frequency Converters offer fixed output frequencies of 50 Hz, 60 Hz or 400 Hz with input voltages of 115 or 230 VAC. Standard models also offer excellent noise attenuation plus voltage

step-up, voltage step-down or direct one-to-one voltage conversion.

Powermark Inverters and Converters are available in power ratings ranging from 200 VA to 10 kVA and with output voltages of 115 VAC or 115/230 VAC. All models feature precise 0.5% frequency stability, overload and short-circuit protection, automatic/manual restart selection, low harmonic distortion and design simplicity for maximum reliability.

Don't let frustrating backorder delays prolong your power conversion problems. Get the solution from Powermark today.



For more information, return this ad with your name and address, mark the reader service card or call us:

Powermark Division  
3855 Ruffin Road  
San Diego, CA 92123-1875  
(619) 565-8363

**POWERMARK**  
DIVISION OF TOPAZ

Circle (84) on Reply Card



# THE BEST STUDIO IN THE COUNTRY DOESN'T HAVE AN ADDRESS.



DESIGNED AND BUILT BY LERRO ELECTRICAL CORP. PHILADELPHIA, PA

SuperShooter II & III have been constantly moving for:

- The Broadway Spectacular
- Sophisticated Ladies
- The Pryor-Arguello Championship Fight for HBO Sports
- Major network sporting events.

Contact: John Glawe (800) 233-4777  
(717) 824-6666 (212) 382-1100



YOU CAN'T DO THE BEST WORK UNLESS  
YOU HAVE THE BEST TO WORK WITH

Circle (87) on Reply Card

# LPTV: A review of the rules

By Donald L. Markley, facilities editor, D.L. Markley & Associates, Consulting Engineers, Peoria, IL

In the spring of 1982, the FCC issued a Report and Order which terminated BC Docket #78-253. This was identified as an inquiry into the future rules of low power TV (LPTV) broadcasting and TV translators in the national telecommunications system. The actual function of this Report and Order was to finalize the rules for low power television. Before this date, more than 5000 applications had been filed for low power TV stations based upon a notice of proposed rulemaking which generated comments and input into the commission, leading to this Report and Order. The documents run about 64 pages in length and contain a detailed study of the low power service and the criteria that led to the commission's decision.

It is highly recommended that those who are low power applicants, or who are involved in low power television,

read the entire rulemaking. It is the purpose of this article to simply touch on the major points of that rulemaking.

One of the most significant features of the Report and Order is that the commission has again leaned toward the marketplace to rule low power

television. To quote the commission, "Accordingly, we resolve our first decision criteria with the conclusion that the low power service, as authorized herein, is likely to provide program service that is responsive to public demand without the necessity of regulatory intervention by the com-

Table I.  
Spacing requirements for LPTV stations

No detailed study required if distance from LPTV to station exceeds:

LPTV	Regular VHF	Regular UHF
Co-channel	210 miles	210 miles
± offset	150	150
± 1	90	75
± 2,3,4,5	.....	20
+ 7	.....	60
- 14	.....	70
- 15	.....	75

## You'll meet your match with our EDITING CONSOLES

No matter what VTR equipment you use, Winsted offers Editing Consoles to match your requirements! Our designs are based on consultations with professional users like yourself.

You've chosen your VTR equipment carefully, to meet your specific needs. Now choose the Editing Consoles that fit your equipment - quality consoles from Winsted.

For our free full-color FULL-LINE CATALOG call us toll-free:

800-328-2962

# Winsted

9801 James Circle  
Minneapolis, MN 55431



Circle (106) on Reply Card

## REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMERS GATES, COLLINS, RCA, CCA



### PLATE TRANSFORMERS

COLLINS 20V-1, 20V-2, 20V-3	\$550
CCA FM-4000E	\$650
GATES BC1E, BC1F	\$550
GATES BC1G, BC1H	\$550
GATES BC1J	\$550
GATES BC1T	\$550
GATES BC5P 3 Phase	\$1200
GATES BC500T	\$400
GATES FM-250	\$275
GATES FM-1B	\$575
RCA BTA1G, BTA1H	\$550
RCA BTA1R, BTA1S	\$550
RCA BTA5G, BTA5H (Main or Teaser)	\$750
RCA BTA10H (Main or Teaser)	\$1500

### MODULATION TRANSFORMERS

BAUER 707 Series	\$695
COLLINS 20V Series	\$695

COLLINS 21E Series	\$1350
GATES BC1 Series	\$695
GATES BC5 Series	\$1350
RCA BTA1 Series	\$695

### MODULATION REACTORS

GATES BC1 Series, 40 Hy @ 600 MA DC	\$400
GATES BC5 Series, 35 Hy @ 1.4 AMP DC	\$650
10KW Universal, 20 Hy @ 2.5 AMP DC	\$850

### FILTER REACTORS

3 Hy @ 2.5 AMP DC, 10 KV INS.	\$250
5 Hy @ 1.0 AMP DC, 10 KV INS.	\$175
10 Hy @ 1.0 AMP DC, 10 KV INS.	\$200
10 Hy @ 2.5 AMP DC, 10 KV INS.	\$350
15 Hy @ 1.0 AMP DC, 10 KV INS.	\$250

Many other transformers also available. Call us for free quotations. Large stock and fast delivery. 12 Month Guarantee on all items.

PETER W. DAHL CO., INC.  
4007 Fort Blvd., El Paso, Texas 79930  
Telephone: (915) 566-5365

Circle (107) on Reply Card

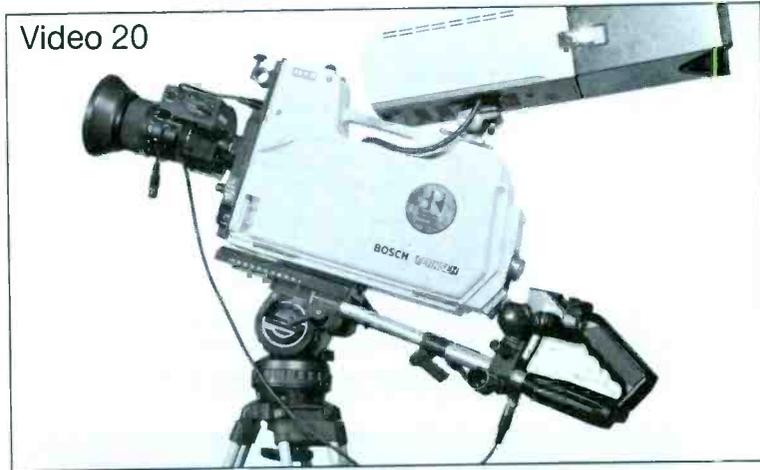


# sachtler

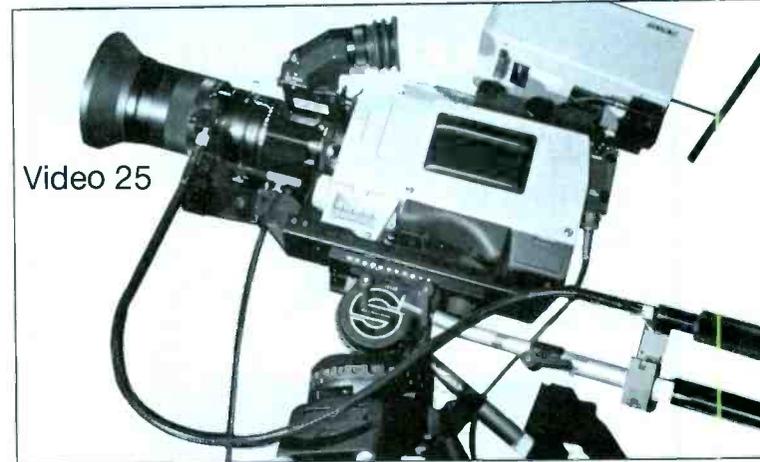
Panorama



Video 20



Video 25



Video 30



## THE PERFECT HEADLINE

for your ENG- or EFP-camera

**sachtler**  
camera supporting systems  
offering

Dial-in – up to seven – steps of drag,  
independently adjustable for pan and tilt,

built in compensation for center of  
gravity displacements,

camera-adequate or dynamic counter-  
balancing, adjustable on the spot  
for all your possible requirements,

extreme positive, operational locks,  
not effecting camera orientation  
when operated,

a leak-proof by design fluid system  
with guaranteed (for years) trouble free  
operation,

an all-in-one piece unit for easy handling  
and transport,

that is available when and where you need it  
worldwide.

Its the Sachtler headline offering all  
these features, dont ask for less!

Call on your nearest Sachtler dealer  
or write to

Sachtler Corporation of America  
400 Oser Avenue, Hauppauge NY 1178/8  
Phone (516) 2310033, Tx 140170,

a subsidiary of Sachtler GmbH  
Dieselstr. 16  
D-8046 Garching/München  
Phone (89) 3204041, Telex 5215340

Circle (90) on Reply Card

**Table II.**  
**Low power television protection criteria**

Protected Contours: Regular TV — Ch. 2-6; 47dBu.  
Ch. 7-13; 56dBu.  
Ch. 14-69; 64dBu.

Translators or LPTV — Ch. 2-6; 62dBu.  
Ch. 7-13; 68dBu.  
Ch. 14-69; 74dBu.

Proposed LPTV	Regular VHF	Regular UHF	Translator or LPTV
Co-channel ± offset	45dB D/U, F(50,10) 28dB D/U, F(50,10)	45dB D/U, F(50,10) 28dB D/U, F(50,10)	45dB D/U, F(50,10) 28dB D/U, F(50,10)
+ 1 Channel - 1 Channel	- 6dB, D/U, F(50,50) - 12dB, D/U, F(50,50)	- 15dB D/U, F(50,50) - 15dB D/U, F(50,50)	- 6dB VHF, - 15dB UHF - 6dB VHF, - 15dB UHF All F(50,50) D/U
± 2,3,4,5 Channels	.....	32km (20 mi.)	.....
- 14 Channel	.....	- 23dB D/U, F(50,50)**	- 6dB D/U, F(50,50)**
- 15 Channel	.....	- 6dB D/U, F(50,50)**	- 6dB D/U, F(50,50)**
+ 7 Channel	.....	0dB D/U, F(50,50)**	0dB D/U, F(50,50)**

\*Only if protected station is using ± 1kHz frequency tolerance.  
\*\*Must be outside of protected contour.

**When YOU want  
NICKEL CADMIUM**

**PE 52**  
Lighting or  
Camera

28.8 volt 4 AH  
or  
14.4 volt 8 AH  
in one unit

dual output belt



**Versatile • Rugged • Economical**

**YOU want  
PERROTT**  
a name you can depend on

7201 Lee Highway, Falls Church, Va. 22046 (703) 532-0700

Circle (91) on Reply Card

# MOVING?

If you're planning a move in the near future, don't risk missing an issue of Broadcast Engineering. Please give us 6-8 weeks notice if you're planning on changing your address. Just write in your new address below and mail this coupon, WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION MAILING LABEL, to:

## BROADCAST engineering

Subscriber Services  
P. O. Box 12901  
Overland Park, KS 66212

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# HITACHI

## SK110

### Computer Controlled 3 Camera System

# \$244,000

#### Price includes:

- 3-SK110 Cameras
- 3-Sets 30mm PLmbicons
- 3-7" Viewfinders
- 1-SCU-Set Up Control Unit
- 1-DSU-Delegation Switching Unit
- 3-Vinten Mark 3 Heads
- 3-MTI/ITE Tripods
- 3-D7/ITE Collies
- 3-50' Camera Cables
- 1-5742RS13 Conrac Color Monitor
- 1-1420 Vectorscope
- 1-528A Waveform Monitor
- 1-Tektronix Rack Adaptor
- 1-Teletype Printer

- Automatic set-up for R, G and B Channels for up to 96 cameras in 2 minutes using parallel control.
- Five automatic set-up modes.
- One computer per camera each capable of storing 5 files of set-up data in RAM.
- Fault Diagnosis, Quick Check and Auto Set-Up status is displayed on picture monitor and also available as a hard copy from a high speed printer.
- Full Remote Capability for up to 5,000 feet available with the optional Hitachi FM Triax System.

Lens not included. Large selection of Canon and Fujinon available.

## LERRO

ELECTRICAL CORPORATION

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS DIV.  
3125 North Broad Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19132

*For further details call  
215-223-8200 and  
ask for Fred Dorn  
or Dick Murphy.*



mission." The rest of the rulemaking appears to lean heavily upon that criteria and actually applies a minimum level of regulation to the low power services.

However, the commission is adamant in one specific area. Low power television will be a secondary spectrum priority. That will assure protection to full-service stations. Secondary spectrum priority means that low power stations may not cause interference to existing full-service stations, and that low power stations must yield to facility changes of existing full-service stations or to new

full-service stations, if any interference should occur. Interpreted, that means that a low power station can't bother a regular station. If a regular station, either new or existing, performs some changes which would cause it to be interfered with by the low power station, the low power station must go away. There is no change in this from the interim policy.

New UHF and VHF low power facilities will be permitted on any channel in either the VHF or UHF portions of the band. The maximum power that will be permitted for VHF facilities will be 10W except where a 100W sta-

tion is proposed on an assigned channel. On UHF channels, the maximum power will be 1000W. Where the proposed low power facility is within 250 miles of the US-Canadian border, or within 250 miles of the Mexican border for VHF stations, or 199 miles for UHF stations, any authorizations will be conditioned on Canadian or Mexican concurrence with the station.

As to spacings or protections to existing stations, the commission has specified a table of mileage separations that will permit an application to be filed for a low power station without further study. Those mileage separations are shown in Table I. Also it is possible for additional stations to be granted that meet necessary desired-to-undesired ratios (D/U). These are field ratios at the protected contour for existing stations. This contour and the D/U ratios are shown in Table II.

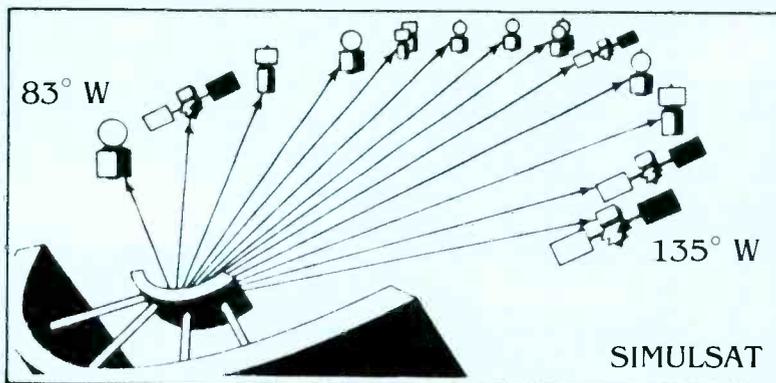
It should be noted that these D/U ratios will not be considered by the commission as absolutes. For example, the commission has stated that, as low power stations are authorized and cases of interference identified, it may refine its criteria and make changes as necessary to eliminate interference to the primary station. The commission also has made note of the fact that low power use of some TV channels may be subject to interference from authorized land mobile, point-to-point or FM stations. The low power facility is not protected from interference from those services.

The commission has adopted extensive rules in the LPTV service to protect land mobile channels from interference. New Section 74.409 identifies each land mobile protected area by city, state, latitude/longitude and channels involved. These protected areas are forbidden for LPTV use on the channels identified and, in some cases, on adjacent channels. In a similar fashion, protection has been provided to some off-shore radio telecommunications service stations. This is in keeping with the policy that LPTV is a secondary spectrum priority and shall not cause interference to existing systems or services.

There will be no non-commercial channel reservations as the Report and Order now stands. Non-commercial and commercial applicants will be treated in a similar fashion and no distinction made for non-commercial station operation. Educational operators will be permitted to run commercials.

For low power facilities and for existing translators, a protected contour has been established. These protected contours and the desired/undesired ratios are also shown in Table II.

## SIMULSAT - 3 RADIO'S SATELLITE ANTENNA



### ONE SIMULSAT ANTENNA LETS YOU SAVE TODAY . . .

One Simulsat-3 can see all domestic satellites, simultaneously, with the consistent broadcast quality performance of a conventional 3.3 Meter parabolic antenna. That means you can invest in one Simulsat rather than several earth stations, one foundation, one (smaller) site, one installation, one planning commission to deal with, and one capital outlay.

### . . . AND YOU KEEP SAVING

As new programming continues to become available, Simulsat gives you the flexibility to easily receive these satellites in order to preserve your future options. This inherent flexibility can make you more competitive in your market and more responsive to your customers' needs.

### SIMULSAT-3 IS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR RADIO

Simulsat-3 performance specifications meet or exceed the technical criteria for quality radio reception. It represents a more cost effective alternative than existing conventional technology.

To preserve **your** present and future option, contact:



8711 East Pinnacle Peak Road Suite C-103  
Scottsdale, Arizona 85255  
(602) 264-7275

Distributorships Available.

Circle (93) on Reply Card

# ***We promise to tell the truth the whole truth and nothing but the truth. So help us BPA.***

As a member of BPA (Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.) this magazine subscribes to the principle that it takes more than good faith to earn the business of advertisers. It takes good figures.

BPA, an independent, not-for-profit organization, audits our circulation data to make sure that advertisers get exactly what they pay for: you.

Once a year, BPA auditors examine our circulation list to make sure it's correct and up to date.

The audit makes sure you are who we say you are. It verifies your name, your company, your industry and your job title. This information enables our advertisers to determine if they're saying the right thing to the right people in the right place.

It also gives us a precise picture of who you are and, therefore, a good idea of what you want as a reader.

BPA. For readers it stands for meaningful information. For advertisers it stands for meaningful readers. Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.

360 Park Ave. So., New York, NY 10010.



***We make sure you get what you pay for.***

Terrain shielding is not treated in this Report and Order. It is stated that this area would be more properly treated in a proceeding of its own. Antenna front-to-back ratio has been ruled a safety factor in ensuring that proper protection will be given to existing stations. With respect to cable systems, the commission has stated that low power operators will be responsible for taking corrective action, when their signal interferes with any other service, if the interference is from improper operation or maintenance. The cable operator will be responsible for correcting interference in the cable distribution

system and its subscribers connections. The commission will expect all parties involved to work together to resolve interference. If no such resolution can be accomplished, then the matter may be brought as a last measure to the commission who will act to afford protection to the earlier service. It's the old rule that the new guy protects the existing systems.

The application for LPTV will continue to be FCC Form 346. However, that application has been modified somewhat to include such items as a frequency offset to minimize interference to co-channel facilities. The commission has decided to process

these applications in a slightly different fashion than normal broadcast applications. If the application is in error, it will be returned.

Those applications that were on file had from June 24, 1982, to Sept. 21, 1982, to be brought into compliance with the existing rules. Applications will be based on an "A" cutoff list, and those applications that are mutually exclusive with those on an "A" list will be placed on a "B" cutoff list. This is in accordance with standard commission practice for broadcast facilities.

For applications which are mutually exclusive, the commission has outlined a much briefer and less expensive hearing procedure than the broadcast industry is accustomed to for full-service facilities. Those who are involved in such proceedings should discuss this matter with their attorneys, as the full treatment of the hearing procedures is beyond the scope of this article. However, the commission has clearly stated that there will only be two comparative issues that will be considered in hearings. These will be diversification of control of the media and more than 50% minority ownership. With only diversification and minority ownership being criteria, the commission believes that all hearings will be resolved in a much prompter fashion than normal broadcast-type hearings.

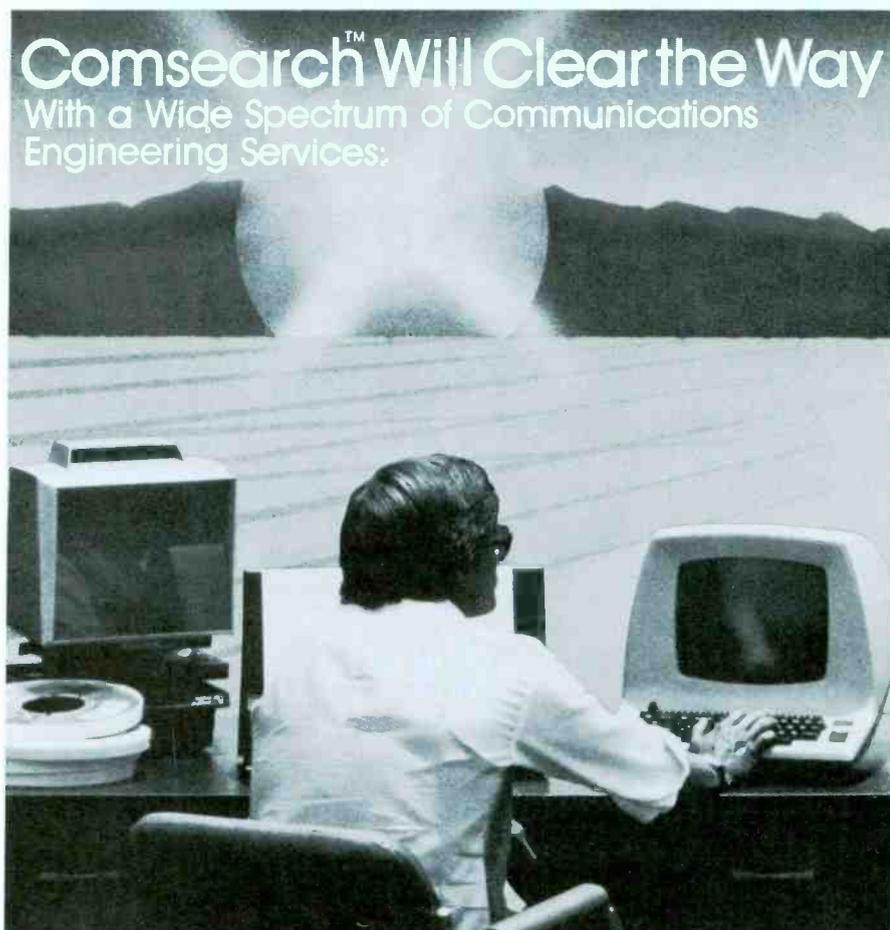
It is interesting that the commission has decided to adopt no ownership restrictions for low power service. In other words, the low power facilities may be owned by cable systems, networks, existing broadcast facilities or by large group owners. There will be no cross-ownership, duopoly or maximum number of stations specified. Obviously multiple ownership will be limited by the diversification rules, especially in those markets where the stations are most desirable.

#### Construction and operation

The standard routine will be followed in that a construction permit will be issued followed by a license. The commission has eliminated the 3-year rule for low power service, but has decided on a 1-year holding period on new low power licenses.

Concerning the operation of low power stations, normal EEO reporting will be required of large operations. Licensees will have to measure carrier frequencies at least once a year and as often as necessary to assure compliance to the frequency standards. Proof of the measurements must be certified by a holder of a general operator's permit. Maintenance logs will be required. Subscription television will be permitted without any rules such as "compliments-of-four restriction." There will be no require-

## Comsearch™ Will Clear the Way With a Wide Spectrum of Communications Engineering Services:



- Satellite earth station interference studies and site selection
- RFI measurements
- Terrestrial frequency planning (for common carrier, private, CARS and STL microwave)
- Microwave path surveys
- MDS, OFS and ITFS engineering exhibits
- Frequency protection
- Cellular radio services

- Low power television engineering services
- Radiation hazard testing
- RF MIL-standard testing
- Computer time-sharing
- Aeronautical frequency interference studies
- Digital termination systems frequency coordination

# COMSEARCH™

INCORPORATED

11503 Sunrise Valley Drive/Reston, Virginia 22091  
Contact: Jerry Schulman, P.E., Vice President  
703/620-6300

Circle (95) on Reply Card

ment concerning any minimum hours of free program. Any network affiliation agreements will be subject to the same regulations as for full-service stations.

Concerning operators, a licensed operator, any class, must be on duty and in charge of the transmitter when program origination is taking place. For the purpose of these rules, program origination is anything other than directly retransmitting the signals from another station. Even more simply put, if you are modulating, you must watch the transmitter; if you are only translating another station's signals without go-

ing to baseband, you can operate unattended with conditions.

The commission has decided to permit agreements concerning whether or not a low power station will be carried on a cable system to be made by the parties involved. It is the commission's opinion that this may encourage low power applicants to seek out remote, unserved areas where cable is thought not to be viable economically.

Low power stations will have to observe the requirements in subpart G of the rules concerning EBS procedures with one exception: Low power stations will not be required to install an encoding device for

generating the 2-tone attention signal for EBS.

It should be noted that this brief summary has not been intended to fully cover all of the requirements of the new rules or to outline all of the reasons for the rules being created in their existing form. This article has attempted only to touch on the highlights; to provide some idea of the content of the Report and Order. Those who are more interested in low power television, or those who have applications on file, are encouraged to consult their consulting engineer and their attorney for more detailed answers to their questions. [:-?(-)]]]]

## LPTV East-'82:

- Oct. 1-3, 1982
- Shoreham Hotel, Washington, DC

# Programming and LPTV applications

By Frank A. Camoro, general manager, The Institute For Low Power Television, Norwalk, CT

The National Institute for Low Power Television sponsored its second annual conference and exposition in Washington, DC, Oct. 1-3, 1982. The program featured more than 40 seminar/workshops and an exhibit hall with more than 70 LPTV manufacturers and suppliers. The attendance and exhibit participation was good, but nothing like what is expected at LPTV West-'83.

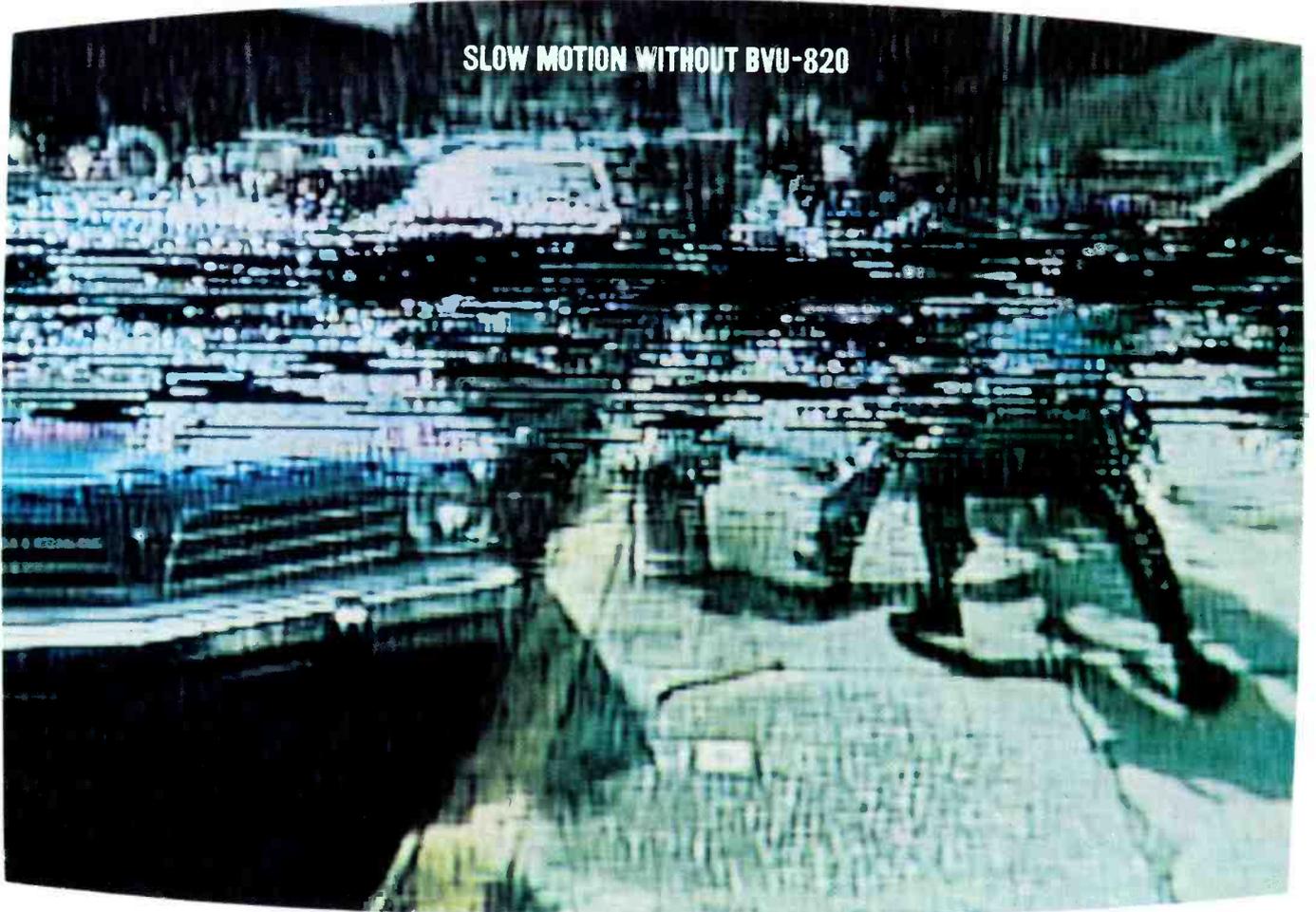
Nine months ago, the biggest prob-

lem the LPTV applicant faced was getting a construction permit. Now with the FCC stating that the current backlog of 6500 applications will be dealt with within one year, the LPTV owner/operator must concentrate on the next step—the task of completing financing arrangements, constructing a station, staffing up and facing the most critical problem of all, what to put on the air.

The National Institute for Low

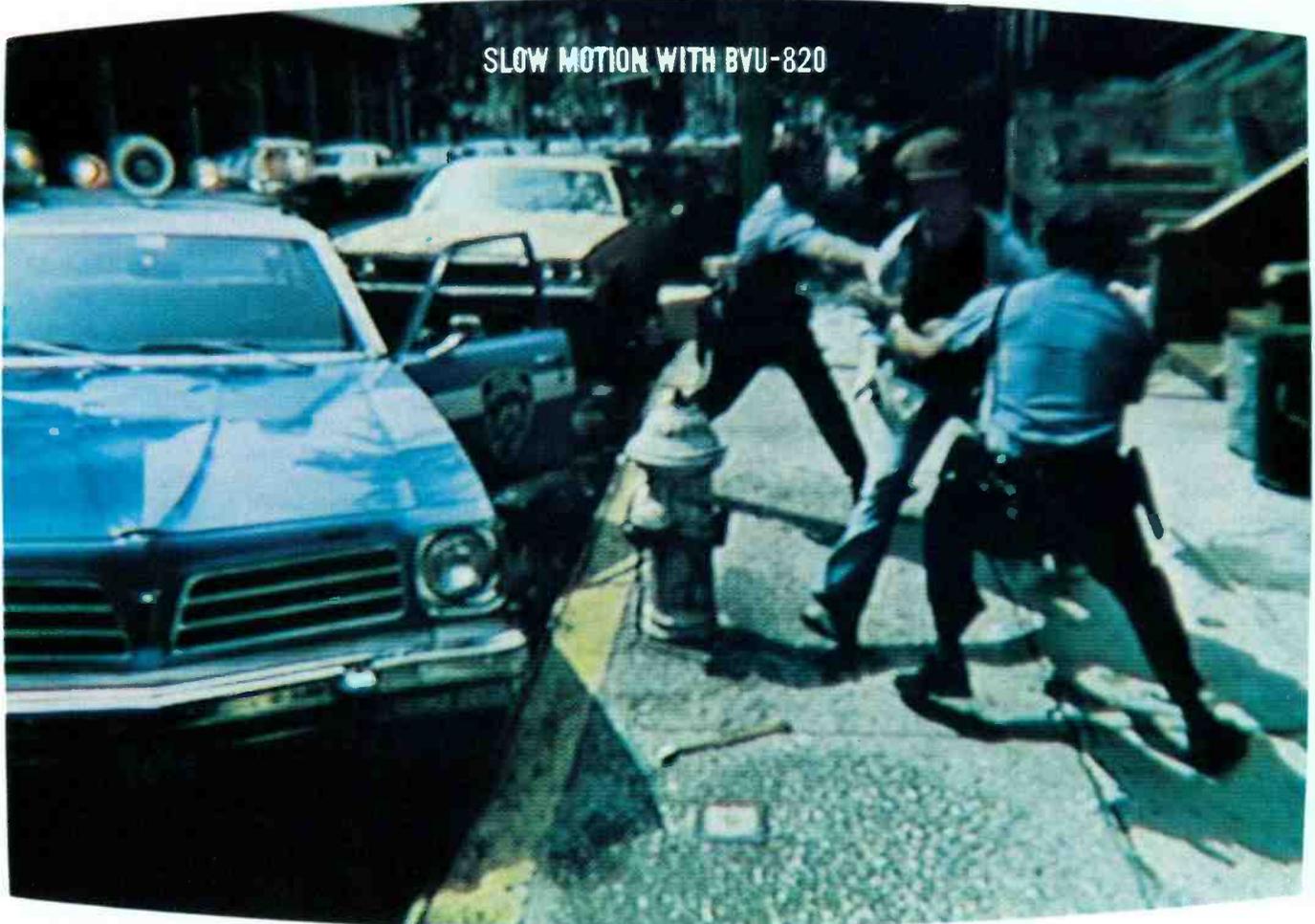
Power Television set the course to help solve this critical problem. The Programming Festival (held in the exhibit hall) was the first step in bringing the programmer and the LPTV broadcaster together. The festival featured syndicators: Freemantle USA, Real-time Distributors, Vu TV and VC III Cable Vision. Also participating were satellite programming services such as PTL Network, Satellite Programming Network, SIN Television Net-

SLOW MOTION WITHOUT BVU-820



**INTRODUCING  
U-MATIC  
SPECIAL EFFECTS  
WITHOUT  
SIDE EFFECTS.**

## SLOW MOTION WITH BVU-820



Sony, the inventor of the U-matic® format, as well as every link in the chain, has evolutionized U-matic again.

Now, for the first time ever, you can make instant broadcast-quality edits of those dramatic events which call for freeze frame, slow motion, fast forward or reverse, without transferring to 1".

And the implications of this in terms of saving time and money are enormous.

### TWO NEW WORDS IN ¾" VTR'S: DYNAMIC TRACKING.®

At the heart of the new, fully integrated, plug-compatible Sony editing system is the BVU-820 videocassette recorder.

It retains all the outstanding qualities of the BVU-800 series. Including up to 40x play speed in shuttle, which is more than twice as fast as ever before—to stop, instantly, without slewing or breaking up.

But there's one brilliant addition—Dynamic Tracking. Which means U-matic users now have the ability to broadcast special effects—something which, until now, has only been associated with more expensive reel-to-reel broadcast VTR's.

### TOTAL FLEXIBILITY AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

If the BVU-820 is the heart of the system, then the BVE-800 is most assuredly the brain. Not merely because of its 128 multi-event edit memory,

but because of the way it gives you total motion control of three VTR's.

The BVE-800 is expandable and upgradeable and includes full A/B sync roll capability; time code or CTL editing; built-in BVS-500 Audio/Video switcher control logic and something else only Sony can offer:

A price that's at least \$5,000 less than its nearest competitor.

### A CHAIN WITH NO WEAK LINKS.

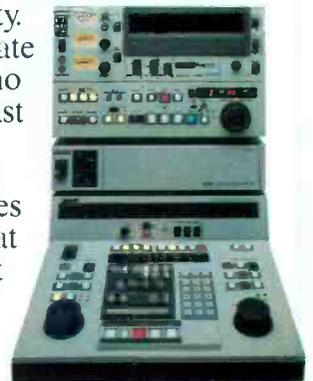
The Sony U-matic editing system features another marvel of Sony technology, the BVT-800 Digital Timebase Corrector.

Without it, the BVU-820 is capable of up to 10x play speed—fully viewable.

With it, it's capable of up to 40x play speed fully viewable, and full play speed in reverse to 3x forward with broadcast quality.

For all the facts on the state of the art, from the people who invented it, call Sony Broadcast in New York/New Jersey at (201) 368-5085; in Chicago at (312) 860-7800; in Los Angeles at (213) 537-4300; in Atlanta at (404) 451-7671; or in Dallas at (214) 659-3600.

**SONY**  
Broadcast



**Best  
dressed  
for sound.**

PZM® redundant, clip-on microphone.  
This new microphone technology provides  
better reach, better sensitivity and more  
freedom, especially for on-camera interviews.

For information, write:



1718 W. Mishawaka Rd., Elkhart, IN 46517, (219) 294-5571

Circle (97) on Reply Card

## COMREX Wireless Mics

Wireless Microphones for ENG  
Call for a **free** 10 day trial  
617-443-8811



- Serious ENG power (up to 1000 times more powerful than other RF mics)
- Dual channel operation is standard
- VERY rugged construction

P.O. Box 269, 60 Union Ave., Sudbury, MA 01776

Circle (98) on Reply Card

work and the Financial News Network. All of the satellite services are providing 24-hour service or service on a part-time basis.

Raymond International viewed its *How to Win Audiences with Game Shows*. Also a great deal of excitement was created by two LPTV Networks—Genesis Corporation, which signed up 26 CPs for its network, and General TV Network.

Public service programming made its presence felt with representative programming from March of Dimes and Real to Real. Alphanumeric services such as The Associated Press and United Press International made their service available for viewing. Subscription TV services were represented by Selec TV of California, which presented its pay service to festival watchers.

Through the efforts of the NILPTV, Turner Broadcasting announced it will be making their *CNN II* news service, *The Mike Douglas Show* and other programming available to the low power broadcaster on an equal basis to the service being provided to the full power broadcaster.

In unprecedented statements made separately at LPTV East '82, both Sen. Ernest Hollings (D-SC) and Larry Harris, chief, FCC Mass Media Bureau, predicted large increases in licenses granted in the coming year.

Hollings assured his keynote audience that the FCC will be processing "hundreds of licenses a month by this time next year or earlier." Harris, at the FCC Forum presentation, projected the figure to be "650 per month." Both looked to a bright future for licensees, with Hollings likening the situation to a chicken and egg proposition, stating that the market won't be there until licenses are granted.

Hollings pledged his support in the legislative area and agreed that the FCC, with newly allocated funds for a computer and a lottery in place, is "working right along with us."

He congratulated the attendees for being part of this pioneer industry and reaffirmed his belief in the spectrum belonging to the public.

When introducing Hollings to the LPTV audience, David Chiefetz, executive director of the NILPTV, noted that at the beginning of any new industry there are a few key influential people who are instrumental in getting it off the ground. In the case of LPTV, Sen. Hollings is such a man, he said. In recognition of this "hard working senator who makes things happen," the Institute proudly presented him with its first Pioneer Award.

Harris, addressing an eager evening audience with many questions, spoke

first about the newly structured Mass Media Bureau of which he is the chief. The fourth division of the bureau, Media Services, will include LPTV as a separate branch. He sees video services as a wave of the future and cited low power's 6500 applicants, and the potential for 12,000 to 14,000 after the freeze is lifted, as the perfect example of that wave.

He also noted that low power is as needed in the cities as in the rural areas and pledged to get applications granted as quickly as possible. LPTV, he insisted, is the "small person's game." It is relatively inexpensive with the ability to provide a unique service to the community you're in, he said.

Harris also admitted that "all the rules should have been established" before the FCC accepted any applications. Currently, processing is on the upswing. He predicted processing 650 applications a month with the backlog wiped out in less than a year. New applications will then be accepted.

Harris insisted you don't have to be the "Big V" or the "Big U" to make money in communications. In the question-and-answer session following his presentation, Harris dealt with the "must carry" issues and expressed his concern about them. He also commented upon the quality and quantity of equipment that was on display in the LPTV East Exhibit Hall as being proof of the growing commitment that manufacturers have toward LPTV.

Harris advised the program supplier at the show not to "wait until there are 4000 stations on the air before you get into the LPTV market. Do it now while it's just beginning."

Many of the main syndicators were seen observing the festival and taking their notes. Representatives of Viacom, Columbia Pictures, Worldvision, 20th Century Fox and Four Star were attending seminars and meeting with representatives of the National Institute for Low Power Television.

With the success of the LPTV East show in mind, efforts are being stepped up to bring more program executives to LPTV West, Jan. 24-26, 1983, at the Disneyland Hotel in Anaheim, CA.

For details, contact the author at: National Institute for Low Power Television, c/o Conference Management Corporation, 17 Washington St., P.O. Box 4990, Norwalk, CT 06854; 1-203-852-0500. Attendance is already anticipated to be approximately 4000 for LPTV West '83. More exciting news is expected to break at the conference and a recent LPTV station is to be duplicated for attendees to see a broadcaster "in operation."

||:~:~)))))

# WHY BUY TWO LENSES WHEN THIS ONE WILL DO?



## Schneider 14X ENG/EFP lens zooms from super wide angle to long telephoto.

Changing lenses to handle changing conditions could cost you a once-in-a-lifetime shot. And that's why you should know about the Schneider 14X ENG/EFP lens. It gives you two-lens versatility in an economical one-lens package.

It can power zoom from 9mm-126mm. Or with the built-in 2X extender from 18mm-252mm. With the 6.3mm-9mm aspheric lens attachment, it can power zoom on the super wide angle shots. And, when the action calls for close and tight, it's got macro focusing.

The Schneider 14X is designed to bring out the best in Ampex, CEI, Fernseh, Hitachi, Ikegami, JVC, NEC, Panasonic, Philips, RCA, Sharp, Sony, Thomson and Toshiba 2/3" cameras. Lightweight, compact, ruggedly constructed, and weather resistant, it comes with a complete line of accessories. Superb European optics combined with excellent f/1.7 sensitivity bring back crisp, clear pictures even under low light level conditions.

In addition, Schneider offers the 14X lens in a 1/2-inch format for the new one-piece VCR cameras such as RCA Hawkeye, Panasonic and Sony. Schneider broadcast lenses are available throughout the United States and Canada from: **TELE-CINE CORP.**, 400 Crossways Park Drive, Woodbury, NY 11797; (516) 496-8500.

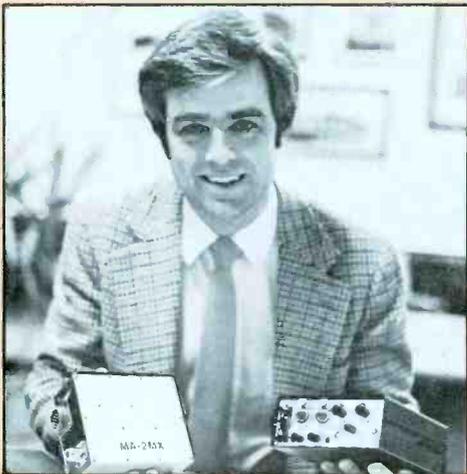
## Schneider 14X ENG/EFP

Tele-Cine Corp. is a subsidiary of Schneider Corporation of America.

Circle (99) on Reply Card

# Conversations

By Bebe F. McClain, president, B.F. McClain Productions, Asheville, NC



van der Kaay, holding the MA/2MX microwave transmitter.

---

Erik van der Kaay, president, M/A-COM Video Systems (MVS) was interviewed recently by the author. The following is part of their discussion, which encompasses MVS' recent expansion and trends in ENG/microwave.

---

**McClain:** Why did M/A-COM Video Systems (MVS) buy part of Tayburn?

**van der Kaay:** Tayburn had demonstrated a unique capability in building a cost effective tracking antenna system. We think that the majority of broadcasters' needs for tracking antennas can be met by the Tayburn auto-tracker. They also developed a very sophisticated microprocessor remote control system, which offers virtually unlimited flexibility in the control of multiple ENG sites and offers, as well, extensive pre-programming for positioning.

**McClain:** When did MVS buy the Tayburn line?

**van der Kaay:** Negotiations for the acquisition took place in February and early March 1982. The final court approval was received in April 1982.

**McClain:** Will MVS continue the product line?

**van der Kaay:** It is our intent to continue the product line. We hope to expand it into different frequency bands.

**McClain:** What products will not be continued?

**van der Kaay:** M/A-COM Video Systems purchased only the Tayburn antenna line, including local and remote control modems. Other Tayburn product lines were sold to different companies. As you know, Tayburn made two types of auto-tracking antennas, models 500 and 600. The latter is a smaller, lighter weight system, that accommodates up to a 4-foot dish.

**McClain:** Will MVS service Tayburn equipment already in the field?

**van der Kaay:** In the near future, we will offer full service capability and spare parts to those customers who have Tayburn antenna systems.

**McClain:** What about Tayburn offices and personnel?

**van der Kaay:** To the best of my knowledge, Tayburn will cease to exist as a company. I understand that virtually all of its personnel have found other employment.

**McClain:** What Tayburn product are you the most excited about acquiring?

**van der Kaay:** The most exciting part of the Tayburn antenna line is the new 600 model, which is lightweight, small and offers multipolarization tracking capability over the complete 2GHz and 2.5GHz band. Couple that with our new microprocessor modem, and you have spectacular capability at a reasonable cost.

**McClain:** Is MVS planning further expansion?

**van der Kaay:** We are presently reviewing our long-term strategy to see if we should broaden our product scope in such areas as satellite ENG, TV transmitters and digital video, to name a few. Whether we do that by internal development or acquisition is a question of economics.

**McClain:** What trends do you see in microwave/ENG equipment?

**van der Kaay:** There has been a definite trend toward miniaturization, but transmitters probably are not going to get much smaller. We're almost at the limit for reliability and maintenance. With ultraminiaturization, you use microwave integrated circuits with bonded semiconductors, and even the big stations cannot handle the maintenance.

ENG transmission could go digital if the VLSI technology can reduce the size of the modems. Another possibility for the future is having two video channels on one microwave carrier by transmitting alternate frames with computer interpolation between the two frames to fill in the missing information.

**McClain:** Will small stations use microwave/ENG techniques?

**van der Kaay:** Yes. Low power broadcasters, in order to compete with cable, will have to offer some local origination programming. They will probably start with the small portable 13GHz systems as main ENG links. These systems are simple and require little training.

**McClain:** What about new circuitry in future products?

**van der Kaay:** Possibly LSI will become important. Also, we plan to use FET technology to eliminate low frequency high power amplifiers in transmitters and low noise amplifiers at the receive sites. This will increase efficiency and sensitivity, and reduce the cost of transmitters. FETs will be standard features on all microwave equipment of the future. (We have some now.)

**McClain:** What does the future hold for 23GHz and 40GHz microwave equipment?

**van der Kaay:** 23GHz equipment will be confined mainly to cable and industry. There are applications for shorthaul STLs and TSLs, if the FCC opens up the band to broadcast. 40GHz equipment has possible use for

portable ENG systems (one mile) within two years.

**McClain:** How will your recent corporate changes affect broadcasters?

**van der Kaay:** M/A-COM Video Systems is one of 20 operating companies of M/A-COM, our holding company. Microwave Associates originally began as a components company, but Microwave Associates Communications split off years ago, as an equipment and systems company in broadcast, CCTV and cable.

Recently, the cable section was made into another company. So, M/A-COM Video Systems focuses principally on broadcast and CCTV. This change will enable us to better define the market, and, in the end, to better serve broadcasters.

**McClain:** What advice would you give microwave equipment purchasers?

**van der Kaay:** Start small, experiment and work up carefully. For \$15,000 you can be on the air with one portable microwave system. Use that to form future plans. Also, consider stocking critical spare parts to avoid downtime.

**McClain:** What projects are you working on for the future?

**van der Kaay:** We are working on miniature portable systems. Also, we

plan to make MX transmitters in 2GHz, 2.5GHz, 7GHz and 13GHz, so they can be used worldwide. We are also working on low cost ENG systems for small broadcasters and cable operators.

**McClain:** What major problems in microwave technology are you (M/A-COM) trying to solve?

**van der Kaay:** We are trying to find better ways to reduce interference. One solution is to find other bands, such as 40GHz. We are also working on fade problems, especially in audio, which goes first when fading starts. If we could transmit digital audio, the audio would stay as long as the video.

| : ( - ) |||

**Editor's note:**

Our *Conversations* articles provide a means of introducing new key people in broadcasting to our readers; a platform from which leaders in radio and television can voice opinions on broadcast issues; and a vehicle by which leaders in manufacturing plants can explain their positions in the marketplace.

In keeping with the purposes of these reports, the author interviewed Erik van der Kaay, president, M/A-COM Video Systems (formerly Microwave Associates Communications).

Over the years, the staff of *Broadcast Engineering* has met with people from M/A-COM at the NRBA and NAB conventions to discuss the company's growth and product line. We have been pleased to bring our readers updates on the company's equipment and formal articles, which resulted from those meetings. This report is one more step in letting you see inside the operations at M/A-COM so that you can anticipate the organization's plans to serve broadcasters.

The best performing Microwave Grid and High performance Antennas on Earth are made by

**ANIXTER-MARK**



FULL RANGE OF SIZES—2' THRU 15'. 350MHz TO 13.25GHz.

In 1950, Anixter-Mark's patented grid design (U.S. Patent No. 2,850,735; Canada No. 545,296) set a standard for the industry.

Today, backed by over 30 years of experience and innovation, Anixter-Mark is the leading manufacturer of microwave grid antennas.

We also manufacture a full line of standard spun aluminum antennas including a complete range of high performance and **MAXIMUM HIGH™** performance antennas.



Over 30 years of experience in engineering and manufacturing antennas.  
• Point-to-Point • Earth Station • Microwave • Two-Way • Amateur • CB  
2180 S. Wolf Rd., Des Plaines, Illinois 60018 312/298-9420, Telex 282557  
Corporate Offices: Anixter Bros., Inc., 4711 Golf Rd., Skokie, IL 60076, (312) 677-2600  
© 1982 Anixter Bros., Inc.

Circle (127) on Reply Card

# ONLY FIDELIPAC GIVES YOU A CHOICE

## FOR MONO, STEREO...AM, FM, TV



**Master Cart II** For the modern stereo broadcaster satisfied with nothing less than the ultimate in performance.

**Model 300** The most popular NAB cartridge...performance and price make it the mono broadcaster's first choice.

**Model 350** For use in stereo machines with inadequate tape guidance. The precision is provided by adjusting the cartridge.

and, for extended play...Fidelipac Model 600 and 1200.  
For details, contact your Fidelipac Distributor or



Circle (101) on Reply Card

### FIDELIPAC BROADCAST TAPE CARTRIDGES

Fidelipac Corporation  
P.O. Box 808 • Moorestown NJ 08057 • USA  
609-235-3511 • TELEX II: 710-897-0254

# Progress by Design



Videotek's state-of-the-art TSM-5A\* Waveform Monitor and VSM-5A\* Vectorscope reflect this on-going commitment, with such innovative features as Internal Graticule CRT for precise parallax-free signal analysis, and Non-Glare Shields to eliminate distracting ambient light. TSM-5A also includes selectable 1H mode for easy one-line viewing, and 0.5  $\mu$ s/div. scan rate for the most accurate time-base measurements.

Now that's Progress  
...by Design.



**VIDEOTEK**  
INC.

\*Available in PAL Standard

125 North York Street, Pottstown, PA 19464, (215) 327-2292, TWX: 710-653-0125  
9625 North 21st Drive, Phoenix, AZ 85021, (602) 997-7523, TWX: 910-951-0621

Circle (102) on Reply Card

# The Professionals



**A complete new line of cartridges built to the exacting standards of professional requirements...**

The famous Stanton 881S set a new standard of performance for world professionals and audiophiles alike. Now built to the same careful standards, Stanton introduces three new cartridges—881E, 880S and 880E. The 881E includes the calibrated perfection of the 881S but with an elliptical stylus. The 880S and 880E maintain the same high standards of performance, in applications where calibration is not of prime importance.

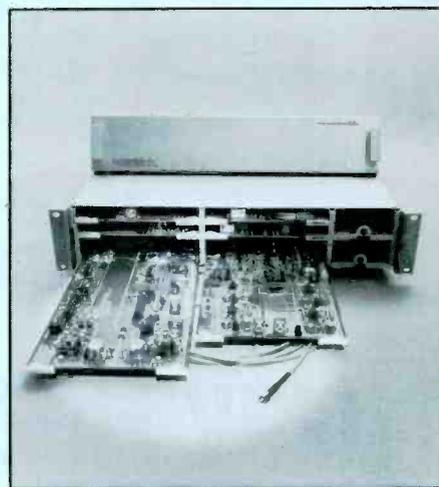
The "Professionals" a series of four cartridges featuring all the famous Stanton performance features at different price levels, designed for every budget requirement.

For further information write to Stanton Magnetics Inc., Terminal Drive, Plainview, N.Y. 11803

**STANTON**  
THE CHOICE OF THE PROFESSIONALS™

Circle (103) on Reply Card

# Fiber- at SMPT



(a)

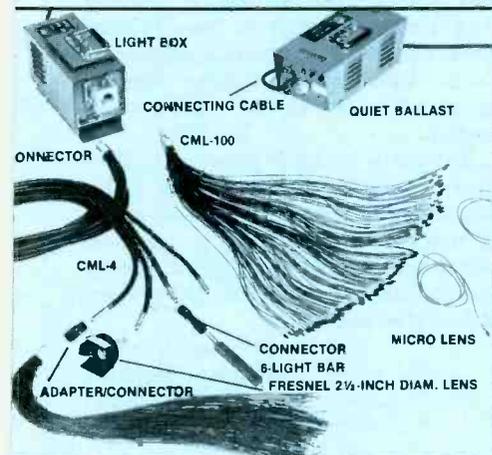
Three exhibitors at the recent SMPTE '82/New York convention were found to have fiber-optics equipment on display.

In (a), *Grass Valley* displayed its Wavelink fiber-optics communications system to handle dual-channel audio (two boards pulled from the tray) with one channel of video. The new audio system uses a unique FM-on-FM modulation scheme; in (b), *LTM Corporation of America* exhibited its fiber-optic lighting system that delivers 5600K light with no heat; and in (c), *Sony* used a fiber-optics hookup from its camera display at SMPTE to a rack-mounted digital command unit (DCU-300) on the other side of the Sony booth. This was somewhat of a sleeper at the show. No big deal was made out of it because the DCU-300 will work via triax or fiber-optics linkage. But, following the show, this fiber-optic linked system was headed to one of the networks for evaluation.

||:|=>||||

# optics

## E-'82



(b)



(c)

# PORTA-PATTERN INCORPORATED



## NOW THE NAME YOU KNOW BECOMES THE COMPANY YOU TRUST.

Telecommunications Industries Limited, the world's major supplier of Camera Test Charts, Chart Systems, Slides,

Films, Transparencies, Transparency Illuminators and Specialized Optical Test Media, has changed its name to Porta-Pattern Incorporated.

This is in recognition of the overwhelming acceptance of our Porta-Pattern® products as the standards by which others are judged within the industry. It also serves to redefine our ongoing commitment to leadership in the development of new, technologically superior products and techniques.

Porta-Pattern — in the future as in the past you can trust it to get the best out of your cameras and optical devices.

Please contact us for a copy of the current Porta-Pattern Incorporated Catalogue.

## PORTA-PATTERN INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 38945, 6822 Santa Monica Boulevard  
Los Angeles, California 90038, U.S.A., Telephone: (213) 461-3561  
TWX:910-321-4049 TV CHARTS LSA, Cables:TVCHARTS

See us at NAB in Las Vegas Booth 1427

Circle (104) on Reply Card

## Regarding composite processing

An insidious concept has swept into FM broadcasting within the last few years, an industry that was built entirely on the concept of quality and high fidelity transmission.

Now that FM has taken the majority of the listening audience with this ideology, the trend has shifted toward the concept that may have caused the downfall of AM broadcasting: Louder

is better. Quality audio is no longer a primary consideration to a disturbingly large number of FM stations. Audio processing has evolved from over-modulation protection to flame-throwing weapons in the so-called loudness wars.

Among the most devastating processors are the devices used in the composite signal path. Although providing absolute peak modulation con-

trol, they introduce undesirable artifacts into the baseband frequency spectrum—harmonic distortion products produced by composite clipping. A spectrum analyzer provides proof of their existence with clipping levels as small as 0.25dB. These products infiltrate the L-R modulation sideband spectrum, thereby degrading crosstalk and stereo separation, even if the pilot carrier is not involved in the clipping process.

Although design engineers are striving to produce exciters with ultra-linear modulation characteristics—for example, the FX-30 and the new MX-15—some FM engineers are defeating this quality effort by literally connecting a diode clipper at the input of their exciters. The audible result is a far cry from the high fidelity capability of the modern FM transmission system.

Instead of trying to blow each other away in loudness wars as AM radio has already done, we should all strive to use audio processing to transmit our programs with the highest fidelity within the capability of the present state-of-the-art.

Edward B. Bench  
James C. Hopkins  
KNJM, FM108  
St. Louis, MO

## Salary survey reprint

We would like to request permission to reprint the article, "Broadcasters' Salaries: A National Survey," (BE October 1982, page 26), in a future issue of the Alabama Broadcasters Association newsletter. We also request permission to use all or part of the boxed statistical data accompanying the story.

We thought this was an excellent article that would be of great interest to Alabama radio and TV stations.

Ben K. McKinnon  
Executive director  
Alabama Broadcasters Association

## Address change

In our November issue, on page 60, a chart summarizing 1982 satellite positions was listed as being available from Kintech. Since that time, Kintech has relocated. The following is the new address: 1310 Titania Lane, McLean, VA 22102.

BE staff

!{:~)))

## This Should Settle It... Smallest Size/Biggest Sound!

### HME's New System 85 Hand-Held Wireless Microphone System



HME just designed an all-new system around the superb Shure SM85 element. We did so well that Shure Brothers Engineering verified its audio performance as being identical in all respects to the SM85.

Here's what you get for features:

- World's smallest professional hand-held using standard long-life 9 volt battery. Battery status LED included.
- All-new receiver . . . shadow switches and annunciator lamps for

simple, easily-understood operation.

- Mike mute switch on side of transmitter, RF carrier switch on bottom . . . no confusing them. Plus, the mute switch can be easily disabled.
- Advanced squelch circuit provides silent quieting whenever the transmitter/receiver link is broken. No more audible dropouts.

**h m e**

HM ELECTRONICS, INC.

6151 Fairmount Ave.  
San Diego, CA 92120  
Phone (619) 280-6050  
Telex: 697-122



Circle (105) on Reply Card

## **Comark achieves single-waveguide multichannel transmission**

Comark Communications has proved the feasibility of single-waveguide, multichannel power transmission. Comark has recently installed a pair of 55kW klystron transmitter systems at a single site serving two stations simultaneously. One of the transmitters serves Channel 43, Melbourne, FL, while the other unit serves Channel 52, Cocoa Beach, FL. A single-waveguide run, used to transmit both signals, was installed on the 1000-foot tower. Since the stations became operational in August 1982, no power or quality degradation has been detected.

Dick Fiore, Sr., originator of the system, said, "This system provides for the simultaneous transmission of two TV channel signals traveling through one square waveguide transmission system. This design reduces costs and tower requirements significantly. Separate transmitting antennas—or broadband arrays—can be located at the top of the tower to further reduce costs."

A technical paper detailing this new advancement is available on request from Comark. Contact Stu Kravitz, director of marketing, Comark Communications, Route 309 and Advance Lane, Colmar, PA 18915; 1-215-822-0777.

## **Satellite distribution project announced**

Satellite Systems Corporation has announced its appointment as prime contractor for Louisiana State Radio Network and Mississippi State Radio Network on a unique satellite distribution venture. Two uplinks and 89 receive terminals will be used in this project, with one uplink to be located in Jackson, MS, and the other in Baton Rouge, LA.

Modulation Associates will provide electronics equipment designed to operate on a narrow bandwidth low dBW carrier. The small aperture antenna selected meets 2° spacing requirements, and is provided by Comtech Antenna Corporation.

Narrowband Communications Company will supply satellite space segment, a revolutionary, low cost concept that promises to have a profound effect on satellite transmissions. Space segments will now be available to the potential user that previously found satellite distribution costs prohibitive.

## **California Microwave invests in TXR**

California Microwave has announced that it has purchased majority interest in TXR, a Sunnyvale, CA, company formed to specialize in digital microwave local distribution systems. TXR's product, a packet-switched digital microwave system, provides local digital interconnection by microwave radio for business users' data, video conferencing and voice communications as an alternative to local telephone company connections. TXR will operate as a subsidiary of California Microwave.

## **Neve provides turnkey package for NOS**

Neve Int'l has announced completion of a major turnkey project for NOS, the Nederlandse Omroep Stichting. Three large outside broadcast vehicles were involved, the final pair delivered in July 1982. One was for television, the others for radio. All were fitted out by Neve with a range of equipment in addition to their own 8108 48-channel/32-track music consoles.

Equipment installed included multi-track tape machines, noise reduction systems, equalizers, noise

gates, limiter/compressors, distribution amplifiers, video monitoring and control systems, and custom-designed powered cable reels.

## **ISI selected to Top 500 US companies**

INC. Publishing Company has announced that ISI of Gainesville, FL, has been selected as one of the Top 500 fastest growing companies in the United States. Only six telecommunications companies were selected. Of these, ISI is the only manufacturer of audio-video processing equipment to rank in the elite group.

The 1982 INC. Private 500 is a charter roster of 500 of the fastest-growing privately held smaller businesses in the United States.

As a manufacturer of audio-video production equipment, ISI has achieved tremendous growth. Having "chosen not to participate in the recession," the company has experienced an unprecedented growth rate of 312% in sales over the last five years.

## **ITT net income up 6% in third quarter**

International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation announced recently that net income for the third quarter of 1982 rose 6% over the 1981 third quarter.

## **Antenna Technology Corporation expands TV broadcast market**

American Forces Radio and TV Service has announced the purchase of a Simulsat 7, a multiple-beam satellite antenna capable of receiving all domestic satellites simultaneously with conventional 7m quality. Antenna Technology Corporation, manufacturers of the Simulsat 7, has also received orders from Vision Cable for three Simulsat 7s for its fringe footprint Florida locations. The Simulsat 7 offers a view of the full geostationary arc and can accommodate up to 20 satellites simultaneously.

## **Shure forms new division**

Shure Brothers has announced the formation of Shure Electronics of Illinois, a Division of Shure Brothers Inc. (SEI).

The division will be involved in the manufacturing, marketing and sales of Shure's communications microphone products, including mobile and base station microphones. It will also be responsible for the manufacturing of Shure circuitry products. The division was formed to expand the company's service to the commercial and industrial markets.

Manufacturing facilities for the new division will be located at 985 Chaddick Drive, Wheeling, IL. Sales/marketing and engineering departments will be located at Shure's Evanston, IL, headquarters.

Harvey Amend will serve as SEI's operations manager and will be responsible for manufacturing, engineering, purchasing, production control and materials functions. Harry Waller will be SEI's sales/marketing manager and will be responsible for the division's marketing activities.

## **Centro sells two \$3.25 million broadcast trailers**

Centro Corporation of San Diego, CA, has constructed two 45-foot TV broadcast trailers valued at \$3.25 million each. The first, for the Triax Company of Alpine, UT, was delivered to Imo, Nigeria. The second, for Triax Int'l Ltd. of Windsor, England, was to be delivered to Plateau, Nigeria. The trailers will provide TV broadcast facilities for the two states.

## The Mean Little Kit



New compact 24-piece kit of electronic tools for engineers, scientists, technicians, students, executives. Includes 7 sizes screwdrivers, adjustable wrench, 2 pair pliers, wire stripper, knife, alignment tool, stainless rule, hex-key set, scissors, 2 flexible files, burnisher, miniature soldering iron, solder aid, coil of solder and desoldering braid. Highest quality padded zipper case, 6 x 9 x 1 3/4" inside. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send check, company purchase order or charge Visa or Mastercharge. We pay the shipping charges.

JTK-6 Tool Kit ..... \$95.00

### Free Catalog!

Page after page of hard-to-find precision tools. Also contains complete line of tool kits and tool cases. Send for your free copy today!



### JENSEN TOOLS INC.

7815 South 46th St., Phoenix, AZ 85040  
Phone: 602-968-6241 TWX:910-950-0115

Circle (108) on Reply Card

**RUSSCO'S MARK V VARI-SPEED TURNTABLES MOVE THAT HEAVY 6 1/2 LB. PLATTER SO QUICK SMOOTH & QUIET!.. AND YOU'VE GOT DEPENDABILITY AT A LOW PRICE!**

**YES, DEAR, I THINK IT'S PRETTY.**



Write for Catalog with full specs.

**RUSSCO**  
ELECTRONICS INCORPORATED

5690 E. Shields Ave., Fresno, Calif.  
U.S.A. 93727 Phone (209) 291-5591

Circle (109) on Reply Card

## associations



National Association  
of Broadcasters

1771 N. Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20036  
1-202-293-3570

### NAB applauds CRT decision

Edward O. Fritts, NAB president, issued the following statement in response to the Copyright Royalty Tribunal's decision recently increasing the rate that cable television pays to carry distant TV station signals.

The new adopted formula which is set on a multiple scale is, at minimum, an 8-fold increase over the old figures.

The tribunal's actions recognize to some degree the marketplace inequities wrought by the FCC's elimination of distant signal and syndicated exclusivity protection.

Therefore, NAB is pleased with the decision. This means stations will be compensated more in line with what our programming is worth for at least some of the distant signals being imported by cable systems.

The major parties involved—broadcasters, cablecasters and program producers—have hammered out a joint agreement which is presently before the Congress. Its enactment into law would provide a balance of interests in this complicated area and would resolve in great part controversies which have embroiled these embroiled for entirely too many years and at too much expense.

### More spectrum needed for STL stations

The FCC has seriously underestimated broadcast demand for aural broadcast studio-to-transmitter and intercity relay stations (STL stations), the NAB said in comments filed with the FCC in Gen. Docket No. 82-335. NAB reiterated its call for additional spectrum and said that the commission has compounded the error by proposing an unsatisfactory solution to the severe frequency shortage already experienced by the STL service.

In its filing, NAB again urged the FCC to reallocate 942-947MHz for the exclusive use of STL stations, as NAB had requested in a pending petition

filed in 1976. NAB claimed that the proposed shared use of 2130-2150MHz and 2180-2200MHz is inadequate to meet the current and projected needs of STL stations, although it may have limited use for digital transmission services. NAB also concurred in the abandonment of a proposal to permit STL station sharing of the 2110-2113MHz and 2150-2160MHz bands.

The association called for the allocation of 899-902MHz and 938-941MHz to STL stations on a primary, exclusive basis in markets where the 942-952MHz band is already saturated. It also asked the commission to provide spectrum and/or transmission standards that allow broadcasters to use digital technology in their STL communications links.

### Stations should determine SCA uses

The NAB said it believes that FM station licensees, not the federal government, are in the best position to determine the uses and operating hours of Subsidiary Communications Authorizations (SCAs). NAB said it supported the concept of affording broadcast licensees discretion in deciding on the uses for their SCAs and concurred with the FCC's proposal to abandon its requirement that SCAs only be used during hours of main channel operation.

NAB also called for the elimination of the current requirement that FM broadcasters obtain authorization from the FCC before using their SCAs. Also, the association supported the FCC's proposal to eliminate SCA program logging.

Although supporting removal of use and time limitations, NAB said that the commission must adopt and maintain technical standards that will allow expanded SCA activity without jeopardizing high quality main channel programming.

### Caution advised in adopting FM blanketing rules

The NAB has said the FCC's proposed rule to revise FM blanketing interference would place an unwarranted burden on FM licensees. It said that the agency should proceed with caution before adopting more restrictive and demanding rules.

NAB said it would be unwise for the commission to create a new standard of liability whereby a broadcast licensee would be held financially responsible for correcting the recep-

tion problems of the public. It noted that the FCC recognizes that FM blanketing has been caused in large part of the proliferation of inferior radio receivers. Also, NAB said broadcasters only should be responsible for correcting problems expressly associated with blanketing interference.

### Fritts requests compensation for US broadcast stations

Edward O. Fritts, NAB president, has asked members of the US Senate to support a change in the current provision of the Radio Marti authorization bill to make financial compensation to US broadcasters mandatory. The bill, now pending before the US Senate, presently gives the FCC discretionary authority to direct government reimbursement to affected broadcasters for expenses incurred in mitigating the effects of Cuban radio interference.

Although the NAB has not taken a position on the establishment of Radio Marti, recognizing it as a foreign policy issue, Fritts did propose recommendations that could minimize Radio Marti's potential to exacerbate the existing Cuban interference problem.

### Court asked to uphold FCC on common AM-FM ownership

The NAB has asked an appellate court to uphold the FCC decision not to initiate a rulemaking proceeding that would result in a rule prohibiting the common ownership, operation or control of more than one AM or FM station in a market and requiring divestiture of existing AM/FM combinations.

The National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP) had petitioned the commission to institute the proceeding and when the agency refused, it asked the US Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia to review the decision.

Countering NAACP's argument, NAB said the FCC made a rational decision and had adequately explained the facts and policy concerns it relied on in arriving at its decision.

NAB noted that the FCC is wholly justified in not instituting the proposed proceeding based on a number of factors: There is wide diversity of broadcasting stations in the industry due to the growth in the number of radio and electronic media outlets; the pending nature of ongoing FCC proceedings; established commission

policies such as AM/FM non-duplication rules; and tax certificates and distress sales policies that have produced results in establishing greater minority ownership.

NAB also said that divestiture of AM/FM combinations would cause financial dislocation of the broadcast industry and disruption of broadcast services.

### Limited use of STV suggested for public TV

Public TV stations should not be granted unlimited authority to use subscription television (STV) to raise funds, according to a recent NAB filing with the FCC. It suggested that authorization be granted on a limited, case-by-case basis when STV is a non-interfering adjunct to free non-commercial program service.

NAB said that it has actively participated in helping to resolve public television's financial crisis and has supported public television from its inception. But the association raised several points about the proposal:

- Conceptually, charging the public to watch public TV programming seems out of step with the essential nature and rationale for the existence of the public broadcast service.
- Unlimited STV operation by non-commercial licensees seems impermissible under the Communications Act.
- Benefits may be illusory or problematic, and STV operation has the potential for serious negative results for non-commercial stations. STV as a cure could be worse than the disease.



SOCIETY OF BROADCAST ENGINEERS

P.O. Box 50844  
Indianapolis, IN 46250  
1-317-842-0836

### Frequency coordinating committee formed

The SBE has announced the formation of a National Frequency Coordinating Committee made up of representatives from the major networks, as well as radio and TV facilities around the country. Richard Rudman, an SBE director, engineer-

# athena

## 4500

"The" cost-effective film-to-tape transport



- Phase-locks to NTSC, PAL or SECAM
- Constant T-V pull-down time at all frame rates.
- 1-2-4-6-8-12-24 FPS stop and single frame
- Capable of computer or programmable control
- Two-year warranty
- Modular design

For more information contact

L-W INTERNATIONAL  
6416 Variel Ave.  
Woodland Hills,  
California 91367 U.S.A.  
Telephone: (213) 348-8614

Circle (110) on Reply Card

**CONNECTOR SYSTEMS**

**GORILLA PROOF ENG CABLES**

We build cables for all broadcast cameras

CONNECTOR SYSTEMS  
510 Tedcom Circle  
Santa Rosa, CA 95401  
707/513-2300 TELEFAX 331457  
Division of  
**CABLE SYSTEMS, INC.**

**BIW**

Circle (111) on Reply Card

## Having Trouble Erasing 1 Inch Tape?



Priced at \$1295.00

Try the

### TABERASER 409

Thoroughly erases all audio, video, instrumentation tapes and magnetic films.

Send for free brochure.

## TABER

Manufacturing & Engineering Co.

(415) 635-3831

2081 Edison Ave. • San Leandro, CA 94577

Circle (112) on Reply Card



### DELAY LINES

Video • Pulse  
Active • Passive • PC • DIP •  
Boxed • Switchable • Variable  
Rack mount cards.

### LOW PASS FILTERS

Eliminate buzz caused by  
spurious out-of-band spikes  
from character generators.

### NOISE MEASUREMENT FILTERS

An easy, economical method  
of video noise measurement.

### broadcast video systems ltd.

1050 McNicoll Avenue  
Agincourt, Ont. M1W 2L8  
(416) 497-1020

Circle (113) on Reply Card

ing manager of KFWB in Los Angeles and chairman of the Southern California Frequency Coordinating Committee, will serve as chairman of the National SBE Frequency Coordinating Committee.

## NRBA

### National Radio Broadcasters' Association

1705 De Sales Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20036  
1-202-466-2030

### Spectrum fees *not* endorsed

Spectrum fees are subject to future escalation and are potentially dangerous, according to NRBA. NRBA has discussed with Congressional leaders several possible methods of achieving the full and true deregulation of the radio industry through legislation embodying a wide range of potential solutions. One concept that was discussed was the 50-year contract proposal that would completely remove the government from all regulation of radio except the technical management of radio spectrum space.

None of the proposals advanced by NRBA or receiving serious consideration from NRBA for inclusion in future legislation contained spectrum fees.

### Delco picks Motorola's AM stereo system for GM cars

After five months of testing and evaluation, Delco Electronics, a subsidiary of General Motors, has recommended the Motorola AM stereo system for incorporation in the radio receiver design for 1984 GM vehicles. If approved, Motorola would produce and sell its IC decoders to Delco, which detect the radio signal and convert it to stereo. Delco said

Motorola "offers the highest quality performance at a cost-effective price."

Delco conducted the tests and evaluation programs using radio station WIRE, Indianapolis, IN, in conjunction with Harris, Magnavox and Motorola. Delco invited all proponents to take part in the project but Belar, Fisher and Kahn did not participate. GM has 31% of the car radio market in the United States.

Reaction by receiver manufacturers was guarded. Although admitted to be a significant decision, it was said to not be the last chapter of the AM stereo debate.

However, NRBA Engineering Consultant Harold Kassens of the A.D. Ring Company called it a watershed decision. "There is no point for the receiver manufacturers to compete with GM in producing a different stereo system. What's good for General Motors should be good for the country," Kassens said.

### Members voice support for position on merger

A large number of NRBA members have spontaneously responded to recent talk of an NRBA-NAB merger. The statement, authorized by NRBA's Executive Committee, reiterated NRBA's intention of obeying the mandate of its nearly 2000 members to remain a radio-only organization.

Every letter received supported and applauded the clearly stated position to remain independent of NAB.

### Information service

NRBA's Washington office is now open until 6:30 p.m. daily to help answer radio questions. NRBA's Radio Central Information Service will provide answers to inquiries concerning legislation, rulings, regulations, reprints or anything related to radio management. Most non-legal questions can be answered immediately.

[:-(=)]]]]

FREE 32pg Catalog & 50 Audio/Video Applic.

PWR SUPP. EQ.  
PHONO, MIC.  
TRANS, AGN.  
TAPE, VIDEO.  
LINE, OSC

Stereo/Mono Pwr Ampl.      8-in/2-out, 12-in/4-out, 16-in/4-out

Video & Audio Dist. Ampl.      TV Audio & Recd Prod Consoles

OPAMP LABS INC (213) 934-3566  
1033 N Sycamore Av LOS ANGELES CA, 90038

Circle (114) on Reply Card

### HEAD RE-LAPPING AND NEW HEADS FOR AMPEX

Worn cartridge and reel to reel heads re-contoured and re-lapped for original performance. Send for free brochure.

R.K. Morrison Co.  
819 Coventry Road • Kensington, CA 94707  
(415) 525-9409

Circle (115) on Reply Card

## SENNHEISER

MKH416TU/P48U...\$553.-	MD421U.....\$208.-
MKH816TU/P48U.....729.-	MD441U.....289.-
HMD224.....139.-	HD414.....50.-
ME88.....162.-	Other Models...Call

— Ship & Ins: 3.00 first item + 50¢ each additional item —

MICROPHONICS P.O. Box 37, Brooklyn, NY 11204  
(212) 438-6400

Circle (116) on Reply Card

Broadcast Engineering's  
"Help Wanted" ads are  
well-read. Call today to  
place your low-cost ad.

# new literature

## Berk-Tel

-Brochure: "Everything You Need to Know About Plenum Cable," (8 pages), free.

Circle (545) on Reply Card

## Bird Electronic Corporation

-Catalog: "SF-83 RF Power Analyst Series," (4 pages), free.

Circle (546) on Reply Card

## Equipto Electronics Corporation

-Catalog 170-82: "Heavy-duty Modular Electronic Enclosures," (64 pages), free.

Circle (547) on Reply Card

## John Fluke Mfg. Company

-Brochure: "Fluke 4 1/2-digit Low-cost DMM's," (6 pages), free.

Circle (548) on Reply Card

## Leader Instruments Corporation

-Brochure: "Oscilloscopes," (8 pages), free.

Circle (549) on Reply Card

## M/A-COM DCC

-Brochure: "M/AESTRO," (4 pages), free.

Circle (550) on Reply Card

## MO'DAY International

-Reference: *Satellite Surveyor*, quarterly issues, \$17.95 per year.

Circle (551) on Reply Card

## Microtime

-Brochure: "S-130 Full Frame Synchronizer," free.

Circle (560) on Reply Card

## National Association of Broadcasters

-Com/Tech Report Vol. 1, No. 1: "The

Opportunities of Channel Leasing: Strategic Considerations for Broadcasters," (12 pages), \$5 for NAB members; \$15 for non-members.

Circle (552) on Reply Card

## Pace

-Catalog: "Electrical Rework and Repair Equipment," free.

Circle (553) on Reply Card

## Polyline Corporation

-Catalog: "Summer 1982 Professional Sound Recording and Duplicating Supplies," (32 pages), free.

Circle (554) on Reply Card

## Smith Electronics

-Brochure: "Can Your Equipment Meet the New FCC/EMI Limits?" free.

Circle (555) on Reply Card

## Tab Books

-Text: *Broadcasting Law and Regulation*, R. Terry Ellmore, (504 pages), \$24.95.

Circle (556) on Reply Card

## Topaz

-Reference manual: "Noise Suppression Reference Manual," free.

Circle (557) on Reply Card

## US Instrument Rentals

-Catalog: "Instruments for Rent, Lease, Purchase" (112 pages).

Circle (558) on Reply Card

## Varian Associates/Microwave Equipment Division

-Flyer: "H-series UHF-TV Klystron Focusing Electromagnets," free.

Circle (559) on Reply Card

||:~(=))||

# 24-HR. PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FOR COLLINS & CONTINENTAL AM & FM TRANSMITTERS

Continental Electronics offers parts and engineering service for all Collins AM & FM transmitters.

Whenever you want parts or service for your Collins or Continental equipment, phone our service numbers day or night,

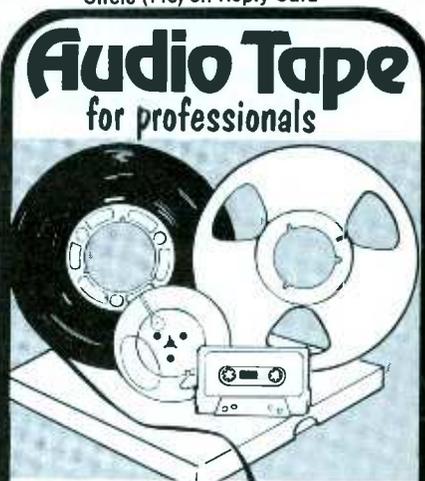
**(214) 327-4532 parts**  
**(214) 327-4533 service**

Continental Electronics Mfg. Co.  
Box 270879, Dallas, Texas 75227  
Phone (214) 381-7161  
1 kW thru 50 kW AM & FM transmitters and related equipment.

*Continental Electronics* 

"A New Strength in Radio Broadcasting Equipment"

Circle (118) on Reply Card



## REEL TO REEL TAPE

Ampex, 3M. All grades. On reels or hubs.

## CASSETTES, C-10-C-90

With Agfa, TDK tape.

## LEADER & SPLICING TAPE

## EMPTY REELS & BOXES

All widths, sizes.

**Competitive!**  
**Shipped from Stock!**

Ask for our recording supplies catalog

**Polyline Corp.** 312/298-5300  
1233 Rand Rd. • Des Plaines, IL 60016

15

Circle (119) on Reply Card

## When accuracy Counts...Count on Belar for AM/FM/TV MONITORS



**BELAR** CALL ARNO MEYER (215) 687-5550  
**ELECTRONICS LABORATORY, INC.**  
LANCASTER AVENUE AT DORSET, DEVON, PA. 19333 • BOX 826 • (215) 687-5550

Circle (117) on Reply Card

# MAGNECORD MC-II

Compare Quality at this Price



Incomparable  
from \$11000\*

- Meets or exceeds NAB standards, with IEC equalization on request.
- DC servo, flutter-filter drive runs true regardless of line voltage fluctuation.
- Cool operation; no ventilation required.
- Full remote capability.
- Long life heads and phase locked tape guides.
- Mono or stereo play models field convertible to record.
- Automation cue tones (stop, secondary, tertiary) with LED's and external switching contacts.
- Cue track access for FSK logging.
- Universal mic/line input.
- Immune to RFI and EMI.
- Rugged design in the Magnecord tradition —made in USA.

\*Suggested Pro Net Price

Quality Products for the Audio Professional

**TELEX MAGNECORD**

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So. Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.  
Europe: Le Bonaparte - Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord, 93153 Le Blanc Mesnil, France

Circle (120) on Reply Card

## new products

### Video pointer

APIS Corporation has announced the availability of the APIS 1-Video Pointer. The Video Pointer positions arrows and other commonly used symbols by way of an X-Y controller contained within a membrane control panel. Additional features include small, medium and large selections of eight arrows and eight other useful symbols.

Circle (525) on Reply Card

### Distribution amplifiers

Video Aids of Colorado has offered a packaged version of its popular video and pulse distribution amplifiers. The VAC model DA-10, distribution amplifier assembly, consists of four video or pulse amplifiers in any combination, fully assembled and tested in a high quality rack-mountable cabinet. Each distribution amplifier is powered by separate on-card power supplies.

Circle (526) on Reply Card

### Fiber-optic links

Meret has made available fiber-optic links that have linearity and dynamic range at frequencies of up to 35MHz necessary for transmission and reception of high resolution composite video signals for television, computer graphics and simulation systems. Called the MDL 270/280TV series, these systems exhibit differential gain of less than 1% and differential phase of less than 1% degree. Dynamic range can be specified from 57dB for a 500m 30MHz link to 40dB for a 2km 35MHz link.

Circle (527) on Reply Card

### Proc amp

Knox Video Products has introduced the model K700 video corrector, a proc amp, chroma corrector, noise reducer and image enhancer in a 1¾-inch-high rack-mount unit. The unit provides the user with correction of both luminance and chroma without the use of expensive waveform monitors or oscilloscopes. Up to 6dB of noise reduction and continuously variable image enhancement are also front-panel controlled. The automatic wide-window gen-lock proc amp provides completely regenerated sync, burst and blanking on the output signal.

Circle (528) on Reply Card

### Degaussers

Recording tape degaussers from Audiolab Electronics serve audio, video and computer users. The TD-1B handles ¾-inch to 10.5-inch reels. The TD-2A erases up to 14-inch reels of 2.5-inch width tape. The TD-3A is designed for heavy-duty use on reels to 14 inches of 1-inch tape.

Circle (529) on Reply Card

### Audio mixer

A compact, rack-mountable mixer, the M406, from Yamaha Combo Products easily interfaces to an ENG van system. Six inputs include phantom power capability. Three-band equalization is available on each channel and pan pots direct each channel to stereo outputs.

Circle (530) on Reply Card

### Broadcast mixer

The MX-84, introduced by RCI (Recording Consultants Inc.), is a high quality remote broadcast mixer featuring an 8 x 12 mix via pan pots and two 8 x 1 utility mixes for "IFB," "mix minus" or local PA.

All main mix inputs and outputs are transformer-

balanced with XLR connectors and allow 20dB of headroom. Line outputs and Telco inputs also have binding posts for easy connection to phone lines. The intercom and talent "IFB" system is built-in for party-line communication with the studio phone line, engineer, producer, director and talent.

Circle (531) on Reply Card

#### Coil cables

Philatron International, manufacturer of electronic wire, cable and accessories, is introducing a new line of low cost, lightweight, custom retractile coil cables designated as the Philacoil Series.

The Philacoil line of cables feature: lighter weight, lifetime memory, anti-sagging, low temperature flexibility to -70°F, resistance to most chemicals and oil, ozone resistance (will not crack) and abrasion resistance. These cables are available in any custom color desired.

Circle (532) on Reply Card

#### Wireless microphones

At the AES Convention last October, Cetec Vega demonstrated how a wireless microphone and wireless intercom system enhance the capabilities of a voice recognition system for security and industrial applications. A Cetec Vega model 77 Dynex pocket transmitter with lavaliere microphone was used to access "Herbie," a voice recognition computer, through a model 63 Dynex diversity receiver. The computer responded through a QX-1 wireless intercom base station transmitter, which was heard on a QR-1 wireless intercom receiver and headset. The audience could hear both sides of the conversation through loudspeakers in the booth.

Circle (533) on Reply Card

#### Audio level control

A dual-channel compressor expander system, the model 610 from Valley People, may be used for independent channels or stereo processing. *Linear integration detection* and *peak reversion correction* concepts improve dynamic integrity and reduce pumping of audio signals.

Circle (536) on Reply Card

#### Telephone/cart interface

For those many uses of recorded messages accessed by telephone, the FB-1 telephone interface from ITC/3M provides answer-only access to the tape machine. The FB-1 starts the machine when the telephone number is called and hangs up the line once the cartridge has been rescued.

Circle (537) on Reply Card

#### TV transposers

Magnetic AB offers the 8000 series of digital TV transposers for UHF and VHF use. Power levels of 10W, 50W and 100W for VHF, or 2W, 10W and 40W UHF are developed from solid-state circuitry for CCIR B, D, G, H, I, K, M and N standards. Power is provided from 220Vac/50Hz or +24Vdc.

Circle (538) on Reply Card

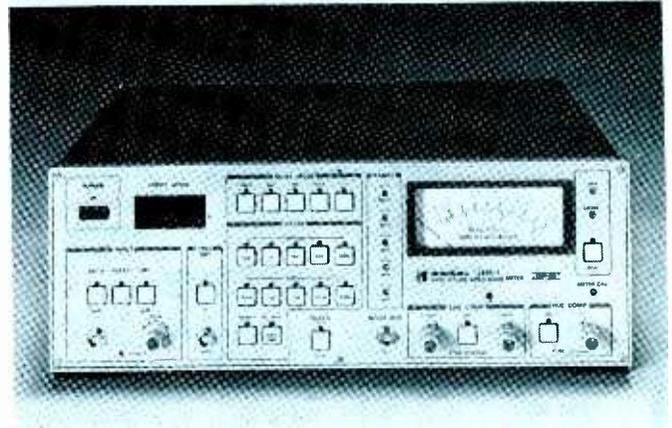
#### Tape heads

The JRF Company now offers complete 1/2-inch, 2-track head assemblies for retrofit application on MCI JH-110A tape recorders. These new head assemblies are reported to provide a substantial improvement over standard 1/4-inch, 2-track specifications and join the company line of replacement devices, which includes units for Ampex and Scully machines, as well as relapping services.

Circle (541) on Reply Card



# THE TRUE MEASURE OF PERFORMANCE



## ASACA/SHIBASOKU 925R Color Video Noise Meter

The versatile 925R accurately measures both luminance and chrominance noise generated from TV transmission equipment, TV cameras, VTR's, videotape and videodisks. Connected to a general purpose interface bus (IEEE-488), it gives you complete receive/transmit capabilities. You can receive measurement start, mode and filter selection commands and transmit measurement data through the bus. You can expand the 925R into a fully automated system by using a desk-top computer with the SHIBASOKU TG-7 TV Test Signal Generator, U705 Noise Test Unit and 531 Interface Unit.

- Tests equipment under actual operating conditions.
- Separates AM/PM chrominance noise and measures each.
- Features HP/LP filters and weighting network for frequency analysis.
- Provides V/H sag compensation, hue compensation, and VTR head balance.
- Logs digital data; may be used as a digital video level meter.
- Available in NTSC; PAL B, M, N; and SECAM systems.

Measure your performance with the best. **ASACA/SHIBASOKU 925R.** The world standard in color video noise measurement.

For complete specifications, write:

**ASACA**

ASACA/SHIBASOKU CORP OF AMERICA  
12509 Beatrice Street, Los Angeles, California 90066  
Sales, Service: (800) 423-6347 • (213) 827-7144

Circle (121) on Reply Card

# DIRECT HOT LINE



## 1-800-327-0596

FOR THE LOWEST PRICE ON INDUSTRIAL  
VIDEO EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

### SONY

#### BETAMAX COLOR VIDEOCASSETTES

SLO-323	\$1183	SLO-383	\$2704
SLO383PAC	\$6309	SLO-340	\$1034

#### COLOR CAMERAS

DXC-1640	\$1020	DXC-1800H	\$2642
DXC-1800K	\$2250	STUDIO-1800	\$3600
DXC-1800L	\$2916	DXC-6000L	\$8700

#### RANDOM ACCESS PACKAGES

SLO-323/RX-303	\$1457	VP-5000/RX-353	\$1633
VP-5000/RX-303	\$1597	VO-5600/RX-303	\$1923
VO-5600/RX-353	\$1961		

#### REMOTE CONTROL/RANDOM ACCESS CONTROLLERS

RM-400	\$299	RM-555	\$1363
RM-440	\$1276	RM-V5	\$166
RM-500	\$142	RMM-8	\$29
RM-580	\$469	RX-353	\$297

#### U-MATIC COLOR VIDEOCASSETTES

VP-5000	\$1420	VO-4800	\$2420
VO-5600	\$1695	VO-5850	\$5228

#### MONITORS AND RECEIVERS

CVM-1250	\$614	PVM-411	\$919
CVM-1900	\$835	PVM-4000	\$721
CVM-2150	\$1125	PVM-5300	\$1659
CVM-3000	\$5624	PVM-8200MB	\$1147
MED-1900	\$1009	PVM-1900	\$720

### JVC

#### U-VCR 1/4" COLOR VIDEOCASSETTE RECORDER/PLAYERS

CP-5550	\$2200	AAP47U	\$275
CR-6650	\$2975	NBP-2U	\$90
CR-8250	\$4550	TGP-470	\$1320
RM-88U	\$2350	BAP-470	\$140
CR-4700U	\$3260	RMP-47U	\$195

#### HR-3U (1/2")

CP-5550	CR-8250	RM-88U	\$8600	CP-5550	CR-8250	VE90	\$9900
CR-6650	CR-8250	RM-88U	\$9300	CR-6650	CR-8250	VE90	\$10600
CR-8250	CR-8250	RM-88U	\$10800	CR-8250	CR-8250	VE90	\$11990

#### VHS PLAYERS/RECORDERS

HR2200UB	\$855
BR6400U	\$1324
BP5300U	\$1059

#### VIDEO MONITOR/RECEIVERS

TM14PSN	\$515
7860UM	\$644
TM-22U	\$340

#### KY2700A SYSTEM COMBINATIONS

KY1900CHL6	\$3533	KY1900CHL10	\$4110
KY1900CH	\$2730		

#### KY1900 SYSTEM COMBINATIONS

KY2700AP	\$5737	KY2700AS	\$5346
KY2700ACH	\$4635		

## calendar

### February-May

The Radio-Television News Directors Association has scheduled the following regional meetings:

- Northern California Chapter, Feb. 5, Bay Bridge Holiday Inn, Emeryville, CA;
- Region 9 with Georgia and Alabama UPI broadcasters, March 24-26, at the Holiday Inn, Gulf Shores, AL;
- Region 11, April 9, at Curry College, Milton, MA;
- Region 1 with SPJ/SPX, April 9, at the Sheraton Spokane, Spokane, WA;
- Region 14 with Georgia UPI broadcasters April 22-23, at the Stadium Hotel, Atlanta, GA;
- Region 13, with Virginia AP broadcasters, May 7, at the Sheraton Fredricksburg Inn, Fredricksburg, VA;
- Region 14, with Florida AP broadcasters May 14 at Busch Gardens, Tampa, FL; and
- Region 12 with Pennsylvania AP broadcasters, May 20-22, at the Pittsburgh Hyatt, Pittsburgh, PA.

For more information, contact: RTNDA, 1735 DeSales St. NW, Washington, DC 20036; 1-202-737-8657.

### February-June

The Institute for Graphic Communications, specializing in small-group, intensive 2-day conferences for manufacturers and users, has announced its early 1983 schedule of conferences. Conference titles include: *Optical Videodisc Systems*; *Electronic Imaging*; *HDTV Systems*; *Interactive Integration of Text and Pictures*; and *Direct Broadcast Satellite Systems*.

For more information on dates and exact locations of the conferences, contact: Richard Murray, Director of Conferences, Institute for Graphic Communication, 375 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02115; 1-617-267-9425.

### Feb. 2-11

Plans are under way for the 23rd International Television Festival to be held in Monte Carlo, Monaco. The festival will be comprised of two categories: a fiction program and a news program. Also three special professional events will also be scheduled: an international forum on new images with an exhibition on new products and services offered by the National Institute of Audio-Visual Communication and the International Marketing Video; an international market on movie and television with a new category for video specialists; and an international market on video rights.

Winners of the competition will be awarded the Golden Nymph, the TV equivalent of the Oscar.

For more information, contact: Monaco Tourist & Convention Bureau in New York at 1-212-759-5227 or write to the Organization Committee, 23rd International TV Festival, 2a, Boulevard des Moulins, Monte Carlo 98030, Monaco.

### Feb. 4-5

The 17th Annual SMPTE TV Conference will be held at San Francisco's Hotel St. Francis. Program Chairman David Fibush, Ampex Corporation, announced that the theme of the conference will be "Pictures of the Future." The program topics are Recording the Pictures, Generating the Pictures, Manipulating the Pictures and Programming the Pictures.

An equipment exhibit will be held with the sessions. Only equipment that is relevant to the technical program will be on display.

More than 600 technical and management people in broadcasting are expected to attend. Additional informa-

## international wholesalers OF MIAMI, INC.

17866 Ipco Road N. Miami, FL 33162

We carry the complete line of SONY, JVC, PANASONIC, RCA, OUASAR, HITACHI and other Famous Make Video and Stereo Equipment

Free 192 page catalog covering our prices on all major manufacturer brands. Send \$2.00 for postage and handling.

Phone or write us for the lowest prices anywhere! We gladly honor American Express, Visa, Master Card by phone or mail.

Circle (122) on Reply Card

tion on the Television Conference and Exhibit is available from SMPTE, 862 Scarsdale Ave., Scarsdale, NY 10583.

#### Feb. 7-8

Phillips Publishing and Schnader, Harrison, Segal & Lewis law firm will sponsor the *Conference on Ku-Band Satellite Communications in the '80s* at the Hyatt Regency in Washington, DC.

The conference will be chaired by Dr. Delbert D. Smith, a partner at Schnader, Harrison, Segal & Lewis of Washington, DC, and Philadelphia. Other speakers will include representatives of all major Ku-band satellite communications licensees and applicants, earth station suppliers, providers of Ku-Band satellite services and software, financiers and government officials. For more information, contact: Phillips Publishing, 7315 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 1200N, Bethesda, MD 20814.

#### Feb. 15-17

Shure Brothers and HM Electronics are sponsoring a special *Microphone Applications Workshop* to be held at the Syn-Aud-Con Seminar Center in San Juan Capistrano, CA. The 3-day workshop will give a limited number of attendees an opportunity to work with microphone experts in a hands-on situation.

The program will include mixing sessions using live musical groups. Each basic microphone type will be analyzed with the Time-Energy-Frequency (TEF) analyzer developed from the Heyser/Cal Tech patents. Interpretation of the data will be performed by Shure and HME representatives, followed by subjective analyses by the staff recording authorities.

The fee for the workshop is \$600 per person, payable to Synergetic Audio Concepts. For more information, contact: Synergetic Audio Concepts, P. O. Box 669, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92693; 1-800-854-6201 (outside California) and 1-714-496-9599 (in California).

#### April

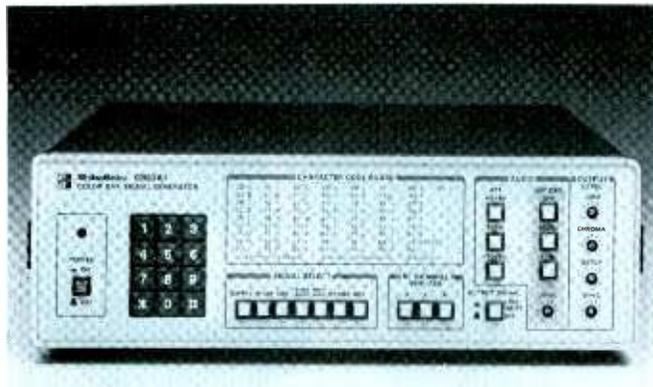
George Washington University, Washington, DC, has announced its Continuing Engineering Education courses to be held in Washington, DC, and San Diego, CA. Course subjects include: Antennas and Arrays; Microwave Systems Planning; Advances in Electronic Technology I; Advanced Topics in Digital Signal Processing; Advanced Radar Technology; Advances in Electronics Technology II; and Modern Air-To-Air Radar Systems. For more information, contact: Douglas Green at 1-202-676-8512.

#### April 10-13

The *NAB 61st Annual Convention and Exhibition* will be held at the Convention Center in Las Vegas, NV. The convention is divided into three main areas—Radio: The Name of the Game is the Bottom Line; TV: An Industry in Transition; and Engineering: Keeping Pace with the State-of-the-art.

The show, which features radio seminars, discussions of TV trends, exhibits and demonstrations, will be kicked off with the State-of-The-Industry Address given by NAB's new president, Edward Fritts. Following the address, the Distinguished Service Award will be presented to an outstanding industry representative. The Oak Ridge Boys will perform Sunday night and Bill Cosby will close the convention on Wednesday, April 13. For more information, contact: NAB Convention Information, 1771 N St. NW, Washington, DC 20036. **|-:->))))**

# THE TRUE MEASURE OF PERFORMANCE



## ASACA/SHIBASOKU CB53A1 Color Bar Signal Generator

The CB5 3A1 combines a color bar generator and character generator in one versatile instrument you can take right into the field for remotes and on-location shooting. It generates SMPTE and Y/REF color bars, plus red bar, black burst, multiburst, cross-hatch and dot signals. Standard NTSC sync signals and the gen-lock function are built-in.

You can insert character information into each signal using a special keyboard with Random Access Memory that retains the signals even if your power is lost. The CB5 3A1 gives you a total of 31 character spaces on 2 lines.

- Black burst output.
- Selectable black or white color background.
- External or internal switching for video and audio signals.
- Output range of +8 dBm ~ -50 dBm for 400 Hz and 1 kHz audio signals.
- RF signal on USA channels 3, 4 and 6.
- AC-DC operation.
- Available in NTSC; PAL B, M, N; and SECAM systems.

Measure your performance with the best. **ASACA/SHIBASOKU CB5 3A1.** The color bar signal generator with character.

For complete specifications, write:



ASACA/SHIBASOKU CORP. OF AMERICA  
12509 Beatrice Street, Los Angeles, California 90066  
Sales, Service: (800) 423-6347 • (213) 827-7144

Circle (123) on Reply Card

# tube talk

## people



**P8160**  
**P8460**  
**P8462**  
**Leddicons®**

### The complete family of 2/3" EEV Leddicon camera tubes.

EEV can now offer you a 2/3" tube for all your ENG/EFM camera requirements. These tubes are directly interchangeable with all existing lead oxide tubes.

**Lowest lag and no blooming.** EEV Leddicons are rated the best for these image tube characteristics.

**EEV 2/3" Leddicons meet the same high performance standards** as the 1" and 30mm Leddicons, and are the newest extension to EEV's hallmark of high quality and reliability.

**P8160 Standard 2/3"**  
**P8460 Diode Gun 2/3"**  
**P8462 Diode Gun L.O.C. 2/3"**

**EEV has the best 2/3" lead oxide tubes available TODAY.**

Call or write today for complete details.

® Registered Trademark of EEV Lead Oxide Camera Tubes.

**At EEV . . . your image is our business.**



**EEV, INC.**

7 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, NY 10523, 914-592-6050  
EEV CANADA, LTD., Rexdale, Ontario, 416-745-9494  
English Electric Valve Co. Ltd., Chelmsford, England

**Hans D. Batschelet** has been appointed president of Studer Revox America. He replaces **Bruno Hochstrasser**, who has returned to the Studer factory in Switzerland to assume the position of product manager for Professional Recording Systems.

WNEV-TV SE7EN has made the following appointments: **Robert Schaefer**, news director/executive producer for the Cable Health Network and former managing editor at KRON-TV, San Francisco, has been named managing editor; and **Edwin Diamond**, a 30-year veteran journalist, has been named media critic.

The Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers has presented **Hirozo Ueda**, managing director of Fuji Photo Film Company Ltd., with the Herbert T. Kalmus Gold Medal Award. He was honored for his role in the development of Fuji's negative and positive photographic materials, including the Oscar- and Emmy-winning A250 ultrahigh speed color motion picture film.

**Ogden Prestholdt**, who continues as partner in A.D. Ring and Associates, has been appointed vice president, engineering, and consultant to Harrison Systems Ltd.

Allsop has made the following changes: **Ron Morgan**, former director of the Fidelity Accessories Division, has moved into the newly created position of director of marketing for the entire company; and **Jeff Heininger**, former national sales manager of the Fidelity Accessories Division, has stepped into the position vacated by Morgan as director of the division.

The International Council of the National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences (NATAS) has presented its Directorate Award for 1982 to **Akio Morita**, chairman and co-founder of Sony Corporation. The award recognizes individuals and organizations responsible for "outstanding contributions to the advancement of international television." The award was presented to Morita for his leadership of Sony and its contributions to the broadcast industry over the past three decades.

**David Wilson** has been promoted to manager of BBC Teletext. He will be responsible for advancing the Ceefax service and promoting TV software packages.

The first Alexander M. Poniatoff Gold Medal for Technical Excellence was presented to **Dr. Ray Dolby** by the SMPTE at its fall conference. Dolby was cited for his contributions to the advancement of magnetic sound recording. He is noted for his pre-eminent work in the design and application of noise reduction systems for use in sound recording.

**Jack B. Hanks** has been named manager of 3M's Broadcast and Related Products Division. He succeeds **William H. Madden**, who has been named general manager of the Industrial Mineral Products Division. Hanks had previously been marketing operations manager for 3M's Magnetic Audio/Video Products Division.

**Richard S. Bodman** has been elected president of Satellite Television Corporation (STC). Since 1980, Bodman had been president and chief executive officer of COMSAT General Corporation, another subsidiary of COMSAT. In another announcement, STC elected

Circle (124) on Reply Card

**Michael S. Alpert** as executive vice president.

**George Marti**, Cleburne, TX, who designed and developed remote broadcast and studio transmitter link equipment now in use throughout the world, has been named first recipient of the Texas Association of Broadcasters President's Award for Special Achievement. Marti was a unanimous choice as the first to receive the honor, in recognition of his many contributions to broadcasting.

Datatron has announced that **Joseph Horning**, formerly Western regional sales manager, was promoted to national sales manager, Video Systems Division. His responsibilities will include the management of video system sales and service, as well as that of the video distributor organization throughout the United States, Canada and Mexico.

Micro Communications Inc. has announced the appointment of **Howard E. Bouldry** to the position of vice president. Bouldry will head the combined marketing, engineering, production and administration efforts of MCI. In another announcement, **Dennis M. Heymans** was appointed production manager and will supervise manufacturing and testing of RF components.

**Gene Swanzy** has been appointed senior vice president of Broadcast and Communications Services for the Mutual Broadcasting System. He will continue to serve as the network's senior manager for broadcast operations, network transmissions, traffic, professional engineering and technical operations.

The appointment of **Robert E. Foltz** as manager/distributor sales has been announced by Phelps Dodge Communications Company. Foltz will be responsible for the company's line of land mobile antennas, associated devices, marine antennas and mounting hardware.

**Craig P. Kemper** has joined Blonder-Tongue Laboratories as sales manager, LPTV-STV Products. He was formerly Midwest regional sales manager for EMCEE Broadcast Products.

COMSAT announced that **Bruce D. Smith** has been elected president of COMSAT Technology Products. In this newly created position, Smith is responsible for the management of the corporation's telecommunications equipment manufacturing and marketing activities, and his election furthers the implementation of a corporate reorganization announced last September.

**Stephen J. Skirpan**, founder of Skirpan Lighting Systems and inventor of numerous patents in the field of stage lighting control, has opened operations as an independent technical consultant. He has been active in the field since graduating from Yale in 1956. His contributions to stage lighting control are well-known and have set many high standards for the industry. He may be contacted at 26800 North Iron Canyon Road, Canyon Country, California 91351; 1-805-251-5521.

**Steve Armstrong** has been named Western regional sales manager for JBL's Professional Products Division. Armstrong will supervise all sales of JBL's professional products in 13 Western states, including Alaska and Hawaii.

||:~(=)))))

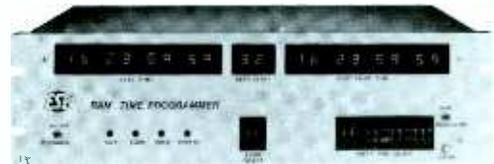
# Perfect Timing

## PROGRAMMABLE CLOCKS

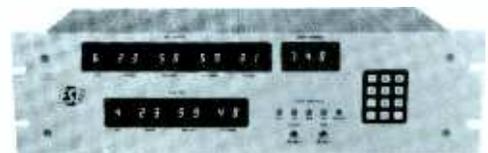
CONTROL TIME THE EASY,  
ECONOMICAL WAY



**750 L SERIES**  
One or Two Events,  
Thumbwheel Programming  
**\$315-390**



**780 SERIES**  
Up to 96 Events Stored  
in Random Access Memory  
**\$1200-1650**



**ES 790**  
1000 Events, Microprocessor-  
Based, 32 Output Channels  
**\$2190**

Many More Units Available  
Contact Us or Our Dealers  
We'll Be Happy to Help!



(213) 322-2136  
142 Sierra St., El Segundo, CA 90245

# professional services

**VIR JAMES P.C.**  
CONSULTING RADIO ENGINEERS  
Applications and Field Engineering  
Computerized Frequency Surveys  
4940 E. 39th Ave.  
Phone: (Area Code 303) 393-0468  
DENVER, COLORADO 80207  
Member AFCCE & NAB

**RALPH E. EVANS ASSOCIATES**  
CONSULTING COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS  
216 N. Green Bay Road  
Suite 208  
Thiensville, WI 53082  
Phone: (414) 242-6000 Member AFCCE

**ATLANTIC RESEARCH CORPORATION**  
**Jansky & Bailey**  
Telecommunications Consulting



Member AFCCE  
5390 Cherokee Avenue  
Alexandria, Virginia 22314  
(703) 642-4000

**STEIGER, HURRAY & ASSOCIATES INC.**

Broadcast Technical Consultants  
**ANTENNA SYSTEM SPECIALISTS**  
6816 Westview Drive  
Cleveland, OH 44141  
(216) 526-7187

**R. L. HOOVER**  
Consulting Telecommunications  
Engineer

11704 Seven Locks Road  
Potomac, Maryland 20854  
301-983-0054  
Member AFCCE

**CHARLES F. KOCHER, P.E.**

Consulting Radio and TV Engineer  
Allocation Engineering  
Antenna Systems  
27235 Berkshire Drive  
Southfield, Michigan 48076  
(313) 357-2304  
Member AFCCE



**RADIO ENGINEERING CO. CONSULTANTS**  
**NORWOOD J. PATTERSON**

1900 VIEW DRIVE  
SANTA YNEZ, CA 93460  
(804) 688-2333  
Serving Broadcasters over 35 years

**MIDWEST ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES**

*Consulting Engineers*  
150 Wesley Hd.,  
Creve Coeur, IL. 61611,  
309-698-3160.  
Member AFCCE

**BROADCAST ENGINEERING SERVICE COMPANY**

TV-FM-AM Field Engineering -  
Emergency Maintenance - Turnkey Installation -  
System Design - Survey and Critique -  
Interim Maintenance or Chief Engineer  
**B E S COMPANY**

100 Star Trail, New Port Richey, Fla. 33553. 813-868-2989

**SMITH and POWSTENKO**

Broadcasting and Telecommunications  
Consultants  
2000 N. Street, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20036  
(202) 293-7742

## Radiotechniques

RADIO CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
STATION DESIGN AND SERVICE  
ELECTRONIC PRODUCT DESIGN

Edward A. Schober, P.E.  
402 Tenth Avenue, Haddon Heights, NJ 08035  
(609) 546-1841

**D. L. MARKLEY**

& Associates, Inc.  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
206 North Bergan  
Peoria, Illinois 61604  
(309) 673-7511  
Member AFCCE

**McCLANATHAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

*Consulting Engineers*  
APPLICATIONS & FIELD ENGINEERING  
TURNKEY INSTALLATIONS - RADIO & TV  
DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA DESIGN  
P.O. Box 750  
PORTLAND, OREGON 97207  
Phone: 503/246-8080 Member AFCCE  
TWX 910-464-6112/Front!

**dataworld inc**  
AM • FM • TV • LPTV

Computerized  
Allocation Studies/Directories  
1302 18th St., N.W., Suite 502  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(800) 368-5754 (202) 296-4790  
Established 1971

# BROADCAST engineering

Advertising Sales Offices

**NEW YORK, NEW YORK**

*Joe Concert,*  
Phone: (212) 682-6630  
*Anita K. Gold*  
Phone: (212) 682-6040  
630 Third Ave., Eighth Floor  
New York, NY 10017

**KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI**

*Jan Winters,*  
P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212  
Phone: (913) 888-4664

**SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA**

*Herbert A. Schiff,*  
Schiff & Associates  
1408 Santa Monica Mall, Suite 200  
Santa Monica, CA 90401  
Phone: (213) 393-9285

**LONDON, ENGLAND**

*John Ashcraft & Co., John Ashcraft*  
12 Bear Street  
Leicester Square, London WC2H 7AS  
England  
Phone: 930-0525  
Tele: 895-2387

**AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND**

*John Ashcraft & Co., John J. Lucassen*  
Akerdijk 150A, 1171 PV-Badhoevedorp,  
Holland  
Phone: 0-2968-6226  
Tele: 11640

**TOKYO, JAPAN**

*Sumio Oka*  
International Media Representatives, Ltd.,  
2-29, Toranomon 1-chome, Minato-ku  
Tokyo 105, Japan  
Phone: 502-0656

**TAIWAN, R.O.C.**

*Antony Liu*  
Long Life Advertisement Agency Co.  
P.O. Box 36-1094  
8F-3.50.sec 5  
Naking E Road  
Taipei, Taiwan  
Telephone: (02) 760-2468  
Tele: 25923 Fondland  
Cable: Longad Taipei

**NORWOOD, AUSTRALIA**

*Hastwell, Williamson, Rouse Pty. Ltd.*  
P.O. Box 419  
Norwood 5067, Australia  
Phone: 332-3322  
Tele: AA87113

## ARTICLE REPRINTS

Interested in reprints of an article out of this or another issue? Reprints of articles about your company or the industry can be valuable sales and marketing tools. For information, call or write Mark Raduziner, Intertec Publishing Corp., P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, Kansas 66212; (913) 888-4664.

Why not run  
your business card  
here?

Only \$32.00  
per insertion.

Frequency discounts  
available.

Call 913/888-4664

# ad index

ADM Technology Inc. . . . .	IFC	Evertz Micro Systems . . . . .	26	Perrott Engineering	
Amperex Electronics Corp. . .	77	Excalibur Industries . . . . .	96	Labs . . . . .	96, 110, 114
Ampex Corp. . . . .	8-9, 34-35	Farrtronics Ltd. . . . .	106	Polorad Electronics . . . . .	71
Anixter Mark . . . . .	125	Fidelipac Corp. . . . .	125	Polyline Corp. . . . .	133
Antenna Technology . . . . .	116	Fuji Photo Film USA Inc. . . . .	79	Porta-Pattern Inc. . . . .	127
Anton/Bauer . . . . .	97	G.E. Video . . . . .	59	Potomac Industries . . . . .	36
Anvil Cases . . . . .	58	Garner Industries . . . . .	68	Quad-Eight Electronics . . . . .	64
Aristocart . . . . .	98	Grass Valley Group . . . . .	7, 88-89	RCA Commercial	
Asaca/Shibasoku Corp. of		HEDCO . . . . .	108	Communications . . . . .	43, 45, 47
America . . . . .	135, 137	HM Electronics Inc. . . . .	128	RPS Electronics . . . . .	61
Audio & Design Recording . . .	44	Hannay Reels . . . . .	42	Ramko Research . . . . .	31
Auditronics Inc. . . . .	12	Harris Corp. . . . .	27, 40-41, 55	Rank Cintel Precision	
Belar Electronics Labs . . . . .	132	Harris Video Systems . . . . .	69	Industries Inc. . . . .	107
Beyer Dynamics . . . . .	75	Hitachi Denshi Ltd. . . . .	3	Ross Video . . . . .	30
Broadcast Electronics Inc. . . . .	4	Howe Audio Products . . . . .	100	Russco Electronics Mfg.	
Broadcast Microwave		Ikegami Electronics		Co., Inc. . . . .	130
Services . . . . .	81	Inc. . . . .	13, 51, 63, 93	Sachtler GmbH . . . . .	113
Broadcast Video Systems . . .	132	International		Shook Electronics	
C.E.I. Panavision		Wholesalers . . . . .	136	Enterprises . . . . .	46
Electronics . . . . .	83	Jensen Tools Inc. . . . .	130	Shure Brothers . . . . .	11
CMX Orrox . . . . .	99	L.W. International . . . . .	131	Sony Corp. of	
Calvert Electronics Inc. . . . .	49	Laumic Co. Inc. . . . .	54	America . . . . .	20-21, 56-57, 120-121
Canadian Standards		Leitch Video Ltd. . . . .	29	Sound Technology . . . . .	91
Association . . . . .	105	Lerro Electrical		Spectrum Planning Inc. . . . .	36
Cetec Vega . . . . .	87	Corp. . . . .	25, 115	Standard Tape Laboratory . . . . .	54
Colorgraphics		MCL, Inc. . . . .	78	Stanton Magnetics . . . . .	126
Weathersystems . . . . .	37	3M Mag Tape . . . . .	72-73	Taber Mfg. & Eng. Co. . . . .	132
Colortran Inc. . . . .	85	3M Professional A/V Div. . . . .	33	Tascam div TEAC Corp. of	
Comrex Corp. . . . .	122	MATCO Mfg. & Test Co.		America . . . . .	18
Comsearch Inc. . . . .	118	Inc. . . . .	24	Tektronix Inc. . . . .	15
Connector Systems . . . . .	131	McCurdy Radio Industries . . . . .	IBC	Telcom Research . . . . .	16
Continental Electronics		Microphonics . . . . .	132	Tele-Cine Corp. . . . .	123
Mfg. Co. . . . .	133	Midwest Corp. . . . .	1	Telex Communications	
Crosspoint Latch Corp. . . . .	62, 90	Modular Audio Products . . . . .	106	Inc. . . . .	134
Crown International Inc. . . . .	122	R.K. Morrison Co. . . . .	132	Thermodyne International	
Peter W. Dahl Inc. . . . .	112	Motorola . . . . .	17	Ltd. . . . .	39, 101
Data Communications		NTI America Inc. . . . .	65	Tiner Communications	
Corp. . . . .	95	Northeast Productions . . . . .	111	Services Inc. . . . .	102
Datatron Inc. . . . .	86	Opamp Labs . . . . .	132	Topaz, Inc. . . . .	109
Datum Inc. . . . .	84	Orban Associates Inc. . . . .	67, 103	UREI . . . . .	82
Dynair Electronics Inc. . . . .	53	J. Osawa and Co. . . . .	110	Videotek Inc. . . . .	126
EEV Inc. . . . .	138	Otari Corp. . . . .	5	Ward-Beck Systems Ltd. . . . .	BC
ESE . . . . .	139	Penny & Giles . . . . .	80	Winsted Corp. . . . .	112

Broadcast Engineering's "Help Wanted" ads are well-read. Call today to place your low-cost ad.

## ARTICLE REPRINTS

Interested in reprints of an article out of this or another issue? Reprints of articles about your company or the industry can be valuable sales and marketing tools. For information, call or write Mark Raduziner, Intertec Publishing Corp., P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, Kansas 66212; (913) 888-4664.

# classified

Advertising rates in Classified Section are 75 cents per word, each insertion, and must be accompanied by cash to insure publication.

Each initial or abbreviation counts a full word. Minimum classified charge, \$10.00.

For ads on which replies are sent to us for forwarding (blind ads), there is an additional charge of \$10.00 per insertion, to cover department number, processing of replies, and mailing costs.

Classified columns are not open to advertising of any products regularly produced by manufacturers unless used and no longer owned by the manufacturer or distributor.

## TRAINING

**ELECTRONICS DEGREE** by correspondence. Earn A.S.E.T., then B.S.E.T. Free catalog. Grantham College of Engineering, 2500 La Cienega, Los Angeles, California 90034. 7-82-tfn

**FCC GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE** operators license through cassette recorded lessons at home plus one week seminar in Boston, Washington, Detroit or Philadelphia. Our twentieth year teaching FCC license courses. Bob Johnson Radio License Preparation, 1201 Ninth, Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266, Telephone (213) 379-4461. 8-81-tfn

## SERVICES

**ONE STOP FOR ALL YOUR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO REQUIREMENTS.** Bottom line oriented. F.T.C. Brewer Company, P.O. Box 8057, Pensacola, Florida 32506. 7-71-tf

**APPLE COMPUTER:** Schedule your employees and figure time cards. Disk and instructions \$20. Requires Applesoft and printer. Frank's Software, Rt. 1, Box 20, Paris, KY 40361. 12-82-2t

**HELIX-STYROFLEX.** Large stock - bargain prices - tested and certified. Write for price and stock lists. Sierra Western Electric, Box 23872, Oakland, Calif. 94623. Telephone (415) 832-3527. 1-73-tf

**TRANSMITTER TUBES REPROCESSED** - Save 40 to 50%. 3CX2500, 4CX5000, 4CX15000 and many others. Write for details. FREELAND PRODUCTS CO., Rt. 7, Box 628, Covington, LA 70433. (504) 893-1243. 6-79-tfn

**HEAD RE-LAPPING SERVICE.** We expertly refinish all professional non-glass heads. Fine hand crafted work by professionals. 1/4" heads - \$35, 1/2" - \$135, 1" - \$250, 2" 16TK - \$460, 2" 24TK - \$590. Price includes shipping. Compare our prices over buying new heads. TUCKER ENTERPRISES, P.O. Box 10120, Alexandria, Virginia 22310-0120. 1-83-tfn

## EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

**COPPER STRAP, WIRE, SCREEN.** Check our prices. (317) 962-8596 ask for copper sales. 1-83-6t

**QUALITY BROADCAST EQUIPMENT:** New and Used. Buy and Sell! Transmission, Video and Audio. Formed my own company. Call Ray LaRue, (404) 563-9331. 10-82-tfn

**THE SOURCE FOR QUALITY CABLE AND** Connectors. Video Cable, Audio Cable, BNC Adapters. EX: Equiv. Beldon #8281, \$295/M. UG-255/U BNC male - UHF Female, \$1.95 ea. Call for catalog. C2 Labs, 55 Railroad Ave., Garnerville, N.Y. 10932, (914) 947-1554. 11-82-tfn

**SONY BVU-200's - FIVE AVAILABLE.** Professionally maintained in mint condition. \$6,000 ea. Obo. Please call Ethan Bush, Compact Video Systems, 213-840-7000. 12-82-2t

**IVC 7000P CAMERA** with tubes, mini-control unit, auto iris, two 200 foot cables, one 100 foot. Angenieux 15 two 1 zoom lens, body support brace. Never used on mobile. Call Bob Canaday at (515) 255-2122. 12-81-6t

**HITACHI VCR, FP-1020 PORTABLE CAMERA, SV-340 VCR, OP-1020 operation panel, power belt and charger, IFS-2860 infielder.** Call 714-986-6861 after 4:30 or weekends. Ontario, Calif. 1-83-1t

## EQUIPMENT FOR SALE (CONT.)

**COLOR CAMERAS** - 2 Ampex BCC10 with 10:1 lens. 3 Hitachi SK-70 with Fuji 22:1 lens. 714-978-7500. 1-83-1t

**2 TUBE TYPE UHF Marconi Exciters.** Ward Research and Engineering, 302-337-8094. 1-83-1t

**170' GUYED TOWER,** with star mount bracket, galvanized, Schedule 40 steel. Can be erected to 300', installation available. Delivery can be arranged. FOB, Tennessee, \$3,400.00. Call 1-800-824-7888, extension M-4116. Ask for Jim Mayes, Mountain States Tower. 1-83-1t

**BVT-2000:** \$16,900. (301) 654-9193. 1-83-1t

**NEW SK-91** with 12 to 1 servo lens, accessories, case: \$17,900. (301) 654-9193. 1-83-1t

**EC5-1 EDIT CONTROLLER** with 2860 INTERFACE: \$795. (301) 654-9193. 1-83-1t

**FOR SALE: 2 - TEKTRONIX 520 A VECTORSCOPES.** Completely recalibrated and serviced by Tektronix, \$4200 each. 1 - TEKTRONIC RM 529 Multi Standard Waveform monitor. Tested and working, \$800. 2 - TEKTRONIX 604, X-Y Display Units (Similar to type 602). Tested and working, \$2000 each. 2 - GRASS VALLEY GROUP 900 Series Sync Generator Trays with 900 power supply and extender cards, \$100 each. 3 - GRASS VALLEY 950 Sync Generator Modules, \$100 each. 3 - GRASS VALLEY 955 Color Lock Modules, \$100 each. 2 - Complete BOSCH BCN 40 or 50 Spare Part Kits, new in case, \$2000 each. PLEASE CONTACT: Mr. Roger Brett, Chief Engineer, CAMRAC STUDIOS, P.O. Box 9298, Reno, Nevada 89507, (702) 323-0965. 1-83-1t

**AMPEX MARK X** video head assy., 5 mil ball, near new condition. Call Bruce Cable, (301) 939-0792. 1-83-1t

**COLOR FILM CHAIN - RCA TK28** (New Yokes and TK29 Pre-Amps) with Saticon tubes, TP-55 Multi Plexer, TP-7 Slide Projector, FR-35, FR-16. Excellent condition, immediate availability. Call Ted Dunn, (212) 265-3600. 1-83-1t

## WANTED TO BUY

**WANTED:** Pre-1928 radio equipment and tubes. August J. Link, Surcom Associates, 305 Wisconsin Ave., Oceanside, CA 92054, (714) 722-6162. 3-76-tf

**HIGHEST PRICES PAID** for 112 Phase Monitors and for clean, 12 year old or less, 1 KW and 10 KW AM Transmitters. All duty and transportation paid. Surplus Equipment Sales, 2 Thorncliffe Park Dr., Unit 28, Toronto, Canada M4H 1H2, 416-421-5631. 2-79-tfn

**WANTED: STATION LIBRARIES OF MUSIC,** 16" ET's, 12" Transcriptions, 45's, 78's, LP's. Boyd Robeson, 2425 W. Maple, Wichita, KS 67213, (316) 942-3673, 722-7765. 5-82-tfn

**WESTERN ELECTRIC AUDIO,** transmitting, studio equipment. Also looking for Western Electric vacuum tubes. Bruce Gentry, 624 Plymouth Ave., Mattydale, N.Y. 13211, (315) 455-7257. 1-83-1t

**NEED TO BUY CAMERA PEDESTALS,** Television Products, TYP-P-50. Contact: Ernie Rinaldi, 800-423-3640 or (213) 843-2288.

## HELP WANTED

**TRANS-AMERICAN VIDEO** one of the leaders in the field of Post Production/Editing, has immediate openings for qualified individuals in the following positions: **POST PRODUCTION MAINTENANCE ENGINEER** - Must be familiar with Type "C" VTR, Grass Valley Switching equipment and Digital Theory. Strong background preferred. (213) 460-2143, Ralph McDaniel, V.P. **REMOTE TRUCK MAINTENANCE ENGINEER** - State-of-the-Art equipment. Experience with Norelco, Ampex, RCA equipment. Type "C" format. Digital electronics. Must be willing to travel. (213) 460-2347, Bob Sofia. Good salary and benefit package for individuals with strong qualifications. 12-82-2t

## HELP WANTED (CONT.)

### ENGINEERING POSITIONS

(\$15,000.00 - \$60,000.00)

We specialize in the placement of **TECHNICAL ENGINEERS** with TV Stations, Groups, Networks, Satellite Programmers, Production Facilities, Corporate and Industrial TV, Mfrs and CATV. All levels and positions: Director, Chief, Asst. Chief, Studio Supervisor, Maintenance and Technical. (Our service does not include operational or program personnel). All locations nationwide. Employers pay all fees - Confidential, Professional. Over \$4,000,000.00 in Salaried Positions Placed. Employee and Employer inquiries invited.

Phone/Resume - **ALAN KORNISH**  
(717) 655-1458

**Key Systems**

Westminster Road, Wilkes-Barre, Pa 18702

**DIGITAL DESIGN/MAINTENANCE ENGINEER.** Major Post Production Facility, located in Florida, with the latest in digital equipment has opening for experienced Television Engineer with heavy digital background for a combination design and maintenance position. Salary open. Contact: Michael Orsburn, Director of Engineering, (305) 920-0800. 1-83-3t

**AUDIO ENGINEER:** Do continuous preventive maintenance and repairs on reel-to-reel, cartridge and cassette machines, plus associated gear. Grow into maintenance of all video recorders. We are a medical audio network and video publisher. All benefits. New York City. Send resume to Engineering Department, 15 Columbus Circle, 7th Floor, New York, NY 10023. 1-83-1t

**POSITION VACANCY NOTICE - BROADCASTING ENGINEERS.** Three positions vacant. Supervisor and two lesser positions to start up and operate a new Educational Television and Radio Station near Ft. Myers, Florida. SALARY RANGE: Supervisor \$14,532-17,330. Other Positions: \$12,236. TO APPLY SEND RESUME TO: Mr. John Ralle, Chief Engineer, WUSF-TV, University of South Florida, 4202 Fowler Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33620. AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER. 1-83-1t

**SYSTEM DESIGN ENGINEER - CCTV.** Must be able to specify, design, supervise installation and de-bug top quality industrial CCTV systems. Experience required. **SYSTEM ENGINEER - AUDIO VISUAL** and **PROFESSIONAL AUDIO.** Hands on experience with audio/visual equipment a must. Digital knowledge helpful but not required. Responsibilities include complete job oversee and client interface. Both positions provide paid health, life insurance, vacation, etc. Please call collect 201-288-6130, Stylist Systems, Teterboro, N.J. 9-81-tfn

**TECHNICIANS - NEW SATELLITE OPERATING CENTER** looking for maintenance technicians with a minimum of three years experience in maintenance of videotape machines, 2", 1" and related broadcast equipment. Please send resume and salary requirement to P.O. Box #65, Northvale, NJ 07647. 1-83-1t

**VIDEO SALES** - Major N.J. video dealer offers a challenging opportunity for professional video sales people. Previous industrial and/or broadcast experience required. Salary commensurate with experience. Commission, car, excellent fringe benefits. Reply in confidence to: Video Corporation of America, 1913 Route 27, P.O. Box 697, Edison, N.J. 08818. 1-83-tfn

## HELP WANTED (CONT.)

**TELEVISION MAINTENANCE ENGINEER** needed for CBS affiliate on California's coast. Requires FCC 1st or General license with prior knowledge and experience with UHF-TV transmitters, microwave, 1/4" & 2" video tape, Mini-cam, and other TV equipment. Digital knowledge desirable. Send resume to: Ken Warren, C.E., KMST-TV, P.O. Box 1938, Monterey, California 93940. EOE. 1-83-2t

**MAINTENANCE ENGINEER:** Requires the ability to repair and maintain broadcast video production and post production equipment which includes: Sony and Ampex one inch type "C" VTR's, 1/4" VCR's, GVG switchers, CMX and Epic computer editors, Rank Cintel Mark III Flying Spot Scanner, RCA and Ikegami cameras, and various types of support equipment for above. Also involved in the job will be assistance with on-going projects dealing with development and installation of new facilities. Resumes & inquiries to Taylor Phelps, One Pass, Inc., #1 China Basin Bldg., San Francisco, CA 94107. 1-83-1t

### TELEVISION MAINTENANCE ENGINEERS CABLE NEWS NETWORK

The leading news system in satellite communications has career opportunities for broadcast maintenance engineers. Openings are now available in Atlanta for engineers experienced in studio and ENG equipment maintenance. CNN, as a part of Turner Broadcasting System, offers an excellent benefit and compensation program. Interested maintenance engineers may call (404) 898-8700 between 9 A.M. and 5 P.M., Monday-Friday, Eastern time, or send resume in complete confidence to:

TURNER BROADCASTING SYSTEM, INC.  
1050 Techwood Drive  
Atlanta, Georgia 30318  
Attn.: Jim Brown  
TBSI is an equal opportunity employer. 1-83-1t

**ENGINEERS, TV Systems Engineers, Electronic Technicians, Technical Supervisors, Maintenance.** Immediate openings. Experienced. Full time. Full benefits, plus Pension. Excellent salary plus commissions. Send resume to Technical Operations, Inc., P.O. Box 840, New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040, or call Personnel Mgr. (516) 352-2238. 9-80-tfn

**IMMEDIATE OPENING FOR TV broadcast maintenance engineer...**general class FCC license required plus a minimum of 1 year experience maintaining studio equipment. KBIM-TV is an Equal Opportunity Employer. Send resume to Gene Rader, KBIM-TV, P.O. Box 910, Roswell, N.M. 88202-0910. 11-82-3t

**BE  
classified  
ads  
are well-read.  
Use them at a  
low-cost  
insertion.**

# RF Broadcast Systems Engineer

CBS, Inc., a diversified leader in the communications industry has a position available for an allocations & RF systems engineer for its radio engineering department in NYC.

Responsibilities will include project budget preparation and planning, including FCC application, RF design and installation, and the supervision of AM, FM, microwave and 2-way communication systems.

You should have a BSEE degree and a minimum of 4 years related experience; familiarity with FCC procedures essential. Excellent written communications skills required to draft reports and comments for FCC review.

We offer a fully commensurate salary and excellent benefits package. For prompt consideration send resume and salary history to: Mr. Robert Werner, Manager of Technical Recruitment, CBS, Inc., 51 West 52nd Street, New York, NY 10019.

# CBS RAD

A Division of CBS Inc.

Men and Women of All Races Desired

For  
Better  
Results  
Use  
The  
Reader  
Service  
Card

## TV MAINTENANCE ENGINEER

The State University of New York Central Administration, New York Network located in Albany, New York, invites applications for the position of TV Maintenance Engineer to be responsible for maintenance of TV plant and equipment. Performs adjustment and repair of network transmission, studio and other electronic and mechanical equipment; works with highly sophisticated laboratory and field measurement devices; assists in design of communications systems; performs modification on equipment to ensure optimum performance; designs modifications circuitry; installs equipment as required; performs technical operation tasks as required.

Qualifications: Minimum seven years satisfactory and significant television broadcast equipment maintenance; or B.S.E.E. plus three years significant television broadcast operations and maintenance experience.

Excellent fringe benefits are available; salary will be commensurate with qualifications and experience. The search committee will begin review of applications on January 17, 1983. Letters of interest and resumes should be sent to:

**State University of New York  
Central Administration**



Office of Personnel and  
Affirmative Action, S-125  
State University Plaza  
Albany, New York 12246

An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

# **Why this magazine and more than 750 others let us go over their books once a year.**

Some magazines, we're sorry to say, keep their readers undercover. They steadfastly refuse to let BPA (Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.) or any other independent, not-for-profit organization audit their circulation records.

We think the reason is obvious: These magazines are less than proud of the quantity and quality of their readers.

On the other hand, over 750 publications (like this one) belong to BPA. Once a year, BPA auditors examine and verify the accuracy of our circulation records.

This audit provides the name, company, industry and job title of every reader each publication reaches. The information helps advertisers to determine if they are saying the right thing to the right people in the right place.

It also helps somebody else important: you. Because the more a publication and its advertisers know about you, the better they can provide you with articles and advertisements that meet your informational needs.

BPA. For readers it stands for meaningful information. For advertisers it stands for meaningful readers. Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.

360 Park Ave. So., New York, NY 10010.



***We make sure you get what you pay for.***

# BROADCAST<sup>®</sup> engineering

the journal of broadcast technology

P.O. Box 12937 • Overland Park, Kansas 66212 • 913-888-4664

## ADDRESS CHANGE CARD AND FREE SUBSCRIPTION FORM

Use the card to the right for new subscriptions or change of address. Please fill in the form completely. You need to complete this form ONCE A YEAR to remain on subscription list.

To apply for a BROADCAST ENGINEERING (free) subscription you must answer all questions. **Fill in the form at the right completely.**

For Address Change, you **must** include Company Name, or Station Initials, and complete Street Address in shaded box at right.

TO ENSURE UNINTERRUPTED DELIVERY TO NEW ADDRESS, BE SURE TO AFFIX LABEL FROM COVER IN SPACE PROVIDED AT RIGHT AND ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS.

**1. Please check the ONE type of facility or operation that best describes your business classification:**

- TV station .....
- AM station .....
- FM station .....
- AM & FM station .....
- TV & AM station .....
- TV & FM station .....
- TV, AM & FM station .....
- CATV facility .....
- Non-broadcast TV including closed circuit TV (CCTV) .....
- Recording studio .....
- Teleproduction facility .....
- Microwave, relay station or satellite company .....
- Government .....
- Consultant (engineering or management) .....
- Dealer, distributor or manufacturer .....
- Other: Specify .....

check one box only

**2. If you checked 20 through 26 above, which of the following best describes your over-the-air station: (Check only one.)**

- Commercial .....
- Educational .....
- Religious .....
- Campus low frequency .....
- Community .....
- Municipally owned .....

**3. Check the category that best describes your title: (Check only one.)**

- Company management** – chairman of the board, president, owner, partner, director, vice president, general manager (other than in charge of engineering or station operation management) and other corporate and financial officials .....
- Technical management & engineering** – technical director or manager, chief engineer, other engineering or technical titles .....
- Operations & station management/production & programming** – VP operations, operation manager/director, station manager, production manager, program manager, news director and other operations titles .....
- Other: Specify \_\_\_\_\_

**4. IMPORTANT: Check the statement that best describes your role in the purchase of major communication equipment components and accessories.**

- Make final decision to buy a specific make or model .....
- Recommend make or model to be purchased .....
- Have no part in specifying or buying .....

**5. If none of the foregoing businesses or occupational categories fits your situations, please describe specifically your occupation or interest in BROADCAST ENGINEERING magazine.**

**You must date and sign in this space...**

# BROADCAST<sup>®</sup> engineering

the journal of broadcast technology

P.O. Box 12937, Overland Park, KS 66212

**\*IMPORTANT**

Do you wish to receive or continue receiving your free subscription?  
 Yes  No

**For address change you MUST affix label from cover here. Print new address below and answer ALL questions.**

- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 

Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F

- A
- B
- C

- 
- 
- 

- 

Required  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

THANK YOU. NOW DETACH AND RETURN THIS PORTION.

Place  
First Class  
Postage Stamp  
Here

# **BROADCAST**<sup>®</sup> engineering

P.O. BOX 12937  
OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS 66212-9981

*Circulation Department*

DETACH AND RETURN ABOVE

# **BROADCAST**<sup>®</sup> engineering

actively involved in planning, managing, and operating broadcast facilities, recording and teleproduction studios, CATV and non-commercial systems. In order to continue receiving **Broadcast Engineering** on a no-cost basis, you are required to verify your free subscription eligibility by filling out and returning this request form without delay. This information is needed for circulation and general marketing profiles. Your cooperation is appreciated.

READER SERVICE CARD For issue of January 1983 - Use until May 1, 1983.

After that date please contact manufacturer direct.

# BROADCAST<sup>®</sup> engineering

**1. IMPORTANT: Do you wish to receive/continue to receive BROADCAST ENGINEERING FREE?**

Yes  No

Your signature is required \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please print or type:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Organization or firm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street or box \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Please check the ONE type of facility or operation that best describes your business classification:**

- 20  TV Station
- 21  AM Station
- 22  FM Station
- 23  AM & FM Station
- 24  TV & AM Station
- 25  TV & FM Station
- 26  TV, AM & FM Station
- 27  CATV Facility
- 28  Non-Broadcast TV including Closed Circuit TV (CCTV)
- 29  Recording Studio
- 30  Teleproduction Facility
- 31  Microwave, Relay Station or Satellite Company
- 32  Government
- 33  Consultant (Engineering or Management)
- 34  Dealer, Distributor or Manufacturer
- Other \_\_\_\_\_ (Please specify)

**3. If you checked 20 through 26 above, which of the following best describes your over-the-air station: (Check only one.)**

- A  Commercial
- B  Educational
- C  Religious
- D  Campus Low Frequency
- E  Community
- F  Municipally Owned

**4. Check the category that best describes your title: (Check only one.)**

- A  **Company Management** - Chairman of the Board, President, Owner, Partner, Director, Vice President, General Manager (other than in charge of Engineering or Station Operation Management) and other Corporate and Financial Officials
- B  **Technical Management & Engineering** - Technical Director or Manager, Chief Engineer, Other Engineering or Technical Titles
- C  **Operations & Station Management/Production & Programming** - VP Operations, Operation Manager/Director, Station Manager, Production Manager, Program Manager, News Director and other Operations Titles

**5. IMPORTANT: Check the statement that best describes your role in the purchase of major communication equipment components and accessories.**

- Make final decision to buy a specific make or model
- Recommend make or model to be purchased
- Have no part in specifying or buying

**SEND ME MORE INFORMATION about products or services I have circled.**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760

After that date please contact manufacturer direct.

# BROADCAST<sup>®</sup> engineering

**1. IMPORTANT: Do you wish to receive/continue to receive BROADCAST ENGINEERING FREE?**

Yes  No

Your signature is required \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please print or type:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Organization or firm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street or box \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Please check the ONE type of facility or operation that best describes your business classification:**

- 20  TV Station
- 21  AM Station
- 22  FM Station
- 23  AM & FM Station
- 24  TV & AM Station
- 25  TV & FM Station
- 26  TV, AM & FM Station
- 27  CATV Facility
- 28  Non-Broadcast TV including Closed Circuit TV (CCTV)
- 29  Recording Studio
- 30  Teleproduction Facility
- 31  Microwave, Relay Station or Satellite Company
- 32  Government
- 33  Consultant (Engineering or Management)
- 34  Dealer, Distributor or Manufacturer
- Other \_\_\_\_\_ (Please specify)

**3. If you checked 20 through 26 above, which of the following best describes your over-the-air station: (Check only one.)**

- A  Commercial
- B  Educational
- C  Religious
- D  Campus Low Frequency
- E  Community
- F  Municipally Owned

**4. Check the category that best describes your title: (Check only one.)**

- A  **Company Management** - Chairman of the Board, President, Owner, Partner, Director, Vice President, General Manager (other than in charge of Engineering or Station Operation Management) and other Corporate and Financial Officials
- B  **Technical Management & Engineering** - Technical Director or Manager, Chief Engineer, Other Engineering or Technical Titles
- C  **Operations & Station Management/Production & Programming** - VP Operations, Operation Manager/Director, Station Manager, Production Manager, Program Manager, News Director and other Operations Titles

**5. IMPORTANT: Check the statement that best describes your role in the purchase of major communication equipment components and accessories.**

- Make final decision to buy a specific make or model
- Recommend make or model to be purchased
- Have no part in specifying or buying

**SEND ME MORE INFORMATION about products or services I have circled.**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	41																					

PLACE  
FIRST CLASS  
POSTAGE  
HERE

Which one advertisement in this issue was of most interest to you?

Advertiser's Name \_\_\_\_\_ Circle No. \_\_\_\_\_

Editorial Comments:

# **BROADCAST**<sup>®</sup> ENGINEERING

P.O. Box 12902  
Overland Park, KS 66212-9981

PLACE  
FIRST CLASS  
POSTAGE  
HERE

Which one advertisement in this issue was of most interest to you?

Advertiser's Name \_\_\_\_\_ Circle No. \_\_\_\_\_

Editorial Comments:

# **BROADCAST**<sup>®</sup> ENGINEERING

P.O. Box 12902  
Overland Park, KS 66212-9981

# For dependable, quality audio, make sure all the parts get along.

All metalwork is of welded heavy-gauge steel construction with durable, textured epoxy paint. Dark blue finish.

Convenient housings in matching woodwork are available in a range of sizes for cart machines, auxiliary equipment and jackfields.

This modular stereo audio console (SS8670) is available in 16, 20 and 22 channel standard versions. Custom designs can be produced to meet specific requirements. The control panel is made of rust-resistant, heavy gauge vinyl-coated steel strips, set into aluminum extrusions.

Sloping, front-hinged mounting panels are available for all popular reel tape machines.

High quality woodwork and trim is custom built to your specifications. Choice from solid oak or walnut.

McCurdy turntables are engineered for broadcast use, incorporating rugged construction, specialized features and weighted, isolating shock mounts.

## Let McCurdy put it all together!

Technical harmony is essential to clear professional audio. All the components have to get along before the system can deliver its full potential.

At McCurdy we strongly believe in technical harmony. It's the basis on which we've built all our dependable, quality audio systems for over 30 years. And because McCurdy can supply the complete system, we can guarantee that it will work together and work right.

Whatever the audio requirement, a McCurdy system can fill the need with quality components. Take our consoles for example... from standard versions to custom models, we cover the complete range of audio applications. Or our turntables... the only turntable systems designed specifically for broadcast. And all McCurdy audio systems are available with various tape configurations, turrets and/or jackfields.

Let McCurdy put together a complete audio system for your broadcast application. McCurdy components get along so well, you'll agree they were made for each other. And the result of that is technical harmony... the best audio possible!



**McCURDY RADIO INDUSTRIES**  
TORONTO (416) 751-6262  
CHICAGO (312) 640-7077

In Our 4th Decade of Service  
to the Broadcast Industry

# When you didn't think you could!

To the imaginative broadcaster whose engineering appetite appears to exceed the limitations of his budget, "Take heart!"

This versatile broadcast console is based on a standard L3242A design, modified to include an integral routing switcher. An excellent example of a Ward-Beck standard product that has been customized and delivered to WHIO-TV for substantially less than the cost of a purely custom system.

Talk to us about your needs. We have a broad range of surprisingly affordable standard consoles and there's a good chance we can move you up to Ward-Beck quality for much less than you might expect.



First by Design.

Ward-Beck Systems Ltd.,  
841 Progress Avenue, Scarborough,  
Ontario, Canada M1H 2X4.  
Tel. (416) 438-6550.

